

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date
1 Oct 70

To

Hour
2400Date
1 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1150	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman. 261150H. Require time ext on AO #122 until 312400H Oct 70. Send to 1 st Mar. Appr: 1 st Mar w/modifications. From 030700H until 101800H following area excluded: AT9630-9628-9928-BT0129-0130, w/1xkm buffer zone. Pass to 196 th Bde, LT Wyman. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 1 st Mar, Sgt Withulo..
3	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops at 300830H. LRRP AO Req. Box #16: UL BS5047, LR BS5245. DTG: 030600H to 081200H. Msn: Radio relay/op. Pass to 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick; B-1-1, (initials) J.D. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) J.T.C. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
4	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops at 300830H. LRRP AO Req. Box #15: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. DTG: 030600H too 081200H. Msn: Area Recon. Pass to: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/1-1, (initials) J.D. Appr: Minh Long, D.G.G; Ba To, J.T.C.; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
5	0410	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC White, eff 0645H.
6	0550	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. LZ Young, PF #102, BT189154. Rec SAF fr UNSEF around base of hill and in surrounding village. Returned SAF. Contact broke after 25 min. 0015-0030H, called arty, 10xrds illum & 4xrds HE. Checked area, neg res.
7	0610	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PSDF Long Thanh, 010355H, BS920255. Rec M-79 and M-16 fire fr UNSEF. PSDF rtn fire. Neg cas, unk en cas.
8	0645	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, A/1-46, 301500H, AT974054. Fd & dest 1xstruc, 2xtunnels, 2xbnkr, 18xrds SA ammo (M-16). Fd & evac docu, misc med supplies, 1xUS sensor. Will be extr to LZ Mary Ann.
9	0850	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, 010300H, (en) BS544888. Guard left pos to wake up relief, guard heard movement outside & fired 1xrd M-16 resulting in 1xUS wounded non-battle, treated in field. 0925H, notified indiv will be evac.
10	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, request time ext on AO #56 until 15 Oct 2400H. BT010215-0221—2220-030195-040195-0519-0619-N to AO bdry. Msg-Co C 5 th SFG. Disapprov: Co C, 5 th SFG; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady.
11	0925	AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 010300H, BS544888. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS544888 in Quang Ngai Province, 6 KM's N of Stinson. (3) 010300H. (4) C/1-52. (5) Guard left position to wake up relief. The relief guard heard movement outside & fired 1xrd M-16. (6) 1xUS WNB(E). (7) 5.56mm, M-16. (8) Investigation to follow.
12	0935	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26, 290915H, (en) BT082080. Co D detected 1x3 lb US anti-pers mine w/PTFD. DIP.
13	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, 010945H, BS605467. Mech amb det. 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 60xrds, 2xfull mag, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xleather belt w/star. 20yrs old. Moving on trail leading into base camp. Reported A Co yesterday. Body was searched and neg docu or ID fnd. Evac to Stinson.
14	1155	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 011100H, AT942094. While in NL, spotted 1xVC/NVA on E side of river, eng w/SAF 300m E w/unk res.
15	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 010800H, AT938093. M/A det, fnd 1xNVA KIA. Neg unit, fnd 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho. Dest all. NVA wore khaki unif. Neg docu.
16	1235	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) in text: 011100H at BS593476 S/C fnd 2xsampans 20'x4' made of bamboo, DIP. 011150H, at BS603472, fnd 3xhuts 6'x5'x5', 25lbs corn, 5lbs salt. All DIP.
17	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, 011245H, BS605467. Mech amb det, 1xNVA KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-47 CIA. Wearing green unif, neg unit, docu revealed by search. NVA was on same trail and grid as earlier spot.
18	1435	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 010815H, BT089282, (en) BT083285. Obsr 40xmales. Neg knowledge of en or friend. Males were 400m NW of old night laagere. While checking for positive ID, lost sight. Unk force was mov S.
19	1435	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, 011145H, (en) AT943281. On sweep, eng UNSEF prox 200m S of loc. Swept & fnd: 1xAK-47, docu, 50xrds AK ammo, 1xmort rd unk type, 3xNVA rucksacks, 6xM-79 rds, 1xChicom H/gren, 2xlbs med supplies. Dtn 2xMAF in area, neg ID. Extr all to LZ West.
20	1435	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 011100H, (en) BT083295, RIF eng 6xNVA in structure. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 4xpks, 10xChicom H/gren, 1xM-16, 1xK-54 pistol, 10xlb docu. Will evac to Center weather permitting. Neg unit ID. SN of M-16: 1302376.
21	1435	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 011120H, BT078295, (en) BT071292. On sweep obsr large unk element mov SW into woodline. While checking for ID lost sight of them in fog & rain.
22	1450	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H-17, 011145H, BS593933. While attempting to tow a 5xton truck across bridge, an M113A1 was swept sideways sinking the vehicle in the river. The driver was swept away. A man fr the following M113A1 jumped into the river in an attempt to save the man that was swept away & was also swept away. Helicopters cont to search for the two men. Found 1xUS KNB BS594933.
23	1455	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, F/17, 011404H, BT138378. ACAV hit a mine est 80xlbs nitro starch. Crater 7'x7'x7'. 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O 1430H to Hawk Hill. ACAV combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixwood; G-4, CPT Hergenrether.
24	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, 011410H, BS641855. 3xVC prox 20m eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1423H. Rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN male dtn, indications of 4xVC in area. Neg knowledge of unit. Will evac to Dottie. CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1xPRC 88 transmitter, 10xM-16 magazines full, 15xrds AK-47 ammo, 2xM-2 cbn mag full, 15xrds M-2 ammo, 8xChicom H/gren, 4xM-33 H/gren, 3xM-26 H/gren, 4xflashlights, 2xwire cutters, 6xpistol belts, 9xblasting caps w/time fuse, 1xchem blasting cap. Total rds ammo fd all types was 330 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 1 Oct 70

2400 1 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, 011425H, BS780860. PF's obsr 1xUS KIA. Echo Mort mov to ville at present time. E/1-6 checked. Was a US civilian GS-11. Was in ville just off Minuteman. ID Card: Dwight R. Bradshaw, tech repairman for Dyano Electron. SN: 168-905. Body appeared washed ashore. Body 1-2xwks old. Investigation being held. Ntfy: MP, Kubras.
26	1535	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, 011300H, BS092945. On patrol came across 2xstruc, 6'x8' & 5'x4', believed to be small farm. Neg further findings. D Co dest part & arty dest rest.
27	1540	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 010400H, BS515850. Last night amb site (rice paddy) flooded over heads of men. 6xswam to high ground & went to Stinson, arriving 1300H. They stated saw 7 or 8 at BS514852 and 4 at BS518859. Had neg commo. Didn't realize flood conditions. MAJ Burk req assistance & plt left fr Stinson. MAJ Vickery declared TAC-E assist extraction fr MAJ Johnson. D/O & G/S arrived 1530H. Extr 8xperts at BS514852. Other 4 still MIA. 4 of 8xperts extr had not boots, only clothes on back. Were evac to field CP, & req extr to Stinson.
28	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 011404H, BT069290. On sweep, 1xUS stepped on 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). 4xwere litter, 1xambulatory, urg D/O req. D/O compl to HH 011442H.
29	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/6-11 Arty, 010950H. BS816350. Driver of Arty 2 1/2 ton truck while driving past Engr pass rec 1xrd SAF fr W. NCD.
30	1635	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS688506 at 1530H. Obsr 5-6xVC/NVA evad at 800m S toward mountains. Obsr 1xruck sack & neg wpn. Eng w/SAF & Arty. Swept w/neg res.
31	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS567744 at 1500H. 2xARVN KIA res of mine, unk type. (Info only)
32	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT290082 at 1640H. 1xUS tried to cross river, almost drowned. D/O to 27 th Surg compl 1702H. Follow up: 1xUS drowned after D/O to 27 th Surg.
33	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Baldy 1130H. Dept Baldy enroute CHL 1420H.
34	1800	AMCAL, CG.Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0900H. Dept Bayonet enroute Hawk Hill 1010H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Baldy 1130H. Dept Baldy enroute CHL 1420H.
35	1807	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS663573 at 1715H. D/O of 1xUS for water in lung as the res of swimming stream to help VN civ. D/O compl 1736H to Bronco.
36	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BS534851 at 1810-1820H. Fnd 4xmissing pers fr C/1-52. All 4xperts had drowned. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr huts while approaching LZ to pick up bodies. G/S rtn fire w/neg res. NCD. Evac bodies to Graves Registration CHL. Res: 4xUS KNB.
37	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn/Musket, BS518859 at 1550H. Obsr gear & set down to retrieve & believed he rec SAF. Rec SAF before getting to gear. Rtn 1608H & policed up 8xhelmets, 3xtowels, 4xclaymores, 3xbandoliers M-16 ammo, 1xcanteen cup, 1xpr boots, 1xshirt, 4xclaymore wires, 1xponcho, 1xboot, 300xrds M-60 ammo, 1xclaymore firing device, 168xM-16 rds. Rtn equip to Charlie 1/52. Invid on helicopter lost map while retrieving gear. Map cont AO bdry & frd loc.
38	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS537870 at 1300H. Obsr 2xVC carrying silver tube. Poss mort tube, prox 900m E. VC moved out of 2xhuts. It appeared they were setting up tube. 176 Avn searched area w/neg res.
39	1935	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS545870 at 1850H. VN female told KCS the loc of approx 1xplat of VC. Loc 1500m to S. Said she saw 3xVC w/wps & there were many more. Called arty. Sweep area at first light.
40	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, list of items lost by C/1-52: 15xrucksacks, 18xponchos, & poncho liners, 9xsteel pots, 1xpr binoculars, 14xM-16, 700xrds M-60 ammo, 2xM-60, 2xclaymores, 2xPRC-25, 4xpr boots, 2xPRC-25 batteries, 3900xM-16 ammo, misc pers gear.
41	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS716536 at 2200H. Obsr UNSEF 600-800m to W mov NE. Proc Arty w/unk res.
42	1930	(DELAYED) 173d Abn, 291930H Sep. AO Req #82. Time: 302400H Sep - 032400H Oct. Purpose: Recon. Area: BS893190-925190. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, CPT Blevins; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
43	1200	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, 2d ARVN, AO Req. Time: 010600H-031800H Oct. Rec 301200H Sep. Req #83: BS4065-4365-4363-4063. Req #84: BS5062-5462-5458-5058. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Disapprov: ARVN Rangers; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin.
44	1800	196 th Bde, 3-21, AO Req #85: Time: ASAP-042400H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0631-1031-100285-along AO bdry-070283-0730-054304-N to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, J.C.S.; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Stoll; FSE, SFC Dennis.
45	1630	G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 020500-022000H Oct. Msn #132: UL BS4468, LR BS4963. Appr 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
46	1630	G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Msn #98-2: UL BT4500, LR BS5595. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
47	1100	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 020600H-021800H Oct. Msn #133: UL BS7133, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
48	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #4: Fr BT1034-1434-1432-1632-1631-1031-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, D.S.L.;Thang Binh, C.S.; Tam Ky, CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
49	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 Oct 70	2400	1 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		2 Oct 70	2400		2 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2205	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly, 012205H. 1-1 Cav submits the following plans in support of AMCAL Frag 0 #111-70. (1) 020830H C/1-1 & C2-1 Inf move fr Hawk Hill. C/2-1 moves by 2 ½ ton trucks. (2) C/1-1 moves directly to AO vic BT065495. Secures LZ for C/2-1. (3) C/2-1 moves by truck to LZ Baldy. Is lifted by Marine Helicopter to an LZ being secured by C/1-1. (4) Upon link-up, C/1-1 & C/2-1 conduct ops in assigned AO. (5) At 020930H CP & TAC CP 1-1 Cav w/2-4x105mm Howitzers from 3-82 Arty SP at Hawk Hill. TF CP will set up at LZ Baldy. TAC CP & Arty will set up at Duy Xuyan Dist HQ (vic BT070515). Convoy will be escorted by 2xACAV's. (6) 021130H A/1-1 SP's from Hawk Hill to AO just N of LZ Baldy. (7) D/1-1 will be under TF control for use in interior AO tomorrow.
3	2340	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21 & PF #172, BS885288 at 012215H. Obsr 3xpers 50m fr loc. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E). 4-21 Bn will investigate.
4	0111	AMCAL, MAJ Smith, XXIV Corps. Ref Dien Ban saturation OP. The Americal AO will be modified in the following manner: fr BT069500 – W along 50 grid line to intersection of RR (BT035500)-NW along RR to triangle (BT002518). The Northern area goes to ROK's. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Pierce.
5	0340	11 th Bde, LT Pack, C/3-1, BS539732 (411) at 0030H. 1xUS complained of extreme stomach pain. Tried to run away & was subdued. Ran away again & fell over a cliff. Fnd w/broken collar bone. D/O req. Neg due to weather. Will be evac in the morning. 2xhrs of illum fired while searching for US. Stock is very low.
6	0435	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #175, BS840330 at 012040H. Rec 6xrds RPG fire fr NW. Illum fired fr Debbie. (Info only)
7	0450	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code White. Eff 0600H.
8	0505	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #468, BS757469 (LZ Max), (en) BS7447, 7246 at 0415H. Rec 25xrds 82mm mort fire. Arty processed on susp en loc. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
9	0530	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 176 Avn/Musket 32, BS518859 at 011550H. Indiv on helicopter lost map while retrieving gear frd at BS518859. The map belonged to COL Clites & contained AO bdry & frd loc for the night of 30 Sep to morning of 01 Oct. There were bdry & loc of units for 198 th Bde.
10	0610	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Brown, RF Bn 102, BT197160 at 011900H. Element of 102 Bn sprung amb on UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0615	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en) BS538884 at 0430H. While in NDP heard mov. Called & rec Arty illum. Had neg sighting. Will search at first light.
12	0800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Thorlin. Serious incident rept – frd cas fr frd fires. Ref DJF Entry #3, 2 Oct 70. (1) HQ Amcal. (2) BS885288 in Quang Ngai Province, 4xkm SSE of Debbie. (3) 012215H. (4) C/4-21 & PF #172. (5) Obsr 3xpers 50m fr loc. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. (6) 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E). (7) M-79 & M-16A1. (8) An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: C/S, G-3 Briefing; XXIV Corps, Sgt Slingsby; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
13	0820	196 th Bde, CPT Sares, QL-1 is clear from Hawk Hill to Baldy.
14	0900	198 th Bde, LT Mizuell, B/5-46, BT289082 at 0805H. While in NDP obsr 2xMAM walking across rice paddy. KCS yelled Chieu Hoi & 2xMAM came to NDP w/hands up. 1x18 yr old said he was VC, 1x12 yr old susp VC. 2xMAM said VC female & baby loc near B/5-46 loc. VC Chieu'd because baby had burns & needed medical care. VC said he tried to Chieu Hoi before but other VC stopped him. A ptl fr B/5-46 searched for others. Rtn w/2xMAF, 2xboys (9 & 6), 2xbabies (15xdays & 4xyrs). CIA 1xK-44. Res: 4xdtm, 1xdtm showed unit K-44. Res: 1xK-44 VIP wpn.
15	0905	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS594933 at 0700H. Fnd body of 1xof 2xpers hung up in wire. Name: Lee C. Taylor. Still looking for Levertt Yarborough. He was the CO's driver.
16	0935	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, (en) AT958172 at 0905H. Obsr 5xVC at 500m NW w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. VC evad NW. Arty processed w/neg res. At 1335H, AT953178 C/4-31 fnd 4xNVA packs containing small amts of rice & 1xM-16 (SN 897980). Will extr to Hawk Hill. At 1410H, AT953179, C/4-31 fnd 500xlbs unpol rice, locallygrown, good cond. Dest in place. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
17	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS553777 at 1000H. 176 Avn, UH-1H on resupply rec 2xrds SAF fr BS553777 w/neg hits.
18	1045	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/4-21. Conducted CA fr Don at 1008H to BS763320, compl, cold at 1032H.
19	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT230230 at 1100H. Had a downed vehicle that was being towed hit a mine, 60xlb nitro starch. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 2xrd wheels dam (ACAV). Crater 6'x4'. Same vehicle as yesterday.
20	1135	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, R/5-46, BT425064 at 1105H. While enroute to replace battery in sensors came across 2xVC sleeping. VC evaded leaving 2xAK-47. Eng evading VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 10xChicom H/gren, 2xhammocks. Obsr hut area w/15xnearby. RIF obsr 6xVC evad W. Eng w/neg res. Fnd in vic 6xfull AK mags, 11xflashlight batteries, 1xletter, 1xbottle LSA, 1xwool sweater. Will evac letter & wpns to Bayonet. Rest dest.
21	1245	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, H/17, BS589936 at 0745H. Dest in place 1x40xlb nitro starch mine that a VN civ showed them on road. Crater 4'x6'. Gave VN civ 1xcase of C-rations.
22	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS553782 at 1150H. R/1-52 was ptl area where 176 Avn rec fire. R/1-52 rec 200-250xrds SAF fr E prox 200-300m. Rtn SAF, neg cas, neg res.
23	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 1035H, BS519656 ptl heard noises & hammering. Entered area & fnd huts w/recent use. 1215H, BS519657 fnd 10xhuts w/stream in area. Neg recent use. Dest all huts.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 2 Oct 70

2400 2 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1320	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (en) AT943076 at 1230H. Fnd 1x abandoned sampan. Dest.
25	1320	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, AT943068 at 1130H. Fnd 1xen shelter 8'x12' & bnkr 5'x4'x4', 1xUS steel pot. Recent actvy in area of bnkr & shelter dest. Steel pot taken to Mary Ann.
26	1320	198 th Bde, CPT Hicks, H/17, BS594933 at 1310H. Fnd body of missing H/17 pers in same loc as other. Body was fnd in barbed wire in the stream. US pers name Leverett Yarborough.
27	1320	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en) AT871271 at 1325H. Fnd remains of 1xM-60 MG (SN126129). MG extr to West.
28	1335	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS274847 at 1230H. 1xstruc 40'x50'. Fnd 30xears corn, 10xlbs unpol rice in a bag, 2xM-16 mags, 1xGI belt, 1xleather poncho, 1toothbrush, 2xPJ. Dest in place. Rec 15-20xrds SAF when leaving area prox 800m W. Neg cas. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unlk res.
29	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605468 at 1050H. Fnd storage hut containing 400xlbs corn wrapped in plastic, 1xM-79 rd made into a mine, dest in place, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA poncho, 1xpith helmet, 1xhammock. Obsr 2xpers in green unif 75m to W. Eng w/SAF. En evaded, neg rds, neg arty prox of frd. Evac items to San Juan Hill.
30	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS593475 at 1200H. Fnd 7xbnkrs w/overhead cover 8'x10'x8'. Were new w/matted floors. Used 1xwk ago.
31	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS592475 at 1200H. Fnd 3xstruc 6'x8'x10', 5xbnkrs 10'x10' w/overhead cover, 1xroll of commo wire. Dest all.
32	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS592476 at 1200H. Fnd 3xstruc 4'x6', fnd cooking utensils & OD T-shirt. Used about 3xdays ago. Evac cooking utensils to San Juan Hill, dest rest.
33	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605468 at 1325H. Fnd 150' of commo wire which led to 10xbnkrs of log & dirt w/overhead cover, 12xfighting pos, 3xAK-47 mags, 2x45 cal mags w/14xrds, 2xNVA canteen covers, 1xNVA ruck sack, 1xChicom H/gren pouch, 2xPJ's, corn scattered on ground. Arrow sign pointing S. KCS sais it meant do not go this way. Bnkrs dest. Evac other items to San Juan Hill.
34	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605468 at 1035H. S&C fnd 5xstruc 10'x15', 6xbeds made of wood, 6xtables w/benches, 125xlbs pol rice in burlap, edible, good cond, 1xmo old, 500xlbs corn, 1xUS entrenching tool, 1xgreen sheet plastic, 2xNVA shirts & other clothes. Evac all to San Juan Hill & struc, beds & tables dest.
35	1410	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Mizell, PF #263, BS787845 at 012300H. 10xVC came w/in 100m of Phu Qui. Eng w/SAF & called for illum. VC fled to SW, did not rtn fire. Fnd 5xChicom H/gren. Neg further res. (Info only)
36	1535	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT231241 at 1525H. Fnd 1x10xlb nitro starch mine, apers. Dest in place w/NCD.
37	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS748320 at 1200H. Fnd 1xpaper which was wpn report. Unit was D-7. Hoi Chanh w/them said D-7 was his unit. Fnd skeleton that US had killed earlier according to Hoi Chanh. Will evac paper to Bronco.
38	1545	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady. Req time extension on AO #85 until 062400H Oct. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hilton; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman; FSE, SFC Dennis.
39	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT146262 at 1410H. Fnd 1xUS sensor string. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
40	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond is CLDC condition Gray. Eff 1845H.
41	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, (en) BS628472 at 1200H. S&C fnd 3xbamboo knives, 1xstruc 8'x10'x6', 1xAK-47 bayonet, 3xM-79 rds, 1xrice knife, 51xcal handle, 50xlbs rice. Dest in place.
42	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS519658 at 1430H. Eng 3-4x VC/NVA w/SAF. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.
43	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS603467 at 1635H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/wpn, green unif at 50m. NVA was mov E. Checked area w/neg res. Arty not fired due to prox of frd.
44	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, 021645-1900H, BS742308. Fd large base camp vic BS743313 on both sides of stream. Have large watch towers. Eng large en force. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xNVA KIA. En evad S & SW. 4.2" mort fired block. Triple canopy hindered. D/O 1xUS evac at this time. Neg arty due to prox of frd. B/4-21 CA'd vic 749306. Compl, cold 1905H. UPDATE TO PREVIOUS REPT: Eng 1xNVA. Rec hvy SA & MG fire fr est 75xNVA. Rec CS gas. B/4-21 CA'd into area as blocking force. D/4-21 disengaged to N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1930H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack at 022225H.
45	1800	173d Bde, Sgt Thomas. Req time ext on AO #82 until 042400H. Pass to 11 th Bde, Sgt Vaquez. Appr: LT Pack, 11 th Bde; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
46	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, 021545H, BS757315. Spotted 16xbnkrs w/well used trail leading in & out.
47	1800	ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0930H. Dept Bayonet enroute VR QL-1 (S) 1015H. Dept VR QL-1 (S) enroute M/M 1030H. Dept M/M enroute VIP 1050H.
48	1800	CG. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0910H. Dept Bayonet enroute Dottie 1010H. Dept Dottie enroute Bronco 1040H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1205H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 1345H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1520H.
49	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute HH 0845H. Dept HH enroute Baldy 0945H. Dept Baldy enroute HH 1335H. Dept HH enroute 91 st Evac 1400H. Dept 91 st Evac enroute Bayonet 1430H. Dept Bayonet enroute Dottie 1515H. Dept Dottie enroute 91 st Evac 1545H.
50	1935	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-4 ARVN, 021100H, BS566739. Eng VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xDtn, 1xM-16, 1xCbn, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Extr Dtn to Dragon tomorrow. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 2 Oct 70

To

Hour Date
2400 2 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	2000	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 021705H, BS541774. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
52	2055	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #12, 022005H, (en) BT048292. PF's on Hill #106 reported rec est 10xrds 82mm incoming and SAF prox 400m E. PF unit returned SAF. Liaison team requested arty fr B/3-82. 2020H received one incoming mortar. Arty started processing at this time. 2038H, 18xrds HE, arty expended at this time. BT047286, fired illum at this grid. Neg res. (Info only)
53	2025	Subject: report on bunker status in Division. 11 th Bde, 1-20 Bn, C/6-11 have one bunker leaning, unoccupied. 196 th Bde, neg bunker damage. CLDC, neg bunker damage. 198 th Bde, neg bunker damage.
54	2105	11 th Bde, D/3-1, 022045H, BS494684. 2d plat spotted several lights to NW in Da Son Valley. Eng w/arty. Unk res.
55	2310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1-20, 022040H, BS765459. Fnd 1x4.2 rd fell short and landed W vic of Thach Tru. Expected grid of impact was BS765459. Ntfy MACV at Duc Pho and Mo Duc. MACV units will check for injuries. Report neg injuries.
56	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP Box #1: UL BT3708, LR BT4005. Box #2: UL BS4395, LR BS4692. Box #3: UL BT4003, LR BT4300. Box #4: UL BS4492, BS4789. All req DTG: 050600-121200H. Msn: Training. Pass to 198 th Bde, Gano. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
57	1630	G-2, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Msn #132: UL BS4468, LR BS4963. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
58	1630	G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Msn #98-2: UL BT4500, LR BS5595. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE: CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
59	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030400H Oct. Box #4: UL BT1034, LR BT1630. Disapprov: Political, LT Tung. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
60	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Oct. Box #62: UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Disapprov: Political, (initials) G.W. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
61	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
62	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Oct. Box #63: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64: BS7245 to 7638 to 7536 to 7340 to 7040 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Oct. Box #36: BS490854 to 550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start. Box #37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box #37A: UL BS6897, LR BS7391. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
64	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Oct. Box #40: Fly the Tra Bong Rd fr QL-1 to Tra Bong. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, Tra Bong (initials) P.D. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1630	198 th Bde, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Req made by Sgt Lark. Box #32: UL BT3409, LR BS3599. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box #65: UL BS5163, LR BS5858. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Political, LT Kiet. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, Tra Bong (initials) N.V.L. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
68	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box #32AA: UL BT2900, LR BS3494. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BT6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4474, LR BS5068. Box #64A: BS 6050 along river to 5937-6645-6648-start. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760 strip along coast. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
71	2400	Americal Div Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept very light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty cont to support. En losses were rept as 2 VC and 1 NVA KIA with 3 IWC. There were four VN dtn. The 1-1 Cav and 2-1 Inf formed Task Force Saint today and initiated participation in Operation Tulare Falls. The task force became OPCON to the 1 st Marine Div effective 021200H. US/GVN forces combined in 12 operations. Americal units conducted 5 CA's, 3 extractions, and 1 Airmove. Rain & poor flying weather forced cancellation of 2 CA's, 4 extractions as well as 9 Air Cav VR's and all Night Hawk missions. Engr's cleared 90 acres as flood conditions cont to hamper land clearing activities. D/4-21 Inf eng UNSEF. They rec hvy fire res in 1 NVA KIA & 5 US WIA(E). US cas for the day were 6 WIA(E).
72	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 3 Oct 70

To

Hour Date
2400 3 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0105	11 th Bde, Sp Richardson, 4-3 Bn. Cut LZ's Iron Mountain: LZ Grid Size 1 st BS673473 2 Ships 2 nd BS653461 2 Ships 3 rd BS646476 2 Ships 4 th BS658475 1 Ship 5 th BS665475 14 Ships
3	0325	Quang Ngai, Sgt Zimmer, RF #468, 030205H, BS757469 (LZ Max), (en) BS778473-780470. Rec 6-10xrds 82mm mort. Arty proc on sus en loc. NCD.
4	0420	CLDC, LT Stigge. CLDC condition White at 030645H.
5	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1-44 Arty, 030835H, BS577725. While on mine sweep the duster hit unk type mine. Combat loss. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, D/O in process. Complete 0905H. Believed command det. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S, Sp Rosten; G-3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer; G-4, Sgt Gregory.
6	0950	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, BS553777 at 0905H. Rec 1xrd SAF prox 500m E. Neg cas. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
7	0950	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, BS523784 at 0900H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wounds of left side by PF at OP #1. 173d Compl D/O at 0915H to 27 th Surg.
8	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS600446 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC at 30m SE. Sniper eng. Res: 1xVC KIA (19). R then eng. Other VC evad SE, 1xpossibly wounded. Black shorts, khaki shirt, neg docu, pack or wpn. Neg unit ID.
9	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS738628 at 0910H. Rec 8-10xrds sniper fire fr 500m SW. Eng w/SAF & 81mm, NCD. Checked area, fnd ammo can w/Chicom H/gren. Dest in place.
10	1025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT050233 at 0830H. Mov S obsr 1xNVA moving to SW. Eng w/SAF. NVA evad successfully. Fnd 1xSKS rifle w/5xrds in a struc, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xgrn NVA unif, 1xkhaki NVA unif, 1xmonsoon shirt, 1xUS pistol belt. Dtn 2xMAF, 1xVN child (2xwks) w/neg ID. Dtn will be extr to Hawk Hill. SKS extr to Center (SN10138205). Struc dest.
11	1025	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS678932 at 021250H. Fnd 1xM-1 cbn, excellent cond in bushes next to trail. 1xmag full of ammo. (SN455442) Extr to Dottie.
12	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS700594 at 1105H. Eng 1xVC 200m S. PF #250 w/B Co said he was VC. Swept & dtn 1xfem (42) w/ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.
13	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS608468 at 0845H. Mech amb det. Obsr 1xMAM evad W. Eng w/SAF at 30m. MAM evad successfully. Believed he intentionally det mech amb.
14	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS737625 at 1020H. Fnd 200xlbs rice, unpol, in bags & baskets in open, good cond. Will evac to Bronco.
15	1215	198 th Bde, CPT Hicks, C/5-46, BT279100 at 1120H. Ptl obsr & eng 3xVC in blk PJ's prox 150m NW. VC did not rtn fire. VC evad successfully. Swept & fnd 1xstruc 10'x15', dest.
16	1235	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, A/1-52, (en) BS546809 at 1215H. Dtn 1xMAM (25) w/neg ID. Will extr to Stinson.
17	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS743309 at 1145H. Fnd 2xbnkr w/overhead cover. Was not area where D/4-21 made contact previously. 13xbnkr w/logs & mud for overhead cover, 1xhad bamboo struc for frame. Several sleeping pos for each bnkr, 1xbnkr in middle that had table & chairs, 1xmain trail leading out of area, 6' trench latrine. Neg rec use. Appeared to be used 3xmos ago. Dest all.
18	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, (en) BS686566 at 1245H. Det B/T H/gren while picking up piece of barbed wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
19	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #19, BT654015, (en) BT659019 at 0840H. 15xVC eng PF #19. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1155H to 27 th Surg. Neg sweep due to flood conditions. (Info only)
20	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS694933 at 1245H. Fnd abandoned ville w/70xgal pol rice in good cond, locally grown, approx 400xlbs, 2x81mm mort casings, 12x20mm casings. Evac rice to Dottie, dest rest.
21	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS270848 at 1325H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr 400m S. Rtn SAF & arty. Neg sweep. Will set up amb in area.
22	1355	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738614 at 1120H. Rec hv SAF, 50-60xrds, fr 5-6xpers fr 200m S w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Checked area w/neg findings.
23	1355	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 123d Avn, BS726609 at 1145-1315H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into bnkr. Obsr 1xAK-47 mag. At 1200H inserted Blues. Extr 1215H due to radio problems. BS725594, obsr 1xVC/NVA in bnkr, Bnkr dest, 1xVC/NVA evaded.
24	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 1245H. At BS540768 fnd 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. Dest In place. At BS535769, nfd 2xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.
25	1405	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF #722, BT234465 at 1115H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xMAM CIA. Extr to Thang Binh Dist. No unit ID or docu. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 3 Oct 70

2400 3 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1405	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF #722, BT202475 at 1140H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Called G/S. Res: 21xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, 5xVC CIA. CIA: 4xM-16, 2xAK-47, 1x60mm mort tube. All items extr to Thang Binh Dist & taken to Tam Ky. No unit ID or docu from KIA. (Info only)
27	1415	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF #102, BT207163 at 0600H. Dtn 2xMAF. Extr to Tam Ky. Classified as PF/VC by Tam Ky.
28	1431	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT044219 at 1200H. Mov to S obsr 2xNVA w/pks neg wpns w/1xMAF 40xys old, 40m to S. NVA saw frd, used MAF as shield. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. NVA evad S successfully. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Also dtn 2xmore MAF (15 & 30). Evac to Hawk Hill.
29	1435	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 st Avn, 1130H. Between LZ Baldy & LZ Ross, UH-1H rec SAF at approx 50' & 100K. One hit w/neg cas. Pilot landed at West.
30	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT075298 at 1045H. Fnd 1xstruc w/3xVC ages 20-25. Eng w/M-79 rd prox 20m E. Rd failed to det, evaded E. CIA: 3xpks, 2xUS canteens, 2xflare parachutes not fired, 3xwaterproof bags made of US ponchos, 1xpr glasses, 1xVC hammock, 1xUS poncho liner, 3xVC poncho, ½ lb docu, 4xVC books. Docu & books evac to Center, US equip will be used. All else dest. No unit ID.
31	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D CP/1-46, AT930080 at 1020H. S&C fnd 1xen shelter 6'x10' w/bnkr 4'x5'. Fnd fresh diggings, 1xAK-47 mag, neg ammo & a hot fire. Shelter & bnkr dest. Mag extr to Mary Ann.
32	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/5-46, BS[?]79100 at 1400H. Fnd 1x500lb bomb dud partially covered w/water. Will secure until EOD gets there to dest.
33	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, BT286109 at 1220H. Ptl obsr 3xVC prox 300m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SW. On sweep, dtn 3xVN & pursued evading VC. BT283108 fnd 5xstruc 20'x20' w/bnkrs under each 7'x8'. Fnd 100xlbs rice & 50xlbs corn. Dest rice, corn & bnkrs. Will interrogate dtn at CP.
34	1540	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT016496 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM. Extr to R/2-1. Released in field.
35	1540	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT021495 at 1355H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to R/2-1. Released in field.
36	1540	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT035495 at 1410H. Fnd 300-400xlbs rice, pol, partially rotted. Dest.
37	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en) AT915275 at 1140H. On ptl fnd downed chopper, UH tail #17497, dest. Also fnd 1xM-60 MG (SN 128508). M-60 will be extr to West.
38	1630	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-6, BS678947 at 1545H. Obsr 2xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC fem KIA, 1xVN fem dtn. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xplastic bag w/unk amt of money, 1xpack w/rice & cooking pan, 2xAK-47 rds. They were wearing rain suits & black PJ's. Will evac to IPW.
39	1630	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 171 st Avn, (en) BS274850 at 1415H. Lift birds rec SAF 50', 40K. G/S rtn fire. Fired arty, unk res.
40	1635	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS745304 at 1430H. On S&C fnd package of rice & fish wrapped in leaves tied in a sling. Also fnd 1xbnkr 3'x2'x3' & spider hole. Neg recent use. Dest all.
41	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-1, (en) BT053486 at 1531H. APC det apers mine w/NCD.
42	1655	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-52, BS546798 at 1535H. While on ptl dtn 1xmale w/ID. He tried to evade. NPFF said he was VC hamlet chief. Will evac to Stinson tomorrow.
43	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS766414 at 1430H. S&C msn dtn 1xVN male (23) 4xVN fem (30-40). Evac to Bronco.
44	1710	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS702892 at 1645H. Fnd 1xM-14 apers mine. Dest in place.
45	1730	CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray (4). Eff 1845H.
46	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/1-20, BS748616 at 1430H. Rec sniper fire fr BS748613. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1457H to Bronco. Eng w/SAF. Fnd 20-40xciv evading into woodline. Blocking force dtn 25xpers. Will be evac to Mo Duc, not dtn. BS714639, obsr 4xVC, 2xhad wpns. Evaded into ville. B/1-20 could not find them. Dtn 1xMAM who said he was the sniper & lookout for the VC. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Neg unit ID, neg docus.
47	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP enroute 411 1035H. Dept 411 enroute Liz 1112H. Dept Liz enroute VIP 1245H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1620H.
48	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0905H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Baldy 0945H. Dept Baldy enroute 1-1 Cav TOC Hawk Hill 1045H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Duc Pho 1335H. Dept Duc Pho enroute Don 1445H. Dept Don enroute San Juan Hill 1515H. Dept SJH enroute VIP 1610H.
49	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0700H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H.
50	1835	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT949199 at 1730H. Obsr campfire 600m. Arty fired. 1xVC evad W.
51	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Cancel AO #128 & #15. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
52	1920	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll. Req AO #36 be modified as follows: Fr BS1598-1593-0893-0898. Time: until 102400H Oct 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, SFC Dennis.
53	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & 123 Avn, BS785506 at 1550-1900H. A/C spotted 6-8xVC w/wpns wearing blue unif hiding in bnkr. Inserted Blues. Blues eng VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. 3/C/1-20 CA into area. Eng bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn. Blues & 3/C/1-20 searched area. Res: 2xdtn (1xWIA). LOH eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 3 Oct 70

2400 3 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	(cont'd)	Hof. Rec fire fr hedgerow. LOH & 3/C/1-20 rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xHG CIA. 3/C/1-20 also fnd 105xrd B/T w/PRFD. Dest in place. Final totals: Warlord: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xdtn, 4xfrags; 1-20: 3xVC KIA, 1xWIA(dtn), 1xdtn, docu. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
54	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Nui Ong Do, RF #776, BS768531 at 1850H. Rec 5x82mm rds, 1xlanded inside city, all landed inside compound. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 7xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1910H. (Info only)
55	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46 & PF #54, AS975978 at 1910H. Heard 15-20xrds SAF, prox 500-600m. Proc Arty w/unk res.
56	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS702892 at 1722H. Fnd 1xM-14 apers mine, loc about 50m N of grid. Fnd 1xbouncing betty M-16 B/T loc about 100m N of grid. Both dest in place. M-16 left crater 6"x10". 1727H, obsr 3xVC w/full web gear. Did not eng, prox 500m NW of grid. VC evad to NW. Swept area & fnd 1xhut 10'x10' & 100lbs wet, pol rice.
57	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #185, BS805378 at 1915H. Rec 7x60mm rds while in NDP. BS798365 & 800368 are suspected en grids. Eng w/art. (Info only)
58	2055	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #180, BS920233 at 2000H. While in amb they eng est plat of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
59	2100	196 th Bde, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT030474 at 1915H. Mech amb det w/unk res. Will check in morning.
60	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS480716 at 2030H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. 2xWIA CIA, dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN child. Fnd misc military supplies. Will evac when possible. Total: dtn 4xw/1xchild.
61	2200	Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 3-82 Arty, AT997274 at 2030H. Rept a ville at grid was rec incoming & a checkfire was obtained. Only 1xrd was rept to have impacted w/no cas & unk dam. AMCAL Arty units in range were not firing at that time. Marines contacted & they rept that one of their arty units at Ross possibly fired 3200m out. They are investigating.
62	2205	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT063274 at 1845H. While mov S smelled cooking fire coming fr structure. Pt surprised 5xNVA eating chow. NVA moved to get wpns. Ptl eng w/SAF. Rec light SAF & 1xfrag. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 5xNVA KIA, 1xVN dtn. All KIA wearing green unif. Dtn was 18yrs old. In struc fnd 5xpacks & 8xChicom H/gren, misc food, 5xhammoc ks, misc pers items. Dest H/gren, misc food, pers items & hammocks. CIA: 5xAK-47 w/unk amt ammo. Dtn & wpns will be evac to Center. Bodies searched w/neg docu or unit ID. 25m E fnd 60mm mort tube w/bipod, 2xdiaries, 2xhomemade H/gren, 1xB/T w/PRFD, 7xAK-47 mag (111xrds), 1xpack, 4xstruc, 3xtunnels. Struc, tunnels, H/gren, B/T all dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
63	2215	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, BT086306 at 1910H. Amb w/SAF 8xVC prox 30m. Res: 2xVC KIA (18-25), 4xVC (8-10) evad N, 2xVC evade W into bnkr. KCS & VN fem tried to persuade VC to surrender w/neg res. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA (30), 2xpacks, 2xponchos, 1xponcho liner, 2xwallets, assorted clothing & small amt of docu, pers items, 1xfemale ID CIA. All pers items dest. Docu will be extr to Center tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
64	2300	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, RF #489, BS596926 at 2220H. Chau-O bridge, N of Binh Son rec B-40, SAF, 60mm mort. They rec illum fr Nui Pho Tinh. 2245H no firing. (Info only)
65	2300	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, RF #489, (en) BS598928 at 2155H. Heard explo to their N. They called 198 th to check to see if it was frd Arty. It was not. Did not process arty.
66	2330	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, RF #489, (en) BS598928 at 2230H. Rec est 5-10xrds 82mm fr en grid.
67	1000	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, 6 th ARVN, 221000H Sep. AO Req #45. DTG: 220600H Sep – 311800H Dec. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS3284-3784-3886-4986-4978-476780-S along river-445760—3276 to start. Appr: Through direct coordination 196 th Bde, Sgt Lark; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
68	1130	196 th Bde, 3-21. AO Req #86. Time: 032400H-152400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0222-0220-030195-040195-050190-060-190-N to AO bdry. Disapprov: Co C 5 th SFG, msg 030840Z; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Jenkins.
69	1100	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 040600H-041800H Oct. Msn #134: BS6935-7835-7833-7330-6930-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
71	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Oct. Box #4: UL BT0733, LR BT1228. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, CAN (political); 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Oct. Box #6: UL BT2325, LR BT2721. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CAN (political). Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Oct. Box #62: UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Box #63: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, CW (political). Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Oct. Box #60: BS4475, along river to 4975 to start. Box #61: UL BS5174, LR BS5370. Box #64: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #36: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box #37A: UL BS6388, LR BS6883. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 4 Oct 70

From

Date

2400 4 Oct 70

To

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2210	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, BS545778 at 032050H. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS w/frag wounds. D/O 56 compl at 2140H to 91 st Evac. CO of D Co gave permission for 50% of CP element to go into huts out of rain. While in hut, cooking fire set hut on fire. The 2xUS attempted to move all of their gear out of hut. When they went back in for more of their gear, the fire det a frag. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xlitter, 1xambulatory. 032300H, Bn CO 1-52 directed all US to evac huts immediately.
3	0120	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, PF #29, BT627007 at 0007H. Rec unk amt SAF & 82mm mort. Contact still in progress. PF's rtn w/SAF, called Arty. NCD. Neg sweep. Unk res. (Info only)
4	0525	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, OP Nui Me (Jackson), BT218171 at 0240H. Rec mort & SAF fr est Co size force. Arty illum processed. 0250H, lost commo w/US element. Tam Ky lost commo w/RF element. 0430H, gained commo w/US element, rept OP overrun. En had AK-47, AK-50, SKS, MG & mort. 4xUS WIA(E) & 3xRF WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 2xUS MIA. Further RF cas unk. Neg commo now. US RTO D/O. E/1 Cav & 1xCo RF proceeding to area. Res: 3xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0510H to 91 st Evac. 3xWIA(E) – HQ Trp; 1xWIA(E) B/1-1, 2xKIA, B/1-1; 1xKIA HQ Trp. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
5	0455	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDEC code White. Eff 0645H.
6	0540	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 188, BS882307 at 0255H. Chi Trung Village rec grnd attack fr UNSEF. RF & PSDF eng. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 3xRF WIA(M), 7xVC KIA. CIA: 4xAK-50, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 2xB/-40 rkt, 2xsatchel charges, 2xhomemade bangalore torpedoes, 4xhomemade H/gren. PF will keep all CIA.
7	0600	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, PF #243, BS602865 at 032300H-040300H. PF's had amb around Phu Hav hamlet. They rec 50xrds 82mm mort fr UNSEF. 0500H lost commo w/PF. No cas rept. Tri Binh could see huts burning. Dist Chief & Asst Hamlet Chief will check. Res: 8x VC KIA, 6xPF WIA(M), 1xM-16 lost, 4xM-16 dest, 1xPRC-10 dest, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0600	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, PF #73, BS717770 at 0200H. VC attacked An Loch Hamlet w/40xrds 82mm mort. VC entered hamlet at 0430H, attacking w/SAF. Res: 1xPF MIA, 2xPF KIAI, 4xPSDF KIA, 10xPSDF WIA, Hamlet Chief KIA. (Info only)
9	0600	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, PF #53, BS598808 at 0400H. Dai Loc Hamlet rec 2xB-40 rkts & SAF. NCD. (Info only)
10	0600	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, 1/B/1-6, BS700806 at 0530H. Rec 5xrds SAF after they had eng mov 150m SE. Res: neg cas, neg res.
11	0725	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #102, BT189155 at 031800H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. (Info only)
12	0725	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #314, 032120H, BT234174. Hamlet of Nui Charo rec 3xrds 60mm mort. Returned w/arty & organic wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0805	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, conducted combat assault fr PZ SJH to LZ BS623386. Compl, cold at 0720H.
14	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 198 th Bde, 032050H, BS545778. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS545778, in Quang Ngai Province, 4Km E of OP1. (3) 032050H. (4) D/1-52. (5) CO of A/1-52 gave permission for 50% of company to go into huts out of rain. While in huts, a cooking fire set a hut on fire. The 2xUS occupying the hut attempted to move all of their gear out. When they went back for more gear, the fire det a frag H/gren. (6) 2xUS WNB(E) (1xlitter, 1xambulatory). (7) Frag H/gren (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: Briefed C/S 0800H (initials) COL C; 0800H, LTC W. XXIV Corps, Galbraith; G-1, CPT Sprouse 0830H.
15	0835	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Team Michigan, 040830H, BS474636. At 0830H Tm Mich inserted into cold LZ at BS474636. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick.
16	0840	(DELAYED) TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 031915H, BT030474. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA, 1xdiary, 10x lbs rice. All extr to Baldy.
17	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 040850H, (en) BS470710. Fnd 3xB/T C-ration cans on LZ. DIP. PTFD.
18	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, Req EOD Tm to blow 500xlb bomb. Pick up at CHL E 1000H, tail #333. Ntfy: EOD, Sgt York. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
19	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box #2. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Cruz; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
20	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, 040730H, BT072233. Patrol fnd structure area w/bnkr 8'x10'. Bnkr contained 600xlbs unpol rice, locally grown, 1 ½ mos old, stored in baskets & jars. Rice was in good cond. Will evac to Nui Lac Son. Dest bnkr & structure. Also fnd 1xbnkr containing 300xlbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond, will extr to HH. Also dtn 3xVN fem (13-25-48). Ntfy: XXIV, SSG Flood.
21	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, conducted CA fr PZ BS505676 & BS518660 at 0810H to LZ BS470710 & BS464731, compl & cold at 0850H.
22	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, 040900H, BS542773. 1xARVN accidentally shot himself in the foot. D/O 0923H to 27 th Surg.
23	1000	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, conducted ARMV fr PZ Boxer at 0851H to LZ Hawk Hill compl 0940H.
24	1010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT930080. Obsr 1xNVA w/AK-47 in grn crossing river prox 100m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Body floated downstream. Not recovered. In area fnd 4'x4' boat. Res: dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 4 Oct 70

2400 4 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 040945H, BT287103. Patrol fd & dest 1xstruc 10'x5' & bnkr 6'x6' w/10x lbs rice cooking inside.
26	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, 041000H, BS774318. S&C fd 5xtunnels w/2'x2' openings. Inside one fd cracks filled w/rice (approx 20-25lbs). Tunnel used 30-60xdays ago. Will dest tunnel & evac rice to Bronco.
27	1115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, 040800H, (en) BT063274. Fnd 1xAK-47 in good cond, extr to LZ Center.
28	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, 041105H, BS471713. CP hit B/T H/gren w/TWFD 3-5xm fr rock. 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). 1xwas CO. D/O compl 1130H to Chu Lai.
29	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, 031645H, BT430063. Fnd 2xgraves while on patrol, began to rain so they left graves, will go back after rain stops.
30	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, 041150H, BS465728. Fnd 3xB/Tpans of petna w/tw across trail. DIP.
31	1225	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, 041130H, (en) BS680934. Fnd & dest 3xbnkr 3'x3'x4'. Showed signs of recent use.
32	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, 041110H, BS535782. Fnd old French classroom. KCS said it was VC classroom. Surrounded by 1 st strand concertina. Next 2xregular wire, 2xbooby trap PFD CS H/gren. BS536774 fnd 1xM-79 PFD booby trap. BS537771, 1xCS H/gren w/M079 rd. Attached also PFD at BS535769 fnd plastic bag under rock w/1xM-79 with claymore firing device. 1xCS H/gren 1xsmoke grenade. Recent use of villa & good state of maint of the villa.
33	1235	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Michigan, 040930H, BS474636, (en) BS474636. At 0930H, Tm Mich reports hearing voices to their W, 40-50xm away. At 1019H they report voices & digging on three sides of them 40-50m away. 1030H, Helix 36 on station. Tm Mich is moving to PZ. At 1120H Helix put in ordnance directed by Tm Mich. At 1150H, Musket 15 (extraction ship) was on station. At 1225H, Tm Michigan was extracted at BS474636 on cold PZ, however door gunner spotted 7-10xV C/NVA. Arty being put in. Ntfy: C/S at 1240H, Sp Otterman; G-2, SSG Reilly; & XXIV Corps, SSG Flood.
34	1300	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/1-46. Conducted ARMV fr PZ AS975990 to LZ Mary Ann, compl at 1050H.
35	1310	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, 040945H, BT287107, on ptl fnd & dest 3xstruc 15'x20'. No sign of recent activity.
36	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 58, 032315H, BS600803. Eng UNSEF prox 60m. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xM-16 50% damaged.
37	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 933, 040730H, BS690795. Det bouncing betty mine. 1xRF WIA(m).
38	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, E/1, BT239173 at 1320H, Fd 1xbox w/12x60mm mort HE rds. Will move w/box in search for more mines.
39	1335	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, (en) BT933061 at 1200H. Rec 2xrds sniper fire prox 200m W w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty w/neg res.
40	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, BT222178 at 1250H. Fd 1xmine prox 25lbs nitro starch & 1xobject that appeared to be a mine. DIP. VN child at loc are attempting to show them loc of 3xmore mines.
41	1515	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT086293 at 1330H. On mov to NW eng 1xNVA mov N prox 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack, docu, clothing. Docu will be extr to Center. Rest dest. Search body w/neg findings of unit ID.
42	1535	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, C/1-1, BT069497 at 1235H. Fd 1xLAW & 1xHG B/T. At 1350H fd 1x105mm rd B/T & 1xPRC25 battery. DIP w/NCD.
43	1535	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT069455 at 1345H. Obsr bnkr & huts. Neg res fr insertion of Blues.
44	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, AT904018 at 1505H. Eng 3xNVA approx 50-75m S w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA evad to SW, 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn. Searched body & no unit ID or docu. Fd 3xbaskets made into packs, 70-80lbs potatoes. Extr to Mary Ann.
45	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BS073293 at 1235H. Obsr mov & en fired 2xrds AK-47. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1500H. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag w/18rds. No unit ID or docu.
46	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, CO AMC Pilot, BS670345 at 1335H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Called arty, fired. Helix on sta. Checked area w/neg res.
47	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, BT229173 at 1505H. W/help of some VN civ fd 7xAT mines 5"x5", ext 60lbs nitro starch. DIP w/2xsecondary explo.
48	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS603473 at 1300H. 1/A/4-3 on S&C fnd 1xNVA pack containing 2x12 gauge shotgun shells, 4xVN type pistol rds, 1xZippo light w/name Thomas & a CIB engraved on it, 2xpair OD pants, 2xOD shirts, 1xbottle ink, 1xwriting tablet, 4xNVA ponchos, 1xflashlight. Will evac all ammo to SJH, Dest rest.
49	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS572460 at 1415H, 1/C/4-3 point man obsr mov approx 30m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1x4 yr old child KIA. VC had neg pack or wpn. Males ages 30 & 14, neg ID. 1813H, contacted unit, child was not KIA, was CIA & will evac to Bronco tomorrow.
50	1605	1xUS det M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1547H to 27 th Surg.
51	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8, BT163194 at 0825H. Spotted hv used trail running N-S. At BT185191 obsr 2xtunnel entrances. At BT176194, 2xcam struc.
52	1620	2d ARVN, R/5 ARVN, BT138274 at 1430H. Det unk type mine. Res: 13xWIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
53	1625	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT079289 at 1140H. On mov to SW spotted 25xVC/NVA in base camp. Eng w/M-79, H/gren & M-16. En evad SW. Fd 1xUS .45 cal pistol (SN 724-597), 8xChicom H/gren & docu, 2xspider holes, 1xbnkr

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

4 Oct 70

To

Date

2400 4 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	(cont'd)	8'x10'. Bnkr dest. Gear extr to Center, 1xAK-47 CIA.
54	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-52, BS523855 at 1606H. On recon fd 3xboots, 2xM-16 mags (full), 1xcigarette lighter, 1000lbs unpol rice in bad cond, inedible. Dest rice, kept rest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
55	1640	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert condition is CLDC code Gray. Eff 1830H.
56	1700	198 th Bde, Pfc Gano, D/1-6, BS684936 at 1515H. Fd 1xM-14 apers mine. DIP.
57	1705	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF #51, OP #1, BS516777 at 0820H. 1xNVA Chieu Hoi'd to PF plat #51. Nguyen Ba, he is PFC w/Proselyting Cadre of 10 th Co 4-6 Bn. Said he was NVA. Will be evac to Son Tinh.
58	1716	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, BS535782 at 1110H. FOLLOW UP REPT. French villa was a temple 100m square w/a 10xman sleeping pos.
59	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS608471 at 1555H. Fd 7xfighting pos, 8xframes for huts to be built. Dest all.
60	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS603472 at 1630H. S&C fd 3xstruc 5'x6', fd storage huts, 300lbs corn, 200lbs rice, 75-100xChicom H/gren. Corn & rice to be evac to Bronco. Struc dest.
61	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr 0950H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute Stinson 1040H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie 1100H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1130H. Dept VIP enroute Mary Ann 1320H. Dept Mary Ann enroute West 1500H. Dept West enroute Center 1530H. Dept Center enroute Hawk Hill 1555H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1630H.
62	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0835H. Dept HH enroute Nui My 0920H. Dept Nu My enroute Tam Ky 0935H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Hawk Hill 1020H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Dottie 1220H. Dept Dottie enroute San Juan Hill 1330H. Dept San Juan Hill enroute Don 1400H. Dept Don enroute Stinson 1500H. Dept Stinson enroute (NE) 720760 1600H. Dept 720760 enroute VIP 1620H.
63	1820	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS458710 at 1720H. Obsr 3xNVA 1100m S. Eng w/sniper & Arty. They then obsr 13xmore NVA w/packs & wpns. Had green unif. NVA evad S. Last obsr at BS457708. B Co is mov in that direction now.
64	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, AT810259 at 1500H. Flying at 2500' spotted 4xNVA w/wpns & pks along high speed trail. Went for close look at 1500' & 80K rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. Fired arty. 3xKBA cred to C Btry 3-82. Bird was on VR.
65	1830	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, R/2-1, BT021479 at 1505H. Det a M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1513H.
66	1830	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT107302 at 1610H. Obsr fighting pos & 1xVC evading. Fnd numerous unif. This info relayed to Task Force & 5 th Marines. CA being conducted into area by Marines.
67	1830	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, A/5-46, BT072454 at 1716H. Fnd M-16 rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP w/NCD.
68	1830	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT087455 at 1435H. Fnd trip flare B/T w/det cord. Dest in place w/NCD.
69	1915	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, HHC/1-46, Req EOD Tm to take care of 90mm RR rd stuck in tube. Pick up at 050700H CHL W. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: EOD, Sgt Berst; 196 th Bde, LT Wyman.
70	1935	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT018474 at 1920H. Rec 4xrds SAF fr 600m NW. Fired arty. Rtn SAF. Will sweep at first light.
71	1950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 041830H, (en) BS748654. Eng 1xVC at 25m w/M-26 H/gren. Rec 10-15xrds SAF. Eng w/arty w/neg res. 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, pistol belt CIA. H/gren DIP. Pistol belt evac to Liz.
72	1950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 041830H, (en) BS471712. CP rec unk amt SAF fr 2-3xsniper pos. Prox 800m W. NCD. Eng w/arty. Neg res.
73	1955	196 th Bde, Sp Del Rio, D/1-46, (en) AT921071. While in NL had one mech amb det. 2/D/1-46 proc arty. Check at 1 st light.
74	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, 041500H, BT259086. Fnd & dest 3xstruc with bnkr underneath. Struc empty, 10'x12', bnkr 5'x5'. BT261089 fnd & dest 2xhooches 10'x12' with bnkr 5'x5'. Fnd 1xpot & sm amt potatoes & tomatoes. DIP.
75	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, 041700H, BS515870, (en) BS524867. Obsr 7xVC across stream, eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
76	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, 041705H, BT278084. Obsr 2xVC in open. Neg pk or wpn. Prox 200m NW, eng w/M-79. Swept area & fnd & dest military struc & one small potato field. Struc 8'x12'. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
77	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, 041355H, BS545778. Req D/O for 1xVN child w/frag wnds to body. D/O compl to 27 th Surg. Frag wnds believed came fr booby trap.
78	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, 041630H, BS512773, req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/tourniquet on both legs. The injury was fr frag wounds that were at least two days old. D/O 81 compl 1700H to 91 st Evac.
79	2035	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, 041850H, (en) BS543801. Rec 10-15 rds SAF & 1xM-79 rd fr 200m to W. Rtn w/SAF & swept with neg res. Neg arty.
80	2055	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, 042015H, (en) BS539794. Mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again in AM.
81	2150	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, 042110H, BT280084. While in NDP had mech amb det. Called arty, fired HE & illum. Obsr 2xVC evad N. Eng w/M-79. Will sweep at first light.
82	2350	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #7, 042115H, (en) BS653978. 10xVC attacked PF #7 w/SAF & M-79. VC broke contact 2130H, evad NW. Neg PF cas. 1xVN child WIA(M). Arty fired 3x105mm illum. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 4 Oct 70

2400 4 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	2350	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #9, 042200H, BS575971, (en) BS572966. Obsr 1xplat VC mov N. Armed w/AK-47's & M-79, neg packs. US gave neg arty clearance due to prox of friendlies. ARVN fired 6x105mm HE at 2235H. Unk res. (Info only)
84	2350	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #28, 032100H, BS770829, (en) BS771832. 5xVC eng w/SAF, E/1-6 fired 9x4.2 illum. VC broke contact at 2130H, evad N. Res: Neg PF cas. Swept area with neg res. (Info only)
85	2350	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #489, 032130H, BS594926 & BS595926. 10xVC attacked Pu Loc #1 (BS594926) at 2200H w/B-40 and Chicom H/gren. Burned 6xhooches in vil and attacked RF #489 w/SAF. VC broke contact at 2230H, evad N. Neg cas for RF. Swept area with neg res. Fired 60mm & 81mm mort. (Info only)
86	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Hager, AO Req #86. Time: 060800H-081800H Oct. Purpose: LRRP Opns. Area: UL BS4960, LR BS5456. Appr: direct coordination between 11 th Bde & Minh Long. G-3, CPT Trfiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV Corps, by msg.
87	1320	173d Bde, Sgt Hager, AO Req #87. Time: 050600H-081800H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS8721-9021-9019-W to AO bdry. Pass to 11 th Bde, Lockhart. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3 CPT Trfiletti. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas.
88	1500	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 0600H-1800H Oct. Msn #135: BS8820-E along 20 grid line to coast-S along coast to I/I Bdry 938122. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	1550	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 0600H-1800H Oct. Msn #136: UL BS7229, LR BS8025. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1300	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 050500H-052000H Oct. Msn #198: UL BT4500, LR BS5595. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.
91	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box #4: UL BT0733, LRBT1228. Disapprov: (ARVNS) LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
92	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
93	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box #6: UL BT2325, LR BT2721. Appr: MAJ Helton; Doung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box #36: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box #37A: UL BT6203, LR BS6998. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
95	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box #50: UL BS6555, LR BS7150. Box #51: BS7439-7740-8135-7933-along AO to start. Box #52: UL BS7652, UR BS7945 E to coast. Appr: LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Oct. Box #60: BS4475, along river to 4975 to start. Box #61: UL BS5174, LR BS5370. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct. Box #20: UL BT1819, LR BT2606. Modified by CG - Resubmit. Passed to: 196 th Bde, Del Rio 042020H, 1-1 Cav, Hepman 041820H, 198 th , Forrey 050150H. Appr: LT Remmele (must come up on Bde push & rec friendly loc before firing); LT Duong; LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct. Box #65: UL BS4665, LR BS5458. Appr: LT Pack; Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct. Box #29X: BT2511 to 3009 to 325065 to 325040 to 2804 to 2408 to start. Appr: LT Rinley; CPT Hicks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, Sgt Dennis; TACP, LT Brown.
100	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL 4474, LR BS5068. Box #64A: BS6141, along river to 6138-6645-6648-start. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760 - strip along coast. Disapprov: Quang Ngai (initials) J.B. (Political). Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct. Box #32B: UL BT2900, LR BS3494. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Box #43: UL BS0390, LR BS0885. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
104	2400	Amcal Div Ops Summary. Light to mod contact rept by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty cont to support. En losses reported as 8 VC & 7 NVA KIA with 9 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn. FSB Boxer was closed out today. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops. Amcal units conducted 3 CA's & 5 extractions while supporting 1 GVN CA & 1 GVN extraction. Rain & poor flying weather forced canc of Night Hawk msns. Engr land clearing units performed maint today. During night of 3-4 Oct, there was increase in en actvy directed toward GVN outposts & villages as 7 attacks by fire and/or ground attacks were reported in the Amcal Div. At 0240H, an RF outpost at Nui My (BT216169) was attacked by an estimated VC company. The outpost was overrun resulting in 3 US KIA & 4 WIA(E) with 2 RF's KIA & 10 WIA(E) with a large number of WIA(M). Eleven VC were KIA. US cas for the day were 3 KIA, 10 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 5 Oct 70	2400 5 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1310	(DELAYED) 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas, 041310H. Req time ext on AO ext #82 until 052400H. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
3	0220	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #53, BS595805 at 0130H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr UNSEF. Direction & prox unk. PF's reconed area by fire & fired illum by mort. Neg obsr. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
4	0255	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, PF #144, (en) BT154437 at 0030H. Amb eng 1xVC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 2xpks & docu CIA. Packs & docu will be extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
5	0430	CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert condition is CLDC code White. Eff 0645H.
6	0435	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Radar Stinson, BS522815, 515800 at 042305H. Radar is being jammed fr BS522815 prox 1590m SW. Also jammed at 0030H fr 515800 prox 3140m SW. B/1-1 will sweep at first light.
7	0440	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF, OP George, BS473867 at 0230H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr UNSEF prox 50m NW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac 0400H. D/O was req by MACV. (Info only)
8	0710	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-52, (en) BS528863 at 0640H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA dtn, 1xM-26 H/gren, docu CIA. Dest H/gren. Will evac docu to Stinson. Pack contained 1xNVA unif (blue), 1xwallet w/pictures, 1xcontainer of water & docu written in English, Russian, & VN. VC WIA(E), female, D/O compl 0757H to 91 st Evac. Dtn 2xMAF (25) w/neg ID extr to Stinson. Docu were propaganda leaflets directed against US GI's. Search body w/neg findings of unit ID.
9	0710	(DELAYED) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, F/17, BT086474 at 042100H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
10	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #14. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Caruthers.
11	0820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Conducted CA fr Dottie at 0708H to LZ's BS772845, 716838, 711842. Compl, cold 0738H.
12	0825	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 0730H. On VR, BT034432 fnd cam struc w/1xVC inside. Eng & dest struc. Unk what happened to VC. BT021358 fnd high speed trail. AT957437, obsr 8-10xVC. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & dest struc. Neg further res.
13	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS755583 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, noticed 1xVC WIA. D/1-20 is now sweeping.
14	0840	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS477728 at 0820H. Fnd 2xexpended smoke H/gren B/T w/blasting caps & C4 w/TWFD. Were loc near trail. Dest in place.
15	0840	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS602463 at 0810H. Fnd 1x500lb bomb w/explo removed, neg B/T. Dest in place.
16	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, conducted ARMV fr PZ's BS783510, 783504, 789502 to Liz, compl at 0750H.
17	0930	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT933061 at 041200H. Mech amb was being set up rec 2xrds AK-47 fire fr 200m W w/neg cas. Fired arty & SAF. Left mech amb in that area. Res: unk. Mech amb will be recovered at later time.
18	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS913245, (en) BS905260 at 0820H. On rd scity rec approx 50xrds AK fire fr 5-8xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Debbie by U-100 (rd vehicle). D/O fr Debbie 0855H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, MG & Arty. Swept.
19	0945	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 0920H. On VR. AT957437 obsr 3xVC evading. Eng w/neg res. AT959442 rec SAF w/NCD. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & pack.
20	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, BS712842 at 0750H. Fnd 2xMAF in struc, 1xhad ID, 1xdid not. Later dtn 2xmore MAF. Res: 4xMAF dtn, 1xevac to CHL IPW. Rest will be evac to CHL on 6 Oct.
21	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, BS716853 at 0810H. Fnd 2xholes on trail w/footprints going north. Tracks & holes recent.
22	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, BS628834 at 0155H. VC blew up culvert under road, res in 60% dam to rd, single lane traffic at 0905H. Crater 5'x8'x4' on W, 3'x3'x3' on E. (Info only)
23	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, BS605862 at 0150H. VC entered Phu Lau Hamlet. VC dest 1xhut. 1xVN civ WIA, neg D/O. FOLLOW UP: Hut loc outside village. PF #243 threw H/gren at UNSEF w/unk res. (Info only)
24	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #190 & PF #53 & 54, BS595805 at 0130H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
25	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO/1-14 Arty, BT344077 at 0830H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA next to cult field wearing PJ & khaki unif. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn M-60 & fired Arty w/unk res. VC/NVA evad into treeline.
26	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS544767 at 0840H. Fnd med supplies & docu in ammo can buried in grnd. Consisted of 50xbottles of med for severe bleeding & malaria pills, 5xbottles of various pills. Also fnd GI tools (assorted wrenches & chisels), equipment for Chicom H/gren, assorted nuts & bolts, scrap metal, old French docu & old ammo (10xrds). Dest ammo, evac rest to Stinson.
27	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, 0930H. At BS460702, obsr & dest 4xcam huts. 0940H, at BS458702 obsr & dest 1xhut & obsr 1xwell used trai in area.
28	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS480715 at 0950H. Fnd & dest 3-4xacre vegetable garden.
29	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS755583 at 0950H. 1xVC already wounded by Sharks evaded 75m to their E. Also obsr 1xVC in hedgerow 50m to the E. Eng both w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, ages 22 & 18, neg unit ID or docu.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 5 Oct 70

From

To

Hour

2400 5 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1100	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, RF #190, BS595829, (en) BS590835 at 0845H. Rec hv SAF fr sqd of VC. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA, en evad NW. RF swept w/neg res.
31	1105	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/3-21, BT059271 at 041800H. On move to S fnd 2xspider holes w/signs of recent actv. Contained half pound warm rice. Numerous trails were in area. Dest all.
32	1120	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, C/26, BS917250 at 0900H. Recon msn rec SAF. Scty element had 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H to Debbie. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
33	1155	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS739627 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn 30m E. Res: 1xVC KIA (23). CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xmag (41xrd). Evac CIA to Liz. Neg unit ID or docu.
34	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS724617 at 1100H. Rec SAF fr 500m SE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1107H to Bronco. Eng en w/art & SAF w/unlk res.
35	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS743558 at 1015H. Fnd 6000 lbs rice, unpol, buried in gnd in plastic, good cond, locally grown. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.
36	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS755583 at 1015H. Fnd 3000xlbs unpol rice in 100xlb bags under a struc. Of this total, 1900xlbs buried wrapped in plastic. Rice this year's harvest, locally grown. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.
37	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/1-20. Conducted ARMV fr PZ's BS783510, 783504, 789502 to Liz compl at 0935H.
38	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/1-20. Conducted CA fr Liz to LZ's BS741570, 755580, 757555, compl, cold at 0810H.
39	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/1-20. Conducted CA fr Liz to LZ's BS783510, 783504, 789507, compl, cold at 0957H.
40	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, B/4-31. Conducted CA fr West & Siberia at 1047H to AT945230, compl, cold at 1106H.
41	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, C/4-31. Conducted ARMV fr AT945230 at 1047H to West & Siberia, compl at 1139H.
42	1204	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, BT255187 at 1100H. ACAV on move to Phu Tra #2 det mine, 65xlbs of petna. Crater 6'x3'. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 91 st Evac. ACAV was combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers; C/S, Sp Ottenest; G-3, Sp Turcotte; G-4, Sp Doner.
43	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf. Req the following modification to LRRP Box #3: UL BT4002, LR BT4300. Appr: G-2, MAJ Connolly; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, MAJ Sutton; Rangers, LT Haskins.
44	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS757586 at 1125H. Dtn 4xMAF (21-30) dressed in blk w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.
45	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3, BS599448 at 0950H. Obsr 6-8xVC women & children, 1xwas MAM. Tried to capture them. VC spotted them & began to evade. Eng 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Did not eng women & children, they evad SW. VC wore black shirts & shorts. Neg unit ID or docu.
46	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS752629 at 1000-1300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & H/gren prox 50m. VC rtn SAF & H/gren. G/S provided air cover. B Co assaulted en pos & bnkr. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H to Bronco. 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1, 1x38 cal pistol, 1xK-54 pistol, 1xChicom flag & 3xNVA flags, large amt med supplies, docu. Will evac med supplies to Liz & docu to Bronco. Fnd clothing in bnkr. Res: dest. Chicom flag was 4'x6', yellow hammer & sickle on red background. 3xNVA flags were 3 1/2' x 2', red, blue & yellow w/star in center. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-3, LTC Werezenski; XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
47	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, BT282111 at 1230H. Ptl fnd & dest 2xmilitary struc w/bnkr underneath. Huts were 10'x15' & 8'x8'. BT285106, dest 1xstruc 10'x15'. All struc showed signs of recent use.
48	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, TOC/4-21, BS863319 at 1155H. Informed by S-5 jeep driver that there was crazy ARVN at bottom of Debbie throwing H/gren. Res: 11xCiv WIA(E), 2xCIV KIA, 3xCIV WIA(M). D/O compl 1215H to Bronco. MACV ntfy, Nat Police moved to Pho Hiap to apprehend ARVN.
49	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, R/1-20. Req tunnel dog. Bring w/1 st Hook in morning to Bronco. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
50	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, BT271190 at 1325H. Fnd 1xUS M-14 apers mine buried in rd. Dest in place.
51	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/5 ARVN, BT105268 at 1340H. Fnd 5xVC KBA, credit to B/3-82 Arty on 10 Sep. Also fnd 1xVC KBA, credit to B/3-16 Arty on 04 Oct.
52	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT958224 at 1345H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.
53	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS459727 at 1330H. S&C fnd 2xB/T sardine cans filled w/petna w/TWFD. Fnd in vic of old NDP. Dest in place.
54	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS482726 at 1350H. While on ptl, fnd 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA unif, 1xNVA canteen, cooking pots, woven baskets & 20-25xcobs or corn, 25xstalks sugar cane. Dest all.
55	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS555869 at 1250H. Obsr UNSEF, 1100m N. Fired Arty. Res: unk, did not sweep area, had to follow assigned mission.
56	1445	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, HHC/1-52, Stinson at 1304H. 1xUS newly assigned worked in TOC. Pers talked to him last night, did not seem depressed. Was bunking w/mess steward who had just cleaned his M-16. 3xpers stated they thought wpn was cleared & no mag in it. A few min later at 1304H heard shot. Fnd (name) Hope, Richard M., with mess steward's rifle w/mag in it. Apparently shot himself. Medics said he told them, "let me die." D/O compl 1323H to 27 th Surg. Pronounced dead at 1350H at 27 th Surg. An investigation will follow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 5 Oct 70

2400 5 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1450	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS524865 at 1250H. Eng 3xVC w/packs, neg wpns, evad E prox 100m. Eng w/SAF, VC evad E. CIA 3xpacks containing mess supplies & docu. Docu evac to Stinson. 2xM-26 H/gren dest.
58	1500	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39, BT257188 at 1335H. Fnd apers mine in bushes along stream. Was pointed out by VN boy. Was US M-14 type mine w/TWFD. Dest in place. Neg payment to boy. (Info only)
59	1500	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, B/39 th Land Clearing, BS688870 at 1355H. D-7E bulldozer det apers mine (1xlb petna) w/NCD.
60	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS545776 at 1240H. Det of M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O 1320H to 91 st & 27 th Surg. In vic dtn 1xVN female (10). Evac to IPW.
61	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS558867 at 1408H. Obsr 2xVC 20m to N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 14xrd AK-47 ammo. Other VC evad N. No unit ID or docu.
62	1505	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT054218 at 1000H. In day laager in struc area fnd 14x9mm rds lying on ground in rear of struc. Cond was old & rusty. Will extr to Center.
63	1523	HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin. Serious incident report- frd cas fr frd fires. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) LZ Stinson. (3) 1304H Oct 70. (4) HHC/1-52. (5) Newly assigned indiv who worked in TOC KNB due apparently self inflicted wound. (6) 1xUS DOA at 27 th Surg. (7) 5.56mm M-16A1. (8) An investigation to follow. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Scapman; G-3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sgt Hetrick; G-1, CPT Sprouse; MP, Sgt Sheaffer.
64	1540	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT064276 at 1000H. While mov N came across clear area w/7xhuts being built. Fnd human waste 12xhrs old, 1xpr sandals, 2xfresh dug foxholes. Approx 25m N fnd OP big enough for 20-25xpers. Possible basecamp. Will dest area.
65	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS567465 at 0615H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xblack bear KIA.
66	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS514664 at 0610H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xraccoon KIA.
67	1635	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/4 ARVN, BS594565 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16. Res of mine det: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
68	1645	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, AS030958 at 1115H. While on VR spotted 1xshelter w/rice drying outside & 3xbnkr 25m fr struc. Charger 14 adjusted Arty. Bnkr & shelters dest.
69	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/39 th Engr, BS787847 at 1625H. B/39 th fnd 1xammo can w/docu. Interpreter said it was a VCI list w/names of people who are giving rice to VC. Also lists the areas where the people are from. Docu evac to Dottie. (Info only)
70	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS457712, (en) BS457707 at 1550H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs wearing black & blue unif prox 700m S. Sniper eng w/3xrd w/neg res. VC evaded S.
71	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS742457 at 1645H. Dtn 1xVN male age 10, carrying note fr VC saying GI's will be attacked. Was taking note to VN female whose name is Tran Thi Hoc. Went w/boy & dtn female. Dtn her at BS738458. Age 33xw/ID. Both evac to Bronco.
72	1700	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, R/2-1, AT997477 at 1000H. Fnd old amb pos w/misck mil equip, 4xM-79 CS rds, 1xclaymore, 1xpack. Evac.
73	1700	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, AT992498 at 1100H. Fnd 3xspider holes, 4xM-26 H/gren, misc clothing. Dest.
74	1710	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, M-7, RF #102, BT181145 at 041835H. Frd unit amb VC supply unit of approx 10xVC. Res: 1xRF WIA, 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK.
75	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT263093 at 1500H. Fnd & dest 1xstruc 8'x10' w/bnkr underneath. Also fnd 1xstruc 8'x10' w/bnkr 6'x12' w/2xtunnels 20' & 5'. Dest all. Underneath second struc fnd 1xstalk bananas, 1xbush sugar cane, fresh cut wood. Signs of recent actv.
76	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS736304 at 1704H. Search of old contact area fnd 1xNVA KIA & 20-25xhuts w/bnkr underneath. Fnd misc clothing, eating utensils, & practice Chicom H/gren. Dest all.
77	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP enroute West 1045H. Dept West enroute Center 1055H. Dept Center enroute Hawk Hill 1145H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1155H. Dept VIP enroute 411 1545H. Dept 411 enroute VIP 1610H.
78	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0830H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Bronco 0915H. Dept Bronco enroute Tam Ky 1100H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP 1145H. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1400H. Dept Bayonet enroute Quang Ngai 1530H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1605H.
79	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1315H. Dept Bronco enroute Don 1515H. Dept Don enroute 27 th Surg 1550H.
80	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1, BT260189 at 1640H. Dtn 1xMAM 45yrs old. Neg ID, pack or wpn. Extr to Hawk Hill.
81	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS547727 at 1805H. Rec 60xrd SAF fr 800m SE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H to CHL. G/S expended on susp en loc w/unlk res.
82	1850	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. Req time ext on LRRP Boxes #15 & #16 fr 081200H to 101200H. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) CSS; G-3, CPT Blevins; 11 th Bde, LT Pack.
83	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS470737 at 1900H. rec 10x rds SAF fr prox 400m W. NCD. Rtn w/SAF, M-79 & arty. Swept w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 5 Oct 70

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 5 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	1920	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS746450 at 1825H. Dtn 1xfemale (18) w/neg ID. KCS says her husband is VC. Will spend the night there & evac to Bronco in morning.
85	1945	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, (en) BT284083 at 1800H. On ptl fnd 2xhuts 10'x15' in each hut 1xbnkr 5'x7'. Fnd eating utensils & few potatoes. Did not dest. Put out mech amb in area tonight.
86	1945	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en) BS556852 at 1835H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. 1xVC w/pack, none of VC had wpns. VC evad to SW, prox 100m. Swept w/neg res.
87	1945	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, (en) BS694802 at 1837H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN boy w/wounds to chest fr non electric blasting cap. D/O compl 1845H to 91 st Evac.
88	2000	G-3 Air, LT Brown, Helix #16 & #33, 1855H. Fr BT530130 (on coast) direction 130xdegrees, distance 2xkm, Helix 16 took SAF fr 4xloc. Fire was coming fr fishing boats. Helix 16 did not eng because he was not armed. Helix 33 also rept rec fire fr same area. Helix 33 was at high ceiling altitude but could obsr flashes of SAF. NCD. 2x"junks" were dispatched to check area. Ntfy: Sgt Davis, Coastal Survey; CLDC, CPT Stroble.
89	2010	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT908028 at 1850H. Fnd possible set-up for U shaped ambush. Fnd punji stakes cam in trail. Fnd footprints 2-3xdays old. Punji stakes dest.
90	2045	Quang Ngai, COL Perkins, MACV Prov Adv, BS685658 at 1930H. Bridge on QL-1 at above grid 20-25m wooden span was set on fire by local VN people burning incense. 100% dest. There is no ford site. Div Engr will take AVLB to site in morning to set QL-1 open to traffic. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy; C/S, COL Clark; G-3, COL Wersensky; XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
91	2055	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, BS545771 at 1715H. Obsr & eng 8-12xVC prox 200m w/SAF. VC evad to S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1608H to 91 st Evac. D/O rec SAF, took 1xhit but cont to Stinson. Another bird compl D/O. 1xrd went through anti-collision light. While sweeping area of initial contact at grid BS551776, rec 100-150xrds of SAF fr est plat size VC prox 250m to SE. Rtn w/SAF & swept. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1723H to 91 st Evac. 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns & again at BS553777 rec 200-250xrds SAF prox 400m fr SE & fr BS556777 prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF & mort fr D/1-52. G/S on sta at 1740H, eng susp en loc w/unlk res. G/S was diverted at 1820H. Back on sta at 1840H eng susp en loc. G/S rec 100-150xrds SAF w/neg hits. G/S broke statin at 1850H. D/1-52 moving fr N & linked up w/R/1-52. Swept area w/neg res.
92	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS743560 at 2015H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID, age 29, he was wearing brown shirt & orange pants. He seemed intoxicated & was eating cigarettes. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.
93	2140	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, (en) BS695894 at 2010H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 8xVC. Arty illum processed. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xIWC (M-16, SN1009474, M-1 cbn, SN 668398) CIA: 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM24 AP mine, 15-20xnon elect blasting caps, docus, misc mil supplies.
94	2205	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, B/1-6 at 2130H, BS721814, obsr & eng 4-5xVC w/SAF. Illum proc, neg arty due to close prox. VC evad, NCD.
95	2209	XXIV Corps, MAJ Jagielski, 270922Z Sep 70. Subj: Security Guard for Da Nang Exchange Depot Facilities. Ref para 4, planned date for implementation of guard formation is suspended until further notice.
96	2225	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 1845H, BT065280, heard mov in bushes, eng w/SAF at 15m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA (both 16), 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xAK-47 mag w/unlk amt ammo, 2xpkgs w/misc mil supplies CIA. Dtn stated 3xmore NVA were in area Ptl pursued w/neg res. Wpn & dtn will be evac to Center tomorrow.
97	2230	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1 Cav at 0920H, AT957437, obsr 4xVC, 1xw/wpn. Rec SAF w/NCD.
98	2230	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1 Cav at 0730H, BT034432, obsr 5 to 10 VC evad. Rec SAF w/NCD.
99	2303	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #158, at 2220H, BS723547, amb UNSEF, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
100	1145	Tam Ky, LT Daily. AO Req #107: UL BT2024, LR BT2321. Time: 051700H-061800H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.
101	2240	(DELAYED) 1 st MAR Div, CPT Caruso. AO Req #89: Fr BT093350-E to BT1335- N to BT130372. Rec on 042240H Oct. Time: ASAP to 1800H, 5 Oct 70. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1 st MAR, NSG. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder.
102	1300	11 th Bde, APD Msn. Box #138: UL BS6545, LR BS7039. Time: 050600H-051800H Oct 70. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1300	11 th Bde, APD Msn. Box #139: UL BS4467, LR BS4961. Time: 060600H-1800H Oct. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; CPT Witzeling, FSE; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct. Box #20: UL BT1619, LR BT2606. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #40: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct. Box #42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, LT Mau (Political). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #68A: UL BS7164, LL BS7355 E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	5 Oct 70	2400	5 Oct 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 6 Oct 70	2400 6 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0140	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 278, 052300H, BS834365. Rec 4xB-40 rkts, all landed outside perimeter. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.
3	0140	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Duc Pho, 051400H, BS867314. Village chief & brother got into argument, threw hand grenades. Res: 2xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0010H to Bronco.
4	0225	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF 102, 051650H, BS667973. Pho Long (2) rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1745H to 91 st Evac.
5	0325	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, B/2-1, Req mine dog. Pick up 060700H at Ranger pad. Fr 060700H-090700H Oct 70. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Thuesen. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Dill.
6	0410	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, PF #385, 052315H, (en) BT246254. Rec unk amt of B-40 rkts. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 4xPF WIA. PF says it was over 10xrds of B-40 rkts. (Info only)
7	0415	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, MACV Tm #80, 060320H, BT158338. 5xVC fired SAF & 3xB-40 rkts at compound. No SAF rtn'd. Res: 1xPF WIA, 3xVN WIA. MACV Tm processed mort on escape route. (Info only)
8	0425	CLDC, Sp Overton, CLDC alert cond White. Eff 0645H.
9	0510	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, 060320H, BS691805. Obsr eng w/SAF 1-2xVC 300m W. Called in 4.2xmort. VC did not rtn fire. Could not obsr if VC had wpns or pks. Will sweep at first light.
10	0545	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, B/1-6, 060440H, BS721814. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2-3xVC in a ditch 100m NW Fired 81mm illum, no HE due to prox of frnd. Unk res. Will sweep at first light. Swept area & frnd tracks & foot prints – no bodies.
11	0720	Co G Rangers, LT Harkins, Tms Arkansas & Maine, 060720H. BS509458 (Ark) inserted into cold LZ at BS509458 at 0640H. Tm Maine inserted into cold LZ at BS524433 at 0720H.
12	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS532862 at 0615H. On patrol to check mech amb fd 1xdog KIA. BS536865 arty had fired, C/1-52 fd 1xbnkr 5'x10' dest. Neg findings of recent use.
13	0755	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS605473 at 0740H. Fd 200xlbs of corn wrapped in plastic in a structure. Will dest, have to reach a PZ for a CA.
14	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/4-31, AT956226 at 0730H. On patrol fd 2xNVA shirts, med supplies & docu. Clothes dest. Supplies & docu to LZ West.
15	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/4-31, AT956228 at 0700H. Eng 1xMAM w/SAF fr 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg docu or unit ID.
16	0800	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, A/3-21, BT065280 at 051845H. Follow up on captured gear: 3xrucksacks containing 3xNVA ponchos, 7xbowls, 8xbooks, 1xmosquito net, 4xink pens, med supplies (needles, syringe, bandages, toothbrush, toothpaste), spoons, lamp, playing cards, 30xAK-47 rds in a mag, 50xAK-47 rds loose in packs, 1xNVA flag, 1xNVA banner. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
17	0820	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #5: UL BS4395, LR BS4692. DTG: 080600H-131200H. Msn: Area recon. Cancel LRRP Box #3. Pass to 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder. Time: 0830H.
18	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS733304 at 0805H. Rec 2-3xrds AK fire fr prox 200m S. Believed 1xpers in tree. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, neg sweep, neg arty due to triple canopy jungle. Report 1xUS WIA(M) fr M-79 that bounced back fr tree.
19	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS627464 at 0715H. Fd 10xspade heads w/fastening rings, 3xbamboo knives. Were buried on trail under straw, neg rec use.
20	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS688873, BS705878, & BS698899 at 0750H to LZ Dottie, compl 0820H.
21	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, conducted CA fr PZ Dottie at 0735H to LZ BS635963, compl & cold at 0740H.
22	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, conducted CA fr PZ Liz at 0853H to LZ BS711520 & BS709528, compl & cold at 0916H.
23	0935	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, BT150240 at 0500H. Dtn 8xMAF & 2xchildren. CIA 4xAK-47 mag, 100xrds AK ammo, 5xHG. Dtn will be extracted thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
24	0935	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, BT115305 at 0030H. Eng unk size en force on raid. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xM-16, 70lbs rice, 7xHG. ARVN will keep gear & rice. No unit ID or docu. (Info only)
25	0940	Co G Ranger, Sp4 Atchison, Tm Maine, BS524433 & Bs521424 at 0725H. Tm Maine reports spotting 2xMAM dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpns or packs at BS521424. Tm Maine could not tell what the 2xMAM were doing.
26	0950	Co G Ranger, Sp4 Atchison, Tm Maine, BS518427 at 0935H. Tm Maine reports spotting 5xhuts at BS518427.
27	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS516664 at 0935H. Fd a base camp, 6-7xstructures w/bnkrs underneath. Struc 10'x6', bnkrs 4'x6'. All were in bad shape. Neg signs of recent use. Dest all.
28	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 Avn, BS738590 at 0908H. Obsr 1xMAM evad into tunnel. Eng tunnel w/neg res. In the same area obsr 4xgraves & 4xbnkrs.
29	1005	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS573848 at 0830H. Reached location where CH-47 dropped load of ammo & C rations. Fd broken wooden boxes, cans of M-16 ammo, 1x4.2 rd, M-60 rds. Did not find compl load, fd only damaged ammo. Fd numerous footprints in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 6 Oct 70

2400 6 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2/3-1, BS514714 at 0950H. While on VR obsr 2xpieces of clothing drying on a rock. On second pass clothing was gone. Obsr rice being dried at BS514708 on rocks in 7xdifferent locations.
31	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Duc Pho, PF 185 & 187 PRU. Conducted CA at 0935H fr Bronco to cold LZ at BS805420, 807417, 805415, 800417. Compl cold at 0940H.
32	1100	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT049485 at 1030H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren. Res: DIP.
33	1100	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26 Engr, BT442096 at 0850H. Detected mine with mine detector on left hand side of road, DIP. Crater 1 ½' x 1'. NCD. Fat City access road.
34	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, conducted a CA fr CHL at 1005H to cold LZ's at BT300070 & BT294066, compl at 1100H.
35	1140	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, 1030H-1120H. Res of Air Cav 20. BT210142, ob sr 1xtunnel entrance. BT192125, .51 cal pos w/several fighting pos.
36	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT099272 at 0945H. Patrol mov obsr 2xNVA mov SE. Eng w/SAF at 10m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xpack w/poncho & 1xChicom H/gren. Searched body w/neg unit ID but fnd docu. KCS says docu are orders. Docu extr to LZ Center. Rest dest.
37	1150	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, B/1-6, 1105H. Req urgent D/O for VN female w/gunshot wound in leg. D/O compl at 1122H. VN civ's were carrying away a 2d VN wounded. Unk G/S working in vic BS595790 & broke off contact at 1125H heading W. Were not working for 1-6, 4/6 ARVN or 1-52. Further report 1330H: 1 st wounded was male, not female. 2d wounded was male. D/O compl 1230H to 91 st Evac. VN in area said CH-54 in area was taking fire & escorting G/S expended. Escorting G/S were Stingers. Checking further. Ntfy: C/S, 1205H, Sp Saltman; G-3, 1206H, MAJ Peppers; G-1, 1208H, CPT Sprouse.
38	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT425063 at 1130H. While on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 150m NE. VC evad NE, sweep of area w/neg res.
39	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS754574 & BS743556 at 1210H. Fd 6800lbs unpol rice, good cond, 1 ½ mos old, locally grown. Buriend & wrapped in plastic. Fd near some houses in village. Will be evac to MACV Mo Duc. BS746554, fd 200lbs unpol rice, good cond, 1 ½ mos old, locally grown, buried, wrapped in plastic, fd near some houses in village. Will be evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Heff, 061400H.
40	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 0830H. Dtn 2xMAF, 1 at BS545763 (40xys old). Was in a military struc w/military items & med items. She said there was a VC nurse who was supposed to return. They suspect she was the nurse. 1 at BS545766 (30xys old). She was obsr evading. R fired over the head & she stopped. Evac 2xMAF to IPW, med items evac to Stinson.
41	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT281113 at 1000H. While on ptl fd & dest 2xstruc 15'x10', 2xbnkr 8'x6'. BT282113, fnd possible sapper training site, there were 2xstructures 15'x20' & 2xbnkr 10'x10'. Contained wire strung up around area. Fd 5xstructures 8'x12' w/bnkr 6'x6'. Waiting for C4 to dest it.
42	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS520858 at 1030H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 300m W. Res: 1xVN dtn, 1xhammock & parachute fr flare CIA. 1xevad to W. 400lbs of rice fd, 50lbs of which were evac, the other 350lbs dest by water. Dtn sent to Stinson. Neg ID.
43	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS545775 at 1125H. Rec 30-35xrdS SAF fr 300m E. Could not obsr any enemy. NCD. Neg arty due to village. D is setting up blocking force for sweep.
44	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, 1100H. While inserting at BT294065, 176 Avn G/S eng 3xVC evading W. A swept area & fnd trail w/3xsets foot prints. Pair of fatigue pants w/rice in them. Rice was dest. Fd banana grove at BT287063. They are calling arty in on area now.
45	1340	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-6, BT425065 at 1300H. While on ptl fd 1xUS canteen, 1xclacker for Claymore, 1xAK-47 empty mag, some clothes, shirts & shorts. All dest.
46	1355	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, Stinson at 1040H. 1xUS had self-inflicted wound to foot. D/O to 91 st Evac at 1055H. No further info until investigation.
47	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3. Conducted CA at 1230H fr BS567456 to cold LZ at BS668438, compl at 1255H.
48	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3. Conducted CA fr SJ Hill to cold LZ at BS685300, compl at 1140H.
49	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS734302 at 1250H. S&C fd basecamp, 40xstructures, 6xold & collapsed, 6xbeing built, 28xgood cond. Area covered 600mx25m. Fd some docu which were rosters of names, the Hoi Chanh who was with them had his name on the list. Evac docu to Debbie. Will dest structures.
50	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, conducted extraction at 1302H fr BS622463 to SJ Hill, compl at 1325H.
51	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3, conducted an extraction at 1325H fr BS600446 at 1325H to SJ Hill, compl at 1340H.
52	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS700586. Dtn 1xMAF 56 yrs old. Neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc MACV.
53	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS699595 at 1345H. Dtn 1xMAF 46 yrs old. Neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc MACV.
54	1430	Co G Rangers, Sp4 Atchison, Team Maine, BS526431 at 1425H. Tm Maine reports spotting 4xVN males wearing blk PJ's cutting rice at BS536415. Also 1xVN male wearing blk PJ's cutting rice at BS543418. Neg knowledge of wpns or packs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1440	HQ AMCALI, CPT Thorlin, 198 th Bde, FSB Stinson at 1040H. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) FSB Stinson in Quang Ngai Province. (3) 061040H. (4) HHC/1-52. (5) 1xUS had self-inflicted wound to foot. D/O to 91 st Evac at 1055H. (6) 1xUS WNB(E). (7) Unk. (8) Investigation to follow.
56	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, BS535769 at 1410H. Rec 100-150xrds SAF approx 100-150m N fr 3-5xVC loc in rocks. Neg frd cas. Rtn SAF. VC evad N. R/1-52 was in area & swept. Neg en cas.
57	1520	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, (en) BT225203 at 1440H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Ages 20 & 35. Fd 2xdud 105mm rds in area, neg B/T. DIP. Extr dtn to Hawk Hill.
58	1525	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Maine, BS526431 at 1505H. Tm Maine reports obsr 9xman VC/NVA patrol, 3xw/wpn, 7xw/packs mov S fr BS535425. This VC/NVA patrol had a point man 15m to the front of the element & a man 15m to the rear of the element. Tm Maine could not identify uniforms. Tm Maine then obsr 5xVC/NVA in black PJ's working in a rice paddy at BS533428. Neg packs or wpns. Tm Maine then obsr 1xVC/NVA in khaki unif at BS535420, neg pack or wpn. Tm Maine then obsr 8xVC/NVA all w/wpn & dressed in black PJ's mov SE fr BS538425. Tm Maine is now requesting arty to work over these various en positions.
59	1530	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, PF #115, BS628628 at 0015H. At OP sappers entered front gate throwing H/gren & sachel charges, and 10xB-40 rcts. Res: 2xPF KIA, 9xPF WIA, 9xM-16 lost, 1xM-79 lost, 1xPRC 25 lost, 4xbnkr dest. (Info only)
60	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT946227 at 1350H. Dtn 1x65 yr old male w/neg ID. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
61	1545	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT015474 at 1245H. Fd bnkr complex & misc supplies. Will evac to rear.
62	1545	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT007511 at 1200H. Fd bnkr & high speed trail. At BT013522 fd dwelling & bnkr. Indications of hvy mov in AO.
63	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, BT293135 at 1613H. Obsr UNSEF dressed in green & khaki unif & unk amt of bnkr. Believed to be sapper training area. Eng. Res: 6xVC KIA. On insertion of Blues, rec hv SAF. Aborted insertion. Helix put in A/S. A CA fr C/5-46 rec SAF & .30 cal fire at an intial LZ at BT297133. The LZ was diverted to cold LZ at BT303142 at 1905H. Avenues of escape & target area was eng w/arty directed by AO on station. A second A/S was put in by Helix at 1900H. 1xsecondary explo obsr.
64	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E&R/1-52, Req 1xmine dog & 1xtunnel dog. Time: 070800H-100800H. Pick up at Ranger pad 070800H. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Bland; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
65	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #123, BS596620 at 0200H. OP rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF, NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
66	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, BS643432 at 1230H. S&C fd 1xUS steel pot & a natural cave 8'x15' containing plastic bag & 2xsand bags, 2xdishes. Fd tracks in area fr 2-3xpersonnel. In same area fd 4xfighting pos near trail. Dest fighting pos, sandbags & dishes, kept steel pot.
67	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 129 & 134, BS577622 at 0145H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. NCD. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
68	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #259, BS625615 at 0015H. Rec 4xB40 rcts. Rtn SAF & arty. NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
69	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #109, BS662608 at 0015H. Rec sapper attack. PF rtn w/organic wpns. Res: 14xpair wire cutters CIA. (Info only)
70	1650	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, AT948432 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 20xVC w/G/S. Res: 2xVC KIA. AT951432 fd caves & bnkr.
71	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU Duc Pho, BS803418 at 1400H. Fd 6xB/T, 4x105mm rds w/TWFD & 2xM-26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. (Info only)
72	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, BT230204 at 1520H. Fd 2x155mm rds B/T as AT mine. DIP. Crater 6'x5'.
73	1705	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS516805 at 1455H. Obsr 2xVC at 800m S. A/1-52 eng w/SAF at 400m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xmort stakes (1xgreen lens, 1xred lens). Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF. CIA 1xpistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xpair shoes. VC evaded. Neg unit ID or docu.
74	1705	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT439068 at 1600H. Fd 1xlarge fighting pos 5'x16' w/trench line 4'x2'x7'. Fd assorted toilet articles, aiming stakes. Area showed signs of recent actvy. Arty will be fired.
75	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS554778 at 1450H. Follow up: Total rice fd 13000-14000 lbs. Some buried, some covered. 18xmetal containers 4'x3' containing polished rice. A bin 8 1/2' x5' x 4' unpol rice in good cond. All was in hv vegetated area. Rice will be taken to Son Tinh. 3xmos old, locally grown. 3000lbs spoiled. The rest in good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
76	1730	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, C/4-31. Conducted CA fr West at 1510H to cold LZ at BT920176. Compl 1519H.
77	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS693968 at 1557H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/snake bite. Snake was brown, 8" long. Left 2xscratches on ankle. D/O compl 1723H to 91 st Evac.
78	1750	Div Convoy. There will be a convoy fr DaNang to Qhin Nhon on 7 Oct 70. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Foor; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 11 th Bde, Richardson.
79	1800	ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute Bronco 0920H. Dept Bronco enroute Debbie 1135H. Dept Debbie enroute FWD CP 1210H. Dept FWD CP enroute Liz 1230H. Dept Liz enroute 7558 1320H. Dept 7558 enroute SJ Hill 1340H. Dept SJ Hill enroute VIP pad 1430H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

Date

6 Oct 70

To

Hour

2400

Date

6 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 0950H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1115H.
81	1800	AMCAL CG. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0905H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Baldy 1020H. Dept Baldy enroute Bayonet 1045H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1130H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP 1205H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1330H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1500H. Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 1655H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1820H.
82	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT921177 at 1600H. Res of Eagle Flight: fd & dest 1xstruc 1620H. 1635H AT923175 fd tunnel complex w/recent improvements, dest. Also fd 30 lbs unpol rice. Extr to West. 1730H, AT924176, dtn 1xVN male (72) fd in struc, struc dest. Dtn evac to West. Had ID. Eagle Flight compl 1740H.
83	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1, B(-) conducted extraction at 1552H to 411, compl 1600H. B(-) conducted extraction at 1615H to 411, compl 1622H.
84	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, 4-21 & S2 agents. Conducted CA fr Debbie at 1712H to cold LZ BS910285, compl 1727H.
85	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, A/3-1. A(-) conducted an extraction fr BS516665 at 1540H to 411, compl 1550H. The other elements of A Co conducted an ARMV at 1604H to BS454744, compl 1610H.
86	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, BS543826 at 1650H. A sensor tm led by a guide fr E/1-52 went outside the Stinson perimeter to check a malfunctioning sensor. The guide was to lead the tm past mech amb in area. The point man det a mech amb. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E) (NOTE: 2xof WIA(E) died of wounds). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1700H. Below is a list of names of the people involved: Patton (E/1-52); Gentry (HHC AMCAL); Shores, Danny J. (HHC AMCAL); Tennett (HHC AMCAL); Anderson (HHC AMCAL). Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Wereszynski; G-1, PFC Sansoterra; XXIV Corps, LT Mack. (NOTE: XXIV Corps will carry the above as WNB & KNB).
87	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT913029 at 1620H. Fd 4xen shelters, 1x15'x25', 2x10'x12', 1x15'x20'. Fd 3xbnkr 3'x5'x7'. Fd 5xanimal shelters 3'x6'. Small amt livestock, 1xcrossbow, 1xrice knife. Obsr 2xNVA mov E down trail. Eng w/SAF 75m E. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xSKS, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xUS first aid pouch, 45xrds SKS ammo, 1xdocu, 5xlbs rice, unpol. Shelters dest. All else extr to Mary Ann.
88	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1, BS230204 at 1630H. Fd 1xMFA in a struc w/docu. Will be evac to Hawk Hill w/docu. Neg ID.
89	1830	DTOC, CPT Owens, G-3/Div Chem, 1500H. Herbicide spray msns were flown in areas as shown below: BT030098-037120-045120-045095 & BT930095-930115-950120-950103. 80-90% of the crops were dest in the area. En SAF was rec fr an unk loc in the second area res in 1xG/S taking 1xhit. Msn compl, neg cas.
90	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS711525, 710521 at 1548H. Were reacting to some intel on a tunnel complex, they fd caved-in tunnels. No signs of recent use.
91	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS683287 at 1545H. Fd 2xstruc being built 8'x8', 2xcompl struc 10'x15', misc clothing. 2xbnkr containing fresh banana peelings & firewood, a rice paddy nearby. Dest all struc & bnkr.
92	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS646447 at 1600H. Point man tripped a dud baseball H/gren inside a mackeral can. DIP.
93	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS675304 at 1607H. Fd stick across trail w/stick on top of that pointing down trail. Checked & fd Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
94	1835	Co G Rangers, Sgt Hardy, Tm Maine. At 1620H, BS536415 obsr 3xVC/NVA cutting rice, wearing blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns. At 1738H, BS535434 obsr 12xVC/NVA w/4xwpns, no packs At 1820H, BS533414 obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying something which could be a large automatic or crew served wpn.
95	1900	196 th Bde, LT Wyman. Cancel AO Ext #36. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; FSE, SFC Dennis.
96	1925	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21 & agents, BS907284 at 1726H. Agents eng 1xVC at 50m who was evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched body w/neg ID or unit ID. In same area C Co dtn 1xmale (35) w/neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.
97	1925	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS738304 at 1500H. Fd old basecamp w/20-25xhuts, all w/bnkr in bottom. Neg rec use. Will dest all.
98	1930	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, BS926980 at 1835H. S&C eng 3xVC approx 600m w/SAF. 2xVC evad N, 1xVC evad S. Searched area w/neg res. VC wearing brown shirt & shorts. Arty fired w/unk res.
99	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, BS530802 at 1835H. Amb going out was eng by sniper, rec 10-15xrds SAF approx 300m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Req urgent D/O for gunshot wounds to side. D/O compl at 1940H to 27 th Surg. The D/O acft rec 10-15xrds SAF w/neg hits. A Co rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frd village.
100	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, BS554778 at 1840H. Rec 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
101	2035	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT935231 at 1715H. Fd & dest 1xsampan.
102	2045	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, BT104480 at 1910H. While setting mech amb, eng 2xVC. En evaded, det 3xmech amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M) by SAF. D/O compl 1945H. After check of area fd 1xmech amb det by dog.
103	2045	TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT107373 at 1815H. While conducting last light VR inserted Blues 1815H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Blues extr 1845H. Dtn evac to Baldy.
104	2055	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, BS715839 at 1815H. Dtn 1xVN. Eng 2xVN. 1xWIA dtn. Fd blood trail fr other. WIA evac by D/O. Dtn will be evac to Dottie tomorrow.
105	2110	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req AO Ext #76 be canc ASAP. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, to inform Minh Long AO canc, Sgt Annas; FSE, PFC Madison.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 6 Oct 70

2400 6 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
106	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4 th ARVN LRRP, BS724484 at 0330H. Amb est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcbn, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
107	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #103, BS580742 at 1723H. Dtgn 1xMAM in spider hole. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
108	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS733652 at 1935H. CP req urgent D/O for 2xUS. Box of XM-202 (multiple shot flame gun) ammo placed on gnd had 1xrd explode which det 1xmore rd. D/O compl 1958H to Bronco. Chem Off will investigate. Not considered to be G-3 rept incident by G-1 (Safety channels). Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse.
109	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS574710 at 1800H. Sharks eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA. R/3-1 eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, dtn 1xVN, 2xcal .45 pistols CIA, 4xChicom H/gren 2xM-26 H/gren, docu, misc med supplies & military supplies CIA. Evac to 411. Dtn & docu wil be evac to Stinson.I
110	2320	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, D/5-46, (en) BT284094 at 1700H. On ptl w/Chieu Hoi leading them, unit had PSYOP chopper. Also PSYOP bird obsr 3xNVA & tried to get them to Chieu Hoi. NVA evad to E & ran into D/5-46. They eng NVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xP38, 3xpistol belts, 3xpacks CIA. Unit fd 5xhuts 10'x15' & dest in place.
111	2350	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, (en) BT293135 at 1613H. Obsr UNSEF in green & khaki unifs. Eng. Res: 8xVC KIA.
112	2000	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, 2-1, 042000H. AO Req #90. DTG: 050900-duration of op. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: AT9947-9544-9444-N-9447-954480-970480-970470-start. Appr: TF Saint, CPT Caruso; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.
113	1620	196 th Bde, 5 th ARVN, AO Req #91. DTG: 070600H-072400H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT092344-NW -084354-SW-048308-SE-058304-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 1 st MAR, CPT Pearly; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; FSE, SFC Dennis.
114	1630	196 th Bde, AO Req #93. DTG: 070800H-152400H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT2113-2313-2315-2815-2810-2110-start. Appr: Tam Ky, Deim; 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; FSE, SFC Dennis.
115	1100	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. DTG: 070600-071800H Oct. Msn #10: UL AS9499, LR BS0495. Msn #13: UL BT0025, LR BT0622. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
116	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
117	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Oct. Box #6: UL BT2325, LR BT2918. Fire for cleared fire, check in on station for frd loc. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
118	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Oct. Box #7: BT1832, LR BT2325. Disapprov: Tam Ky (political) LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
119	1215	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Oct. Box #10: UL BT1612, LR BT2306. Appr: 196 th Bde, RGR; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
120	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Oct. Box #68: UL BS7164, LR BS7355 - E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
121	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H. Box #36: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box #37A: UL BS6792, LR BS7287. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
122	1330	11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H. Box #50: UL BS6755, LR BS7150. Box #51: UL BS7652, LL BS7945-E-coast. Box #52: BS7439-7740-8135-7933-along bdry-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
123	1215	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Oct. Box #10: UL BT0728, LR BT1322. Appr: 196 th Bde, RGR; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
124	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Oct. Box #20: UL BT1619, LR BT2606. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, (political) LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
125	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Oct. Box #32A: UL BT2714, LR BT3511. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
126	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Oct. Box #70: UL BS1880, LR BS2567. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
127	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #40: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #48X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
128	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #66: BS609509 along river-6348. 1000m each side. Box #68A: UL BS7164, LL BS7355-E-coast. Box #69X: BS7556-8345. Strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
129	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 7 Oct 70	2400 7 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0430	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert condition is CLDC code White. Eff 0645H.
3	0525	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, BS505825, (en) BS502822, 507829 at 0300H. Amb pos rec 10xrds RPG fire, 25xrds unk type mort, 15xChicom H/gren, followed by grnd attack fr NW. 1x5xman pos was overrun by unk number of VC, 2xUS w/head wounds evac to 27 th Surg. 3xUS w/mult frag wnds evac to 91 st Evac. 5xwere in pos that was overrun. 2xrds arty fired. (check fire – D/O). Position reinforced by A/1-52 & sweep of area fnd: 1xM-26 H/gren, 6xChicom H/gren, 4xUS rucksacks. Also 1xM-79 grenade launcher cbt loss & 1xM-16 lost. A/1-52 still sweeping. FOLLOW UP: Res: 2xVC KIA, wearing green & black unif. Each had pistol belt, satchel charge & Chicom H/gren. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
4	0525	Task Force Saint, Sp Alban, B/2-1, AT984489 at 0200H. LP had mech amb det. Fired DT & fired 4xHE M-79 rds. Will check at first light.
5	0720H	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39, BT233174 at 061645H. Obsr 1xVC on S side of rd mov N. Eng w/SAF. 1xVC WIA. Will be extr to 39 th Engr HHC. (Info only)
6	0805	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS535865 at 0748H. Fnd 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.
7	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT300068 at 0600H. Mech amb det. Swept area fnd 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn, neg unit ID. Did have docu. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xbillfold, 25xlbs potatoes. Will be evac to CHL.
8	0830	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39, BT257187, (en) BT257188 at 0745H. Rec 5xrds SAF. Rtn SAF. NCD. (Info only)
9	0845	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS690590 at 0808H. Fnd B/T mackerel can petna w/PRFD. Was exposed due to rain. DIP.
10	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL to BT293130, compl & cold at 0808H.
11	0930	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, Son Tinh PF #53 & 21, BS600865 at 0045H. PF in contact at BS595868 w/est sqd of VC. Rec SAF & mort. Rtn SAF & fired arty. (Info only)
12	0930	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-1, BT131369 at 0555H. While in NDP, rec SAF & rtn SAF. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Arty fired. Ptl checked area fnd 1xAK-47 empty ammo case, 2xindiv portions of rice wrapped in banana leaves. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.
13	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, conducted CA at 0900H fr BS733654, 723642, 713583 to cold LZs BS735615, 727613, 758612. Compl at 0926H.
14	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, D/4-31, conducted an extraction at 0914H fr AT953269 to Siberia, compl 0940H.
15	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, C/4-31, conducted an ARMV fr Siberia at 0901H to West, compl 0944H.
16	1015	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-1, BT100454 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack, neg ID. Evac to Baldy.
17	1030	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT093277 at 0910H. While mov E to W fnd 1xstruc & 1xMAM evading W. Eng w/SAF at 20m. 1xVC WIA. KCS said VC was working for NVA. Fnd 1xrucksack w/clothes & 22000xdong, neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
18	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS685585 at 0910H. Fnd 4xfighting pos 3'x5', 4xdays old in a circular pos & 1xtunnel filled w/water. Dest.
19	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS737622 at 0930H. Dtn 1xMAF (25) w/neg ID. Will evac to village screening committee.
20	1030	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-1, BT132366 at 0815H. 2xVC walked into B/1-1 loc & claim to Chieu Hoi. MAM ages 40 & 50. Did not work for specific unit. Paid 1500 VN per month as local VC. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.
21	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS690590 at 0950H. Fnd 1000xlbs of unpol rice buriend on the LZ. Top layer ruined by rain, bottom layer in good cond. This years crop. Will evac to MACV, Mo Duc. Locally grown. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
22	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, 1030H, BS737622. Dtn 2xVN, 1xMAM 51yrs, 1xMAF 31yrs. Both had ID. Security chief with B/1-20 said one had an ID the was suspected VC. MAF Nguyen Thi Do, MAM Nguyen Luy. Will be evac to village screening committee.
23	1045	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, 0800H, BT013483. On sweep 1xUS det 1xB/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0840H to DaNang.
24	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 070815H, BS548856. Obsr & explo of unk origin approx 1200m S. Neg friendlies in area, called in arty on area. 0830H, BS548859, obsr 1xVC approx 900m S. Blk PJ's w/possible pack evading S. Fired 81mm on area. Are sweeping at present time.
25	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, 070940H, BS689972, (en) BS689973. Rec 5-10xrds SAF fr 100m N. Rtn w/organic wpns. Helix was on station & had neg sightings. Are sweeping at present time.
26	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tin PF #53 & #253, BS595868. Were in ambush at above grid. Amb plat of VC. PF's initiated fire. VC didn't return fire. Swept w/neg res.
27	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tin, 062115H, BS650813. PSDF of Phu My Hamlet had contact w/est VC squad. PSDF initiated action w/SAF. VC didn't rtn fire. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
28	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 070930H, BT299144. Fnd & dest 1xstruc 20'x20' w/bnkr 9'x9'. Inside struc fnd 25xlbs potatoes, 15xlbs tomatoes. Dest struc & bnkr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 7 Oct 70

To

Hour

Date

2400 7 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 070930H, BT292142. Fnd 1xstruc 15'x70'. 1xclaymore w/o wire attached. 1xM-16 mag empty. Unk type docu. Showed signs of recent actv. Will evac docu to CHL.
30	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, conducted combat assault fr PZ Stinson at 1050H to LZ's BS486906, BS477928, BS514904, compl & cold at 1125H.
31	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 071115H, BS752560. Dtn 3xfem (15, 16, 15) carrying docu & med supplies. Will evac to MI Bronco.
32	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, 071010H. BS611481, inserted Blues & fnd 2xbnkr, 2xNVA bodies 1xweek old, wearing blue green unif, neg gear or docu, neg unit ID. BS609481, fnd 6xsampans. DIP.
33	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 071100H, BS690580. Fnd B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Was in open near hedgerow. DIP.
34	1145	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 071045H. BT105455, Hoi Chanh told of 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVN dtn.
35	1145	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, F/17, 071100H, BT096479. Fd tunnel w/2xUS canteens, 1xM-17 mask, 2xCiv radios, 1xstrobe light. Evac to Baldy.
36	1145	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 071030H, BT117465. Dtn 1xVN male w/ID, but he did not fit the description of the ID.
37	1145	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 071105H, BT105455. Fd 4000 lbs pol rice in good cond. Will evac to HH. Stored in vats. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
38	1145	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 071115H, AT944426. Obsr 2xVC in grn unif, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/neg res. AT948427, obsr 2xstruc & 2xVC evading. Eng. Res: 1xstruc dest w/1xsec explo. AT952433, obsr struc w/radio antenas. Eng w/unk res.
39	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, req Mine Dog. Time: 071330H-101330H. Pick up 1330H at Ranger pad. Appr: CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt King; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
40	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, conducted CA fr PZ BS733654, BS723642, BS713583 at 0933H to LZ's BS735615, BS727613 & BS758612 compl & cold at 1036H.
41	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20. Conducted CA fr PZ BS730463, BS716427, BS736400 at 1044H to LZ BS754857, BS740575, BS745551, cold & complete at 1137H.
42	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PSDF Phu Hau, 0640H, BS605866. Det B/T can C-4 w/TWFD. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(M). Info only.
43	1235	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Maine, 1230H, BS525430, (en) BS540413. Tm Maine reports obsr 2xNVA/VC wearing blk PJ's working in rice paddy at BS540413. 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
44	1255	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 071205H, BS685586. Fd B/T inside hut made of H/gren buried in box w/PFD. M-26. Res: DIP.
45	1255	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071025H, BS735615. Eng 1xVC approx 20m. Had wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Could not find wpn. Dressed in blue. Had citation fr VC for valor. Neg unit ID. Fd hole nearby. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
46	1255	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 071215H, BS680590. Fd 2xbnkrs w/fresh tracks leading fr them. Res: dest.
47	1300	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, B/1-52, 071155H, (en) BS487910. Patrol eng 1xVC w/SAF, VC had pack but neg wpn. Approx 50m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. VC mov W at time. Pack cont tea leaves, VC poncho, 1xrice knife, 1xwallet which contained razor blades, neg docu. VC wearing lt green pants & shirt, age 20-25. Neg ID. Pack extr to Stinson.
48	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 071100H, BS554723. Det 1xMAM 20xyrs old, neg ID. 1xMAM evaded with 2xyoung girls into village. BS554717 det 1xMAM age 20-25 w/neg ID. Both evac to Bronco.
49	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071220H, BS734622. Dtn 1xMAF age 42. Did have ID. Dtn because of her actions. Will be sent to village for screening committee.
50	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071225H, BS732614. B/T 60mm mort rd, w/TWFD on trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1240H to Bronco, 1xUS WIA minor treated in field.
51	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, 071230H, BS644426. CIA 1xM-1 cbn & a mag w/5xrds in a river. Wpn can be made operable. Extr to San Juan Hill.
52	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071330H, (en) BS727613. Rec 20-30xrds SAF approx 300m NW. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. NCD.
53	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, 071245H, AS923994. S&C fd 4xen shelters, 1x10'x10', 1x8'x8', 1x15'x20', 1x5'x10', 38xAK-47 rds, 11xM-79 rds, 475xlbs corn, 2xchickens, 22xeggs, 3xbird traps, 1xNVA rucksack, cooking utensils. Corn & ammo & M-79 rds extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
54	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, 071230H, AS925988. Fd 4xen shelters 6'x6' w/bnkrs 4'x8'x5'. In area fd 20xanimal snares, 2xcrossbows, 1xChicom H/gren, cooking utensils. Signs of recent actv in area. Res: dest.
55	1410	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 071030H, (en) 097235. Fnd 1xB/T w/unk type explo w/TWFD. DIP.
56	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 071330H, BS556784. Fd 1xVC KIA about 30xyrs old stripped & covered w/plastic sheet. Killed by M-79 rd yesterday by D Co. Neg unit ID.
57	1410	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, 071300H, BS534731. Fd clear area 70xmeters in dia w/81mm fuses & canister in pile. A potato & cabbage garden & several recently used trails in area. Dtn 2x10 yr old females. Will evac to 411. Dest rest.
58	1430	(DELAYED) HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 198 th Bde, 061105H, BS595790. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS595790 in Quang Ngai Province, 6 km SE of Stinson. (3) 061105H. (4) Unk. (5) According to VN civ, CH-54 rec'd SAF vic BS595790, escorting G/S expended in area wounding 2xVN male civilians. Pilots flying G/S escorting CH-47 state they did not fire. All other

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	(cont'd)	B/S this HQ accounted for. (6) 1xVN male WNB(E). D/O compl 1122H, 1xVN male WNB(E) D/O compl 1230H. (7) G/S unk type wpn. (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Hetrick, 060850H.
59	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #102, 071130H, (en) BT179139. Det B/T consisting of 4xChicom H/gren. Res: 4xRF WIA, 1xVN female civ WIA, 5xRF KIA, 1xVN male civ KIA.
60	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, 071330H, (en) BT114297. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xM-16 CIA, 1xM-60 CIA.
61	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, 071230H, BT297133. On sweep of 6 Oct activity fd: 8xchickens (killed before leaving), 1xAK-47, 4xAK mags, 2xwooden Chicom H/gren, 1xhomemade mine, 5xhammocks, 2xpr sandals, 1xgreen unif w/neg unit ID, 15xlbs rice wrapped in tarp, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA rucksack, 1x7.62mm Chicom poker pistol w/holster & mags (full), 1xmap case, 1xwallet w/personal items, 1xpr NVA pants, 1xpistol belt w/2xChicom H/gren. In area fd 2xbnkr 6'x6'x12'.
62	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 1335H, (en) BS546787. Rec 1xlob bomb est 81mm mort rd fr approx 350m SW. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.
63	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, 071130H, BT283093. Rec 1xmale & 1xfemale refugee w/4xchildren. Will extr to CHL IPW.
64	1520	198 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-52, 071415H, BS554778. Follow up on spot on 061730H. Bins containing rice were larger than reported. Bins 8 1/2' x 8' x 4'. 4000 additional lbs were fd in these larger bins. Total rice found was 17000-18000 lbs. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Huf.
65	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, 071550H, (en) AT943233. Fnd 8xbnkr 4'x6' show signs of recent use. Res: dest.
66	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Caruso, D/4-3, 071010H, BS676297. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
67	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/4-31, 061907H, AT877233. Mech amb det w/neg res.
68	1610	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-1 & RF #70, 071550H, BT205217. RF #70 fd 1x40 lbs US type shape charge, DIP.
69	1610	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC alert cond is code Gray effective 1830H.
70	1610	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, F/8, 071445H, VR Box 32A: BT295127 E-W trail w/recent actv; BT290128 obsr 2xcam spider holes; BT287124 obsr 2xcam bnkr, eng & dam bnkr; BT291123 obsr 2xcam bnkr, eng & dest; BT290122 obsr 2xspider holes; BT289122 obsr small tunnel opening.
71	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 071555H, BT305140. Det unk size B/T w/TWFD loc on trail. Crater 6"x12". Res: 8xUS WIA(E). D/O 1610H to 27 th Surg & 91 st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
72	1750	TFS, CPT Caruso, PF 101, 071550H, BT071500. Dtn 5xVN females & 2xchildren. Also fd in area 1x81mm cannister. Res: evac females to rear, dest cannister. (Info only)
73	1755	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, 071605H, AS955995. Eng 3xVC at 150m to S. Evaded to SE. Arty fired with unk res. Sweeping area now.
74	1755	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, AT940048. Fnd 1xlean-to 6'x6'. Fnd 1xNVA shirt, remains of fish bones. Dest lean-to.
75	1800	ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0655H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0810H.
76	1800	CG. Dept VIP enroute HH 1055H. Dept HH enroute Bayonet 1130H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1145H. Dept VIP enroute SJH 1315H. Dept SJH enroute Liz 1420H. Dept Liz enroute 411 1520H. Dept 411 enroute Bayonet 1600H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1615H.
77	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1020H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1105H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP 1130H. Dept VIP enroute Ky Tra 1400H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Baldy 1440H. Dept Baldy enroute 2-1 field laag 1510H. Dept 2-1 field laag enroute Baldy 1525H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP 1605H.
78	1806	Co G Rangers, Sgt Hardy, Tm Maine, 071715H & 071740H. Tm Maine at 1715H at BS545421 obsr 2xVN males, neg packs or wpns, wearing blk PJ's building a fire. Tm Maine at 1740H at BS530424 obsr 5xVC/NVA, neg wpns, carrying a hvy packs wearing khaki unif mov E to W. Also 1xwoman 10xmin ahead of this group, no pack or wpn wearing blk PJ's. Tm Maine at 1715H at BS546421 obsr 1xhut & corn patch. 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
79	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 071830H, BS758554. Eng 3xVC at 300m SW w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xwore grn unif, other wore shorts & white shirt. CIA: 2xpacks, neg unit ID. 1xVC evaded SW. Packs had docu. Evac to Bronco.
80	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 1730H, BS745554. On patrol fnd 1xNVA unif, 1xplastic poncho liner, 1xintravenous tube. Will be evac to Liz.
81	1930	HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 198 th Bde, 061650H, LZ Stinson. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) LZ Stinson, Quang Ngai Province. (3) 061650H. (4) HHC/1-52. (5) 4xsensor personnel were sweeping Stinson perimeter w/1xman fr E/1-52 who was guiding them around E/1-52 mech amb. 1xmech amb det. (6) 1xUS DOA, 1xUS died of wounds, 113xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac 1700H. (7) Claymore mines.
82	1950	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, 1622H. VR of Box 40. 1622-BT342094, fnd a cleared area & trail going E-W. BT348991, dest a 30' non-cam struc. BT351090, fd & dest a 10' non-cam struc. BT356088, fd trail running NW - SE w/basket of leaves on it.
83	1950	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS559869. Obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 1000m to E in open. Processed 81mm mort & arty. G/S came on sta eng area. Res: 2xVC KIA, credit B/123 Avn. B/123 Avn obsr bnkr complex. Ground Commander of C Co said it would not be feasible to sweep area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 7 Oct 70

From

Date

To

Hour

2400 7 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	1950	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 071700H, (en) BS483911. Obsr 2xVC walking S on trail. Approx 30m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 1xAK-50 mag CIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xpack CIA. The other VC evaded N. They are pursuing him at present. Also, 1xwallet w/NVA stamps CIA. Neg docu or unit ID.
85	1955	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, 071650H, BS536802. Obsr 1xfemale coming out of bunker carrying food. Inserted Blues. Res: 1xVN female dtn (60yrs old). Evac to Stinson.
86	2000	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, (en) 944041. On S&C fd 1xboat made of metal, 2 1/2' x12', 8-10" deep w/2 seats & paddles, cam in bushes. Will dest.
87	2035	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 072000H, BS712584. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS who went into convulsions as a result of small frag wound rec earlier fr B/T. D/O compl 2020H to Bronco.
88	2150	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3-21, 072010H, BT052253, (en) BT047230. Spotted lights 2000m S, fired 30xrds mortar HE, lights went out.
89	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 071830H, (en) BS485705. Obsr 8xVC/NVA with packs neg wpns. They were mov S at distance of 600m to SE. Eng w/art y w/un k res. At same time, at grid BS471729 obsr 7xVC/NVA, 3xVC/NVA w/pks at distance of 350m SE. Eng w/M-79 & M-60 & 81mm mort w/un k res.
90	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, 071850H, BS620533. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1915H. (Info only)
91	2225	198 th Bde, LT Howard, PF #202, 072115H, (en) BT457056. Plat in amb eng w/SAF est sqd of VC, prox 50m to W. VC rtn w/SAF & evad W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
92	2240	TF Saint, PFC Waters, A/1-1 Cav, 071930H, BT108466. 3 rd plat detonated pressure 155 rd. Res: 6xUS WIA. Vehicle damage: 12" hole to right rear hull & tracks & road wheels blown off. D/O compl 1945H for 1xUS WIA(E) w/shrapnel wounds in back. 5xUS WIA(M) w/minor cuts & bruises were also evad. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.
93	1430	1 st MAR, Sgt Hager, AO Req #92. DTG: 080001H to 142400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL AT9430, LR BT0128. Pass to 196 th Bde, Chatman. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1 st MAR, SSG; FSE, SFC Dennis.
94	1000	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, AO Req #94. DTG: ASAP to permanent, Oct 70. Purpose: 77 Border Rangers Tien Phuoc, sent by I Corps. Area: BT100010 to BT230010-BT230128-BT168160. Pass to 196 th Bde, LT Wimard. Disapprov: 196 th , MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender.
95	1500	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 0600H-1800H Oct. Box #11: UL AT8301, LR AS9395. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, CPT Witzeling; Sgt Milliken. Reason: Cap docu & POW reports state 409 th Bn is in area.
96	2200	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 0600H-1800H Oct. Box #98-3. UL BS4595, LR BS5590. Appr: MAJ Victory. Ntfy: AAE, Smith; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins. Reason: Provide intel for opn in area.
97	1330	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 0800H-1800H Oct. Box #141: UL BS4870, LR BS5466. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Reason: to locate elements of 21 st NVA Rgt. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1420	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 0600H-1800H Oct. Box #10: UL BT0431, LR BT1023. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #66: BS609509 along river -6348 1000m each side. Box 68X: BS7073-BS7760-strip along coast. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box #60: BS5422-6242-5737-start. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #40: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: BS4884-5289-6089-6085-5480-4880-start. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198 th Bde, Hatfield. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #69X: BS7556-BS8345-strip along coast. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson. Disapprov: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box #20: UL BT1619, LR BT2606. Pass to 196 th Bde, Del Rio. Disapprov: Tam Ky (Political). Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Oct. Box #32A: UL BT2715, LR BT3511. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Oct. Box #61: UL BS7452, LL BS7844, E to coast. Box #68: UL BS6964, LR BS7355, E to coast. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson. Disapprov: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALVation, Pvt Lengyel.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Oct. Box #60: UL BS6755, LR BS7150. Box #62: BS7439-7740-8135-7933-along AO bdry to start. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 8 Oct 70

From

To

Hour Date
2400 8 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2315	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Richardson, 23d S&T, 071630H, BS695636. MP patrol returning fr Chu Lai arrived at the scene of an accident involving a 23d S&T 5000 gal tanker & a motorcycle. National Police were investigating the accident. MP's attempted to obtain the truck driver's license fr the national policeman. One MP allegedly grabbed a National Policeman by the shirt Tempers flared and a crowd gathered. The Tu Nghia (D) chief took everyone concerned to the (D) HQ to get them away fr the crowd. The 2 MP's involved are at the MACV compound tonight.
3	0035	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, 072142H, NOF BS557784, (en) BS551779. Rec 2x RPG rds, prox 800m SW. 1xrd was a dud. Rec neg SAF. Rtn with SAF. Swept with neg res. Neg arty because they sent out patrol to sweep area.
4	0115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 183, 072355H, BS807383. Amb 1xsqd VC, blew claymores, eng w/SAF, M-79 & 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0330	11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker, Nghia Hanh, 080300H. 3xOP at grids BS645617, BS653615, BS628627, all three Ops rec unk amt of 82mm mort & grnd attack. Flare ship on station, 080410H, VC broke contact. Intial report neg frnd cas.
6	0425	CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert cond is CLDC White eff 0645H.
7	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #69, 072235H, (en) BS765825. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
8	0500	196 th Bde, F/8, 080020H, BT083313. Obsr 5xindiv w/blk PJ's, 1xevading fr large tree to hooch. Eng. Res: 3xVC KIA. Other 2 evading to tree hut. Didn't eng due to mini gun malfunction. 150 ft alt, 40K.
9	0500	196 th Bde Sp Alban, F/8, 080030H, BT089311. Rec hvy SAF at 150', 40K. 3xhits, windshield shattered. Didn't rtn fire due to mini gun malfunction. Rtn to Chu Lai. Res: 3xUS WIA(M).
10	0615	Tam Ky TOC, PFC Richardson, RF #723, 080510H, (en) BT252158. Rec gnd attack fr est 20xVC. Res: 3xRF WIA, neg en cas. (Info only)
11	0720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, 080653H, (en) BS449973. While on VR in Box #41 obsr 1xVC/NVA w/grn unif w/pk & wpn. Eng target. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
12	0720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, 080658H, (en) BS463974. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk, neg wpn. Carrying Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA by rocket.
13	0720	TF Saint, Stanley, A/1-1, 072210H, BT106477. While in night position, 1xUS accidentally shot himself in the leg. Medivac chopper took SAF 150m W of pos. Eng w/M-60 fire & will sweep in the morning. Fr CPT Sprouse G-1, not SIR. Res: 1xUS WNB.
14	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, conducted extraction fr PZ BT299145 at 0743H to LZ Chu Lai E, compl 0755H.
15	0805	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, 116 Avn, 080745H, BT225215. On resupply (1000', 80K) rec 10xrds AK fire. NCD.
16	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, 070515H, BS580510. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren. Delayed. (Info only)
17	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, 071855H, BS539708. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, part of body frnd at amb site, fd other body parts 75m N partially buried. CIA 1xhomemade H/gren fd 1xsensor device. Trail was being used, footprints going both ways.
18	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, 080500H, BS626554. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 1xAK-47, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xpk, 1xunk type mine. Will be evac to Dragon. (Info only)
19	0820	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN. Conducted 2xCompany CA fr PZ Dragon at 0715H to LZ BS791501, compl & cold at 0750H.
20	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Req Tracker Tm. Pick up at Ranger pad 0915H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Romane. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
21	0859	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, 080750H, BS481721. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn at 1000m SE. VC were mov on trail toward river. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SE. Swept w/neg res.
22	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN. Conducted CA fr PZ BS603719 at 0815H to LZ BS565740, BS564734, & BS560740, compl & cold at 0850H.
23	0920	39 th Engr, Pfc Scott, D/39, 080805H, BT257186, (en) BT255189. Rec 15xrds semi-automatic wpns fire. Rtn SAF. NCD.
24	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/39 Engr, 080800H, BS717782. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie then to IPW. (Info only)
25	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 60, Son Tinh, 072340H, BS604790, (en) 609792. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn SAF, broke 080015H. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
26	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, 080930H, BS714573. Dtn 1xfemale (23) w/ID. PF 250 says ID card has been altered. PF says she is wife of VC. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc. Name: Hu Yah Thi Bay.
27	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 080805H, (en) BS559781. Rec 2x RPG rds & 50x rds SAF prox 350-500m SE. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to 91 st Evac. Rtn SAF. G/S on station. Swept w/neg res.
28	1015	198 th Bde, Sp Cruz, 4/6 ARVN, 071630H. On Eagle Flight to BS496845, 4/6 ARVN obsr sev VN herding cattle. Dtn 13xVN. Undert interrogation the following were identified: (1) Aspirant: Pham Nho (30 yrs old) cmdr of Son Tinh (D) sec plt. (2) Aspirant: Pham Van Muv (40 yrs old), 1 st Sgt. Had been member of 40 Bn 1 st Regt, 2d NVA Div until WIA in 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 8 Oct 70

2400 8 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	(cont'd)	Since then a member of Trung Hoi Transp sect, K-9, MR-5. (3) Pham Son (50 yrs old), ville security chief, Hoi Duc (V) vic BS467875. (4) Trung Thi Tham, (15 yrs old), med asst. (5) Bach But (42 yrs old) transports supplies. Aspirant Nho & 1 st Sgt Muv indic there will be a meeting of all high level cadre and VIP on 08 Oct 1300H-1400H at BS175752. (6) ARVN Regt wants to exploit this info to attempt to capture these indiv sched to attend mtg. Want to CA troop into area to seal off mtg place. The mtg could be the Quang Ngai (P) unit or an element of MR5 rear service.
29	1045	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 081020H, BT005473, fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD placed across trail. Res: DIP.
30	1058	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Maine, obsr 3xVC/NVA walking W on a trail at BS538432, dressed in blk PJ's and 1xVC/NVA had wpn. Tm Maine obsr 2xVN working in a rice field at BS536433, dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpn or pk. Tm Maine obsr 2xVC walking in river at BS533436, dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpn or packs. 11 th Bde, Eads.
31	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Jones, Ly Tin, 080445, BT462033. 1xsq of Ky Sanh PSDF and RD 45 were amb by 15xVC prox 100m SW. VC fired unk amt SAF, M-79 and RPG. Rtn SAF & arty, fired illum. VC evad SW. Res: 3xPSDF KIA, 1xRD cadre KIA, 2xPSDF WIA(E). D/O to 27 th Surg. Unk en cas. Sweep showed blood trails. (Info only)
32	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, 081005H, BT280082. While preparing to go on patrol 1xUS set off Chicom pressure release mine. D/O 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xVN interpreter. D/O compl 1010H to: 1xUS & 1xVN interpreter to 91 st Evac, 2xUS to 27 th Surg.
33	1130	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, conducted CA fr PZ AT991504 at 0925H to LZ AT948463. Compl & cold at 0937H.
34	1215	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, RF #380, 081030H, BS776833, (en) BS765834. Rec 1xrd SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1105H to 91 st Evac. Swept w/neg res.
35	1215	AAE, LT Tomlin, B/123, 081100H, BS472907, Obsr 4xVC w/pks & wpns. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.
36	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/5-46, 080900H, BT255095. While on patrol, dest 1xstruc 8'x10'. Inside fd 2xgrn shirts & misc clothing. Neg patches or identifying marks on clothing, 1xbook on medical care. Book will be evac to CHL.
37	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 081020H, BT022487. 3xVC, 1xNVA in blk PJ's. They eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpns. Docu were fnd & evac to Duy Vuyen.
38	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 081045H, BT002468. Fd B/T. Res: DIP.
39	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, w/RF-PF, 081050H, BT002468. Fd bnkr complex heavily B/T. Dest bnkrs & saturated w/arty.
40	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/1-1, 081115H, BT069479, Fd 1x106 rd not B/T. DIP.
41	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 081125H, AT959446, obsr 1xVC evad. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xstruc dest.
42	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 081110H, BT108466. Dtn 1xMAF, neg ID. Evac to Baldy.
43	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, 080930, BT156227. Contact w/UNSEF. Rec unk amt SAF. NCD. Arty fired. Sweep of area picked up 1xChieu Hoi. Neg wpn, age 19, believed local VCI. ARVN have him in their possession. Dtn 3xMAM and 4xMAF, 9xchildren. These people are refugees and will be evac to Tam Ky refugee center. (Info only)
44	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 081130H, BS689579. Fd 2xcam huts used w/in last week. Each hut had hole 3'x2'x2' inside which was used to contain rice. Dest huts.
45	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 081132H, BS739562. At BS739562 fd 900 lbs unpol rice. At BS739565 fd 1000 lbs unpol rice. At BS742564 fd 400 lbs unpol rice. All rice was found in false walls in huts. Rice in good cond, locally grown, 1 1/2 mos old. Will be evac to MAC V Mo Duc. Ntfy: LT Slotter, XXIV Corps.
46	1255	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, B/39, & 59 th , 081020H, BS688870, (en) BS683903. Rec 1xrd in the cage of D-7E. 1xUS WIA(E). No damage to D-7E. D/O compl at 1055H to 91 st Evac. Did not rtn SAF, source of fire unk. (Info only)
47	1315	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 081100H, AT941038. While on S&C fd 2xold en shelters 4'x6'. Shelters dest.
48	1315	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, 081135H, AS924996. While securing LZ obsr 1xVC evading SE. Eng w/SAF 30m to SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, neg unit ID or docu.
49	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, 081130H, BS563866. While on patrol fd 2x60mm mort sights. 1xUS SN: 126644, 1xRussian SN 25648, 2xChicom H/gren, 4x60mm rds, 1x60mm plotting board, 1xUS map of Quang Ngai, 1xdrawing of a fire support base, 68xAK-47 rds 1xUS ammo pouch (fnd in hedgerow). DIP all rds, evac rest to Stinson.
50	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/123 Avn, 081155H, BS472902. Rec 20xrds SAF while checking area of LZ KIA, NCD. No further obsr at 25' and 30K.
51	1345	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/1-1, 081025H, BT064470. Fd 1x105 illum rd, while attempting to DIP, it det. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1122H.
52	1400	Co G Rangers, SFC Nelson, Tm Maine, 081340H, BS526433, Tm Maine (25) in contact w/3xVC/NVA, 25m, spotted 2 more VC/NVA mov W, and heavy moving to their N-W fr their loc at BS526433. Helix 37 took small arms fire. Sgt Annas, Tm Maine, rec 1xChicom H/gren. Extr fr cold LZ at 1412H.
53	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS624466 at 1255H to LZ Bronco, compl 1335H.
54	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 081030H, (en) BS553787. While accepting resupply bird, rec 100-150 rds SAF, approx 200-300m NW. NCD on bird. Alt 10', birds was just about to set down. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr R/1-52. D/O 1050H to 91 st Evac. Rtn SAF, swept & obsr 2xVC w/rucks 7 wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2d VC picked up pack & wpn & evaded. Neg unit ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 8 Oct 70

Hour

Date

2400 8 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1415	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/1-52, 081440H, BS540765, (en) BS555767. Rec 35-40xrds SAF prox 400m E fr 3-4xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1445H to 91 st Evac. G/S eng area. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Neg sweep.
56	1415	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1052, 081345H, (en) BS555767. Rec 150xrds SAF prox 400m N. NCD. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Swept w/neg res.
57	1430	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 081330H, BT104464. Fd 3xclaymores & 2xfiring devices to CP.
58	1430	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 081345H, AT938496. Obsr & l eng 2xVC w/wpns. Rec SAF w/NCD. Res: 2xVC KIA.
59	1430	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 081405H, BT106460. Fd 200xlbs unpol rice. Will evac to HH.
60	1450	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, R/1-52, 081240H, BS554778. Last extr of rice was compl at 1240H. Total extraction 8150lbs. Took to Son Tinh. Bad rice was dest.
61	1510	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, A/1-46. Conducted extraction fr PZ BT001017 at 1147H to LZ Mary Ann compl 1220H.
62	1510	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/1-46. Conducted CA fr Mary Ann to LZ AS997992, cold & compl 1047H.
63	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, F/8, 081430H. BT283136, fd recently used N-S trail. BT283130, fd & dest 2xcam struc both 15'x15' & obsr 2xponcho liners & 2xcooking pots. Res: dest. BT274123, Fd trail w/recent use, trail ran fr N-S. BT271123, fd 10xbnkr, 6'x8'. Res: dest. Fd trail E-W. BT272120, fd rec used E-W trail. BT270132, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/won & pack. Eng but wpn jammed. VC evaded. BT272138, 1xcam hut 15'x15' & 1xlarge pack. Res: dest. BT272128, dest 2xbnkr & huts.
64	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, 081245H, BT088255. On patrol in stuctured area obsr 1xVN male (age 23) wearing blk shirt & gray shorts evad E into spider hole. Talked him out of spider hole. Had pack containing 2xlbs tea, 1xUS M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Also fd 1xMAF in area w/blk PJ's and pack w/clothing. Res: 2xdt. Old woman in area gave name of Cao Van Luon who is on Phouc Son black list as VC guerrilla. This was male dtn name. Will evac both to Center. Packs dest.
65	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, 081250H, (en) BS566740. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA.
66	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, 080940H, (en) BS630529. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
67	1600	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray eff 1830H.
68	1615	Provost Marshall, Sgt Tobrae, BS570040. Body was obsr by unk helo near 176 th Avn on beach while landing. MP's recovered body. Male caucasion, neg ID. Pronounced dead by MAJ Mercado. Cause presently unk by MP's. Briefed C/S, Sp Saltman, 1630H.
69	1725	TFS, CPT Caruso, F/17, w/PF, 081710H, BT086477. Dtn 1xMAF on blk list w/PF.
70	1725	TSF, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 081630H, AT937495. Covering insertion of B/2-1 obsr 4-5xVC/NVA w/white PJ's w/pack. Eng. Res: 4xVC KBG/S, acct rec AK & 30 cal fire.
71	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, 081530H, AT807260. Fd 1xstruc with bomb shelter, containing 6xpacks with food supplies, small quantities of canned food, cooking uten & med supplies, numerous uniforms, fishing gear. Inside struc fd 50xlbs corn, 50xlbs rice polished, locally grown, this year's crop, 25xlbs corn meal, warm tea water. Fd struc & 3xbnkr. Med supplies extr to LZ West. All else dest. Fd 1xUS dog tag, name Lyons, L.I. 2512891, US Marine, Catholic.
72	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, 081605H, AS994978. Fd 1xgrave with body 10-14xdays old. KIA by SAF. Area showed recent signs of activity. 1xempty M-16 mag. Unit will keep mag. B/1-46 had contact in this area 2-8 Sep 70. Had 2xVC KIA on 2-8 Sep 70, believe body was of that contact.
73	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 081615H, BS514922, (en) BS517922, obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs 300m E of loc. En evad to E. Swept w/neg res.
74	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Hornet 36/116 Avn, 080745H, BT225215. Rec 10xrds AK-47 at 1000' 80K. NCD.
75	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0700H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 0845H. Dept Bronco enroute Don 1015H. Dept Don enroute Liz 1040H. Dept Liz enroute VIP 1110H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky 1340H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Cbt Ctr 1440H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 1450H.
76	1800	ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute HH 0940H. Dept HH enroute Center 1045H. Dept Center enroute VIP 1115H.
77	1800	CG. Dept VIP enroute Mary Ann 0930H. Dept Mary Ann enroute West 1020H. Dept West enroute Center 1040H. Dept Center enroute HH 1110H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1130H. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1334H. Dept Bayonet enroute Bronco 1420H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie 1525H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1600H.
78	1820	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/1-46, 081720H, (en) AS994973. S/C fd 500xrds AK-47 ammo in box along side of trail. Extr to Mary Ann.
79	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 081640H, BS484657. Obsr 1xNVA w/packs. Eng enemy. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
80	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 081640H, BS488657. Obsr 10xVC in grn unif w/packs & wpns. Eng enemy. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Could not retrieve because of terrain.
81	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, BS494657, 081605H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Eng en w/unk res.
82	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 081723H. BS688583. Fd 1xM-79 B/T w/TWFD in rice paddy, 2xwks old, DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 8 Oct 70

2400 8 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 081723H. BS675595. Fd 1xstruc with haystack & plow underneath, a wall with ladder going inside. All dest.
84	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 081500H, BS723312. Fd 2xbnkrs 3'x3'x3' with overhead cover made of logs and mud. 1xold grave not recent. Dest bnkrs.
85	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 081500H, BS905264. Convoy rec SAF fr W. NCD. Rtn SAF & continued on.
86	1855	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, 081602H, BT283130. Eng 3xVC w/LOH. WIA 3xVC. Followed blood trails until they were lost. CIA: 1xpk with bag of rice, flashlight, docu. Docu evac to Chu Lai. Fd 2xrest areas occupied by est 100xmen at BT284130. At this loc CIA: 6xpks, 1xbox M-16 ammo, 1xbush hat, cooking utensils & rice knife. Dest all except M-16 ammo. Cont to move N approx 50m & fd small base camp w/7-8xstruc 8'x10', 2xlarge struc, rice, chickens, & cooking utensils. Extracted 1726H.
87	1855	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, 081620H, BT283130. Area showed use 45xmin before insertion by about 45xmen.
88	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 34, 081800H, (en) BS462681. Obsr 3-4xbnkrs & trail.
89	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1, 081640H, BT226194. PF's of E/1 rec a Hoi Chanh who knew location of 1xAK-47 at BT210210. At 1815H, Hoi Chanh fd 1xAK-47 at BT210210. AK-47 will be kept at Nu Charo. Hoi Chanh will be extr by PF's to Tam Ky.
90	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 081805H, (en) BS475728. Fd 1xChicom H/gren at old amb site. Neg B/T, DIP.
91	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, 081350H, BS712303. Fd 6xold huts & 3xfresh holes 6'x6', 6xM-16 mags (empty) wrapped in palm leaves, & 1xM-16 bandolier of M-16 ammo, 1xPRC 25 battery. Kept battery, ammo & mags. Dest rest. Area showed signs of recent activity.
92	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, 081305H, (en) BT154223. Fd 500xkilos pol rice. Good cond. (Info only)
93	2110	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, 081820H, BT280082. While in NDP rec est 30xrds SAF prox 200m N. 15-20x rds SAF prox 50m S. Rtn w/SAF & mort. Res: obsr 2xNVA wearing grn w/wpns evad N & 1xNVA in grn w/wpn evad W. Will sweep at first light.
94	2115	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/39 th Engr, 082057H, BS711782, rec 3-4x60mm mort rds fr unk approx W. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res, neg cas. Neg arty.
95	2120	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, 082000H, (en) BS513918. In amb, eng 1xVC neg pack or wpn w/SAF prox 100m to NE. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-25) neg ID. Blue shirt & shorts. Neg unit ID or docu.
96	2130	196 th bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, 081720H, (en) BT093219. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF & AW fire. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 2xNVA packs w/misc mil supplies CIA dest. Eng 3xmore NVA w/SAF. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty & G/S eng area. Res: Neg.
97	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 081945H, BS885288. At bridge 104 w/RF had trip flare & booby trap det. Eng w/SAF & H/gren, will check at first light.
98	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 & 2/4 ARVN, 081630H, BS617535. Elements of these 2xBn were setting up amb & rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA (1/4 Bn), 4xARVN WIA(E) (1/4 Bn), 4xARVN WIA(E) (2/4 Bn). D/O compl at 1650H to Bronco. Did not rtn fire because loc of mort unk. (Info only)
99	2229	AMCAL DIV, Red Rocket, JCS, 082220H. Ntfy by Chu Lai Com Ctr of Red Rkt tes (2230H. CHL Comm rec RR 2221H. DTOC rec RR & ntfy XXIV Corps, (Sp Harris) at 2222H. Rec another RR notification fr CHL Comm Ctr at 2230H, they rec RR at 2230H. DTOC rec RR 2233H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 2234H, SSG Floyd.
100	2350	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Radar, LZ Siberia, 082105H. PPS-5 Radar obsr mov. Arty fired. Res unk. (en) AT898242.
101	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080600H-081800H Oct. Msn #12: UL AT9807, LR BS0399. Appr: LT Remmele. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, CPT Witzeling, Sgt Milliken. Reason: Locate elements of 409 th Bn as stated by POW & capt docu.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct. Box #5: fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Appr: MAJ Lally, LRRP Box. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Pass to: 196 th , Del Rio. Disapprov: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct. Box #70: BS2268, along river-2365 along river, 3061, 2000m each side. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson; 198 th , Gano. Appr: CPT Whitaker, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAEI, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct. Box #48: BS4597-4800-5398-5393-4889-start. Pass to: 198 th , Forrey. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
107	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Barth, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Oct. Box #51: UL BS6558, LR BS7050. Box #52: BS7151-7246-7043-7932-8135-7741-7541-7545-7351. Radar indicates area heavily used. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: LT Tomlin; SALV, Pvt Lengyel.
108	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2610, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #37: UL BS6893, LR BS7387. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

From

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date
9 Oct 70

To

Hour
2400 Date
9 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2225	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21, 081100H, BS818394. UH-1H aircraft hit VN girl who was walking on bridge on Hai Non fishing road at above grid. UH-1H was flying at low altitude in northerly direction and had to climb to clear bridge. 3xUS fr C/4-21 obsr aircraft and thought it would hit bridge, when they arrived at bridge a crowd had gathered around 12 yr old VN. Girl had been hit in the head. The 3xUS fr C/4-21 attracted attention of LZ Bronco bunker line. They sent an ambulance to the spot and the VN girl was taken to med section at Bronco and D/O to Chu Lai. 3xUS fr C/4-21 said UH-1H had no visible ident markings on it. Investigation is being conducted. Girl name: Huynh Thi Cut. VN girl is not expected to live. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
3	2330	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Witzeling, 1/14 Arty, 082230H Oct, BS517778. WO1 Cox, the officer in charge of the TPS-25 at OP-1, was checking the bunker line when he tripped & fell. In doing so his .45 discharged wounding him in the leg. He was evac to 27 th Surg at 2340H. G-1, CPT Sprouse—not an SIR.
4	0245	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, 090203H, NDP, BS688873. Trip flare on edge of perimeter went off. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Rec 40xrds SAF fr UNSEF, VC evad to N. Request flareship. Neg arty, prox of friendlies. Processed arty & illum. Checked area, fd a tunnel 2'x2' & 10' long. An entrance to cave and entrance to cave 4'x4'x5'. Inside cave fd 2x16 C-4, 1xUS blasting cap & 18" of time fuse. Blood smudges on wall were fd & recent, possibly fr wounded VC.
5	0425	CLDC, Sp Overman. CLDC condition White. Eff 090645H.
6	0515	11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker, PF's 090330H, BS706618. 2xPF units in contact N of LZ Snoopy. G/S on station at 0400H. G/S checked area w/neg sightings or contact. Broke station at 0455H. Neg damage to bridge. Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA. (Info only)
7	0630	196 th Bde, B/1-46, 090420H, (en) BS003963. Obsr light approx 400m S of night laager. Fired arty. Light went out.
8	0700	Co G Ranger, 75 th Inf, SFC Nelson, Team Alabama, 090644H, BT378061. South Carolina (68) radio relay on hill 270, BT420048. Team Ala (30) on primary LZ at BT378061. Ntfy: 198 th , PFC Forrey; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, SSG Reulle; FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV Corps, Sp Callister.
9	0800	Co G Ranger, 75 th Inf, SFC Nelson, Team Ark, 0725H, BS509458. Team Ark (38) extracted, BS509458, cold PZ 090725. Radio relay Oregon (23) pulled out fr Minh Long. 090740H. Team Maine (25) return fr Bronco at 0800H. Team Alabama location BT381059, 090740 at 0800H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/S, Sp Saltman, G-2, Sp Hester, XXIV Corps, Sp Callister, 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
10	0815	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39, 090740H, (en) BT252191. Rec 1xrd sniper fire. Neg rtn due to civ in area.
11	0820	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/2-1, 090700H, BT070460. 1xUS tripped mech amb while policing mech amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) . D/O compl 0745H.
12	0820	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, 090630H, BT223204. Det mech amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit or docu.
13	0820	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-1, 090740H, BT114553. Det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA, 25yrs old. Neg unit ID or docu.
14	0830	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, 081715H, AT934495. Obsr mov in cave. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched body w/neg findings of unit ID.
15	0835	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, Req mine dog. Time: 091030H-121030H. Tail #333. Pick up at Ranger pad. Appr: CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano.
16	0840	198 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/5-46, conducted CA fr PZ BT292137 at 0812H to LZ BT435080. Cold & compl at 0842H.
17	0900	HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 11 th Bde, 081100H, BS813394. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS818394, in Quang Ngai Province, 1 km N of Bronco. (3) 081100H. (4) Unk. (5) 1xVN female (age 12) was hit in head & knocked off bridge at Hai Mon Village by a low flying UH-1H. Incident was witnessed by 3xUS fr C/4-21, the 3xUS were not able to identify UH-1H. (6) 1xVN female WNB(E). D/O to CHL. (7) UH-1H. (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: C/S, 090800 briefing; G-3, 090800 briefing; XXIV Corps, 090959, Hetrick; G-1, CPT Sprouse, 090900H.
18	0900	HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, TFS, 081025H, BT064470. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BT064470, in Quang Tin Province, 6 km WNW of Baldy. (3) 081025H. (4) C/1-1. (5) Fnd 1x105mm illum rd, while attempting to DIP, it det. (6) 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1122H. (7) 105mm illum rd. Ntfy: C/S 081700H, G-3 081700H, FSE 090055H, G-3 081700H, FSE 090955H Hetrick, XXIV Corps 090900H CPT Sprouse.
19	0900	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, Ha Tranh, 082200H, BS3668. OP 4 obsr mortar flashes fr SW of this loc. Ha Boc took 3x82mm rds. Res: 8xcivilian WIA, 4xwre D/O to 91 st Evac at 2450H. Ha Boc base compound took 9x82mm rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA D/O to 91 st . (Info only)
20	0910	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, 090340H, BT065495. NDP had 1xtrip flare det Obsr 1xVC evad fr area. Eng w/SAF & M-79. The VC eng w/H/gren. Checked area this morning w/neg res.
21	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS680300 at 0710H to LZ Bronco compl 0755H.
22	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS668438 at 0815H to LZ Bronco compl 0900H.
23	1010	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, 090430H, BS740567. 2xtrip flares det. 1xset off by cat, other by 2xVC. Eng w/SAF & M-79 approx 75m E. Swept area w/neg res. VC evad E.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 9 Oct 70

Hour

Date

2400 9 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0910	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-3, 090945H, (en) AT835236. Obsr 1xVC in sampan. Approx 1500m. Arty w/unk res.
25	1015	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26 th , 090930H, BS537884. Mine sweep team rec 20xrds AK-47 fr S. Rtn SAF & cont mine sweep. NCD.
26	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, 090830H, (en) AT969228. Fd 1xshelter & 1xtunnel. Recent signs of use. DIP.
27	1035	TFS, CPT Caruso, F/17, 091025H, BT094479. Fd 1x250lb bomb. Res: DIP.
28	1050	198 th Bde, LT Moody, C/1-52, 091010H, (en) BS505866. Eng 2xVC w/pk w/SAF 20-30m SE. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA. Pks extr to Stinson. Called Sp Brindell, XXIV Corps, G-2 Ops 951-2140, 101745H, MAJ Lally.
29	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #15, #16. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
30	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, 090940H, (en) BS741563. Dtn 1xMAF w/ID. Was released in field after questioning.
31	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, 091040H, (en) BS740563. Fd 7xcans of unpol rice (210lbs), locally grown, good cond, extr to Mo Duc. Basic rectangular 5xgal cans, no nomenclature.
32	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 091030H, (en) BS685583. Fd 50xlbs corn in metal containers, extr to Mo Duc. Basic rectangular 5xgal cans with no nomenclature on them.
33	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, 091002H, BT314120, obsr & dest 1xstruc 10'x15'. BT311122, obsr & dest 1xstruc 10'x15'. BT390122, obsr & dest 2xstruc 10'x15'. AT308122, obsr & dest 1xstruc 10'x15'.
34	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS529849. Fd 200lb pol rice in poor cond, locally grown, dest.
35	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 1030H, BS672589. Fd 1xB/T 81mm w/PTFD on trail. DIP.
36	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 091020H, BS679584. Fd 1xton of pol rice in a hole 4'x5'x4' lined with VC ponchos, good cond, locally grown, this years harvest. Rice will be evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillian.
37	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, 091030H, BS715284. Fd 1xstruc used by 2-3xpersons made of bamboo. Used 1xwk ago. DIP.
38	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, 091100H, BS562739, fd 1xmackeral can B/T filled w/petna w/PTFD. Loc on side of road. DIP. Civilians pointed it out.
39	1220	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, 090900H, BT181228. 1xVN det apers mine. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O 0935H to DaNang. Info only.
40	1220	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, E/1, 091135H, BT220215. Fd 1xAT mine made out of 1x105mm rd w/PTFD. DIP. (Info only)
41	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, 091130H, BS681504. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-1 cbn, 6xHG, (Info only)
42	1230	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Vermont, 091115H, BS456891, (en) BS456891. Tm Vermont reports they are in heavy contact (SAF & 1xChicom H/gren) at 1115H. With 2 friendly WIA. They are surrounded (est 14xVC/NVA) at this time. At 1204H G/S came on station. At 1155H Tm Vermont reports 1xmore WIA. Still in contact. At 1230H extraction ships went in on a hot PZ at BS466893 and pulled Tm Vermont out.* Arty going in AO. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xUS WIA(M). *More info will be provided at debriefing. 159x105mm HE, 18x8" HE, 18x155 HE fired into PZ after extraction. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, Sp Otterness; G-2, PFC Williams; XXIV Corps, Sp Garner.
43	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, 091200H, BT300068. Patrol frnd 1xSKS, believed to be fr mech amb det of 07 Oct. SN #8155257. Extr to CHL.
44	1235	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 214 ARVN, 091005H, BS617534. Rec unk amt mort fire on 2d PZ lift. NCD. (Info only)
45	1250	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 090940H, BT054489. Fd & dest 1xB/T on trail.
46	1250	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 090940H, BT115451. On VR obsr 5xMAM w/pks, 2xw/wpns wearing white shirts. Evaded into hut, changed unif & evad. Blues inserted BT113346. At 1000H guns rec clnc to eng. Aircraft rec SAF, rtn SAF & G/S. Bles inserted rec SA fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Blues moved to BT113447 & linked up with A/1-1 Cav. Swept & fd the 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-7, 1xM-16, 9xChicom H/gren. Neg unit ID. Evac to Baldy. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers; C/S, COL Clark; XXIV Corps.
47	1300	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 091030, BT091454. Fd 400xlbs rice, locally grown, in good cond, in rice bags. Will evac to Baldy.
48	1305	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 091150H, (en) BS739568. Fd 150xlbs unpol rice under haystack, locally grown, good cond, 2xmos old. Was fd in metal containers & sacks. Extr to Mo Duc. Basic rectangular cans with no nomenclature.
49	1320	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 091135H, BT110476. Fd 300 lbs rice buried in bags. Will evac to Baldy. Rice was locally grown.
50	1325	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, 1030H, BT154236. Fd 5xplastic containers with 30xdetonator caps & 90xcharges for an 82mm mort. All in good cond. All DIP except for 1xsample which will go to ARVN HQ. (Info only)
51	1330	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 091245H, BT103471. Fd 1xbag 75xlbs salt. Will evac to Baldy.
52	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/5-46, 091230H, (en) BT261089. Fd & dest 2xbnkr 6'x8'. No sign of any activity.
53	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/5 ARVN, 091505, (en) BT238125. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 9 Oct 70

To

Hour Date

2400 9 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 091330H, BS739568. Fd 350xlbs unpol rice in bin made of mud. Also fd 100xlbs unpol rice under animal manure, wrapped in plastic. Good cond, locally grown. Will evac to Mo Duc.
55	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 091415H, grid squares BS4772 & BS4872. Fd & dest 5xbnkr w/neg recent use. Fd & dest 16x acres of corn, tapioca & sugar cane & potatoes.
56	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP Box #4 & #5 are cancelled.
57	1510	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/1-52, 091330H, (en) BS512858. Eng 4xVC approx 15m S w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA(E) CIA, D/O compl 1305H to 91 st . 1xVN female WIA(E), D/O compl 1410H to 91 st . Extr to Stinson: CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK Mag (full), 1xM-79 w/1xrd, 1x55 gal drum rice, locally grown, poor cond. DIP. 1xpk containing docu, 1xUS .45 cal pistol w/mag.
58	1520	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 091430H, AT936033. S&C fd 1xen shelter 10'x12' w/bnkr 3'x5'. Res: dest. Neg signs of recent use.
59	1520	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 091410H, BT103218. Patrol in struc area dtn 1xmale age 18 w/blue shirt & blk pants, w/9yrs old child. Neg ID's. Will extr to Center. Also dtn 1x17 yr old fem.
60	1520	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, 091330H, (en) AT973233. Eng 2xVC w/wpns & neg packs approx 100m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpossible WIA. Will follow blood trail. KIA in blk & green PJ's 20-25yrs old. Neg ID or unit.
61	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #169, 091340H, BS776428. Fd 3xbnkr. Res: dest. Inside was misc clothing. (Info only)
62	1535	11 th Bde, 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU's fr Mo Duc, 091325H, BS777426. Fd 2xammo boxes w/polished rice & med supplies. Will evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
63	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #169, 091445H, BS773425. Fd B/T claymore w/C-4 attached to it w/PTFD. Fd in hedgerow. Res: DIP. (Info only)
64	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #169, 091508H, BS773429. Det B/T H/gren w/twfd. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1518H to Bronco. (Info only)
65	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, 091420H, BS711299. Fd 4'x6' bnkr w/overhead cover containing a few rags. Res: DIP. There were trails in area lined w/punji stakes; fd banana grove, 50xlbs rice in basket, several rice paddys. Fired some 81mm WP rds, partially dest. Will put in A/S tomorrow.
66	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, 091425-1535H, BT118232 obsr & dest 1xstruc. BT101254 obsr & dest 1x.51 cal pit. BT082249 obsr & dest 1xstruc. BT101240 rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. G/S eng w/unlk res.
67	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-1, 091505H, (en) BT204201. Fd 1xAK-47. Extr to HH.
68	1610	(DELAYED) TFS, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, 080930H, AT936495. Rec SAF while recon tree line, rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. Unit spoke w/VN female who said another male tried to drag the body unsuccessfully, so he took pack.
69	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 091615H, (en) BS483732. Obsr w/binoc 3xVC wearing blk, 1100m NE. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
70	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 091600H, (en) BS726316. Fd 2xstruc 5'x10'x5' on stilts, 1xUS steel pot & 3xsupply huts. DIP.
71	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 1545H, BS675592. Rec 50xrds SAF fr 300m W. NCD. Rtn w/SAF, Helix on sta, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
72	1800	CG, Dept VIP enroute Da Nang 0830H.
73	1800	ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Cindy 1000H. Dept Cindy enroute C-39 Engr 1100H. Dept C-39 Engr enroute VIP 1130H.
74	1845	ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0905H. Dept Bayonet enroute Bronco 0945H. Dept Bronco enroute SJH 1010H. Dept SJH enroute 411 1100H. Dept 411 enroute VIP 1135H. Dept VIP enroute Baldy 1345H. Dept Baldy enroute HH 1440H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1455H. Dept VIP enroute Baldy 1800H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP 1840H.
75	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/6 ARVN, 090800H. Ha Thanh, dtn 3xVC suspects. Evac to district. They are being interrogated now, nothing further. (Info only)
76	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, 091630H, BT799255. Fd & dest 7xbnkr, 3xstruc & 4xfighting pos. Neg recent actvy.
77	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1-6 ARVN, 090100H, (en) BS582889. Amb eng 4xVC w/neg wpn or pk. Res: 4xVC KIA, 8xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
78	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Duc Pho 4-21 Bn, 091530H, BS917173. An ARVN & civilian were driving down QL 1. They were ambushed by VC squad. Fire came fr W. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xCiv WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1600H.
79	1950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 & PF 161, 091838H, BS741570. While mov to NDP heard 2xwarning shots. Sent PF's to check & they dtn 1xVN female (4) w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Said shots were fired to warn people that GI's were coming. Wil be evac to Bde MI tomorrow.
80	2000	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, 4-31, Req Tracker Dog. Time: 100700H-101800H Oct. Passed to: 63d CTT, Sp Thuesen. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th , LT Wyman. Pick up 100700H Ranger pad.
81	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, 091810H, BT279082. Obsr 3xNVA approx 500m N. Mort fired. Res: unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 9 Oct 70

From

To

Hour Date
2400 9 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, 091805H, (en) BS582862. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Approx 1000m to N. Mort fired. Will sweep at first light.
83	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, 091905H, AT950270. Amb obsr 2xVC evading S w/packs, prox 300m. Eng w/SAF. Unk res. Will sweep at first light.
84	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, 091945H, AT834237. T/F det, obsr mov, det claymore.
85	2035	TF Saint, PFC Waters, A/1-1 Cav, 091345H, BT119453. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Extr to Baldy.
86	2035	TF Saint, PFC Waters, A/1-1 Cav, 091615H, BT108473. Fd 200 lbs rice, pol & in good cond, in clay crocks. Extr to Baldy.
87	2035	TF Saint, PFC Waters, D/2-1, 091620H, BT087442. Fd 1x4.2mm mort rd. Neg B/T. DIP.
88	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, 092015H, BT079225. CP reported 1xmech amb det. Eng area w/M-79. They will sweep at first light. One dog KNB.
89	2120	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, 091235H-1830H. Radar on Stinson obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns at BS554825. 4.2 mort fired. Recon moved to sweep. Rec 80xrds SAF fr 200m E (BS556824), 100xrds SAF fr 500m N (BS554828), 70xrds SAF fr 300m N (BS554826) w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns 300m SE (BS555830) rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. KIA dragged off by 2xVC, G/S eng area. 1635H A Co Cop & 2xplat mov fr Stinson to assist. Fd & dest 2x105mm B/T w/TWFD. Fd 1xlarge pool of blood & drag marks. Fd 20xM-60 rds & 10x20mm rds minus powder. Fd 1xbrick bnkr under construction. Fd & dest M-79 rd B/T w/PRFD. Also D/1-52, at 092000H, (en) BS503759. Approached hut, heard civ radio. 1xMAM evad W. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson tomorrow.
90	2140	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, 091900H, AT935505. Obsr 2xVC evad to bnkr complex. Eng w/SAF. Res: Unk. Will check at first light.
91	2310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #278, 092220H, BS834345. Eng est plat VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
92	0430	2d ROK Bde, SSG Counts, AO Req #96. Time: 110600H to 131800H Oct. Purpose: Search & clear opn. Area: BT194484 NE to BT213496 NE to BT233508 N along shore line to BT228523 W along province bdry to BT173497 S along Trung Giang River to BT194484. Pass to: 196 th Bde, Chapman. Disapprov: 196 th Bde & Tam Ky, LT Wyman. Ntfy: 2d ROK MAR Bde, Msg.
93	1635	1 st MAR, Sgt Hager, AO Req #99. Time: ASAP to 141800H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: AT9730-BT0230-020285-9927-9627-start. Pass to: 196 th Bde, O'Grady. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman. Passed to TF Saint, PFC Waters.
94	1500	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 0800H-1800H Oct. Msn #98-4. UL BS3295, LR BS4289. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.
95	1500	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 0800H-1800H Oct. Msn #142: UL BS4647, LR BS5539. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, CPT Witzeling, Sgt Milliken.
96	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #70: BS2268 along river – 2365 along river-3061. 2000m each side. Pass to: 11 th , Richardson; 198 th , Gano; Ha Thanh SF. Appr: LT Pack, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #62: UL BS6558, LR BS7050. Pass to: Richardson, 11 th Bde. Disapprov: GW Carvns (Military). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
100	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #48: BS4597-4300-5398-5393-4889-start. Pass to: 198 th , Gano. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Box #7A: Extension of Box 7: BT1136-1139-140425-1642-1532. Pass to: 196 th , O'Grady, also 1-1. Disapprov: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel
102	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2610, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Support Co opns. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
103	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Oct. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Recent URI & AR indicate en units in area. Box #14: UL BT0723, LR BT1320. Appr: RGR; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Pass to: 11 th , Richardson. Disapprov: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box #63: BS5542-6641-5737-5540. Pass to: 11 th , Richardson, also Ba To SF. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7538-7340-7040-start. Box #68X: BS7073-7760-strip along coast. Box #69: 6248-6548-6550-7150-7145-6245-start. Box #69X: BS7556-BS8345-strip along coast. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Oct 70	2400	9 Oct 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		10 Oct 70	2400		10 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2345	(DELAYED) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, F/17 Cav, D/1-1 Cav, G/2-5. 091845H, BT133410. Firing incident occurred as F Trp 17 th Cav, D/1-1 Cav and G/2-5 conducted coordinated sweep opns. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA evac. When USMC elements maneuvered forward of objective area without knowing F/17 Cav, D/1-1 Cav or HQ 1-1 Cav, and evidently began firing at unknwn size enemy force. A look at that location observed area & received heavy volume of automatic wpns fire. An AH-1G gunship in support of VR, which was cleared to return fire, expended its coordinates at origin of fire. One USMC has since died of wounds and investigation will be conducted.
3	0015	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, 092010H, BS751472. While moving down trail Recon noticed someone following them, detained 1xMAM age 25 w/neg ID, no wpn or pack. They then obsr 1xVC/NVA in rice paddy w/AK-47 at 100m SW. Eng w/SAF. In return rec SAF fr woodline 100m to S w/NCD. Recon rtn w/SAF and swept toward woodline. Fd 1xblood trail and then rec SAF fr 3xdirections. Recon maneuvered toward hedgerow where SAF was coming fr. Res: 1xKCS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2127H to LZ Bronco. G/S on station at 2115H. Eng area w/4.2 mort and 105 HE arty rds fr LZ Liz, fired as blocking fire. Recon swept area. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, pack or wpn. CIA 1xUS pistol belt, 5xM-16 mag full of ammo, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-16 excellent cond. Will evac dtn to LZ Bronco.
4	0230	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 167, 092028H, BS724569. Rec grn attac fr UNSEF fr E. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
5	0420	CLDC, Sp Overman. CLDC cond White. Eff 0645H.
6	0550	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 100510H, BS689585. Heard sticks being hit together on 3xsides of NDP. Sent out 2xplat. Eng susp en loc w/H/gren. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.
7	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 182 & 186, 100640H, BS824336. Hamlet reported being under grnd attack by est Co VC. Rec SAF & M-79 fire. 174 Avn were scrambled. They did not engage area. Contact was broken at 0710H. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA. 40xVC evaded to BS818336-820330.
8	0745	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/5-46, request 1xmine dog tm, to be picked up at 0800H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Romano. Appr: 63 CTT, Sgt Romano, G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
9	0805	198 th Bde, LT Bright, 1/6 ARVN, BS655925. Dtn 7xMAM. NFI.
10	0805	198 th Bde, LT Bright, 1/6 ARVN, 090815H, BS675815. ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xCbn, 26xhomemade H/gren. (Info only)
11	0805	198 th Bde, LT Bright, 4/6 ARVN, 100030H, BS592892. ARVN in contact, 4xVC KIA. CIA: 8xHG, 2xrolls of rice.
12	0820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 092300H, BS564854. Mech amb det. Res: 1xMongoose KNB. BS566852, mech amb det. Res: 1xPk CIA, 1xpr blk PJ's, 3xM-16 mag full. Blood trail, checked area w/neg res.
13	0843	HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, TFS, 091845H, BT133410. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BT133410, Quang Tin Province, 4 km S of Baldy. (3) 091845H. (4) F/17 Cav, D/1-1 Cav, G/2-5 Marines. (5) G/2-5 Marines moved forward of objective area without knowledge of F/17 Cav and D/1-1 Cav and began firing at UNSEF. LOH in that area rec hvy volume of AWF. AH-1G supporting VR which was cleared to return fire for fire expended at origin of fire. G/2-5 rec fire fr AH-1G. (6) 3xUSMC WNB(E), (1 of 3 has since died of wounds). (7) AH-1G. (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: 0800H, G-3 & C/S by briefing. XXIV Corps, Hetrick; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
14	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Bn, 100930H, Req tracker tm ASAP. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton, 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
15	0935	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, Ly Tinh, 092144H, BS754825, (en) BS756826. RF 183 rec 80xrds SAF fr NW prox 600m. Rtn SAF. NCD. Swept w/neg res.
16	0940	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, 092100H. While in NDP, rec 4xrds 82mm mort, NCD. Neg rtn fire.
17	0940	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, 100200H-0220H, (en) BT083325. Rec 82mm mort fr all around perimeter. NCD. Did not rtn fire.
18	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/4-3, conducted CA fr Bayonet at 0720H to cold LZ's BS538997, 518970, 535968, compl 0738H.
19	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/4-3, conducted CA fr Bayonet at 0748H to cold LZ's BS453956, 441967, compl 0820H.
20	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/4-3, conducted CA fr Bayonet at 0850H to cold LZ's BS464902, 458890, 474855, compl 0920H.
21	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/4-3, conducted CA fr Bayonet at 0920H to cold LZ's BS483905, 486923, compl 0930H.
22	1000	198 th Bde, C/1-6, (en) BS726874. Eng 5xVC w/SAF prox 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA, others evad S. Neg arty due to prox of frndlies. 3xpks CIA, cont docu, extr to Dottie. Body was searched with neg res.
23	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, 100930H, AS972995. S&C fd 1xsleeping pos 8'x6'. Neg further findings. Res: dest.
24	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 134, 100735H, BS577614. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 20xHG CIA, 2xAK mag CIA.
25	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 0916H to cold LZ at BS814336, compl 0952H.
26	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 101105H, BS671605, dtn 1xMAM age 45 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Oct 70

2400 10 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1145	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39, 101100H, BT258188. AVLB hit mine at BT258881. Damaged right road wheel, right track blown off. Neg cas. Vehicle was combat damaged but not lost.
28	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, ARVN LRRP Tm #2. Conducted insertion fr PZ Dragon at 0715H to LZ BS573438. Compl at 0845H.
29	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 116 Avn, 100755H, BT2820. UH-1H rtn fr HH to CHL rec uknk amt AK fire, 200', 60K. NCD.
30	1225	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-1, 101015H, BT107471. Dtn 1xMAM age 24, neg ID. Extr to LZ Baldy.
31	1225	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, 100945H, BT113325. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1130H to HH. (Info only)
32	1225	196 th Bde, B/2-1, 100920H, AT949489. Fd 1x500lb bomb & 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
33	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU MACV Duc Pho, 101000H, BS766417. Fd 1xammo can w/docu and roll of green plastic 5' wide. Evac docu to Bronco.
34	1245	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, A/5-46, 101100H, BT308056. Patrol det B/T105mm rd placed above grnd. It was electrically det w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to 27 th Surg.
35	1255	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/2-1, 101220H, BT035473. Fd bnkr complex to accommodate 30xpeople with sleeping pos. Fd numerous NVA helmets & rice harvesting equip. Everything dest.
36	1300	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, 1/6 ARVN, 100300H, BS554958. While in amb obsr & eng 2xVC prox 150m NE. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 4xChicom H/gren.
37	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 101200H, BS740569. Dtn 10xfemales (ages 26-50) w/neg ID. Have been taken to village screening committee, will be extr to MI Bronco. At same loc, Nat Police fd ammo can w/docu. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Collison.
38	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 90 th Chem, 101010H, (en) BS502442. On APD msn, rec SAF. NCD. Eng w/G/S & arty w/unk res. Alt 50', 70K.
39	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 90 th Chem, 101140H, (en) BS551429. Obsr 15-20xpers & numerous huts & bnkr. Were given neg clearance to fire fr Minh Long.
40	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123, 100710H, (en) BS551965. Eng 1xNVA. Inserted Blues, fd blood trail. Followed w/neg res. Blues extr 0730H.
41	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-32, 101200H, BS495776. Fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD placed covering opening in hedgerow. Neg cas.
42	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #9: UL BS3294, LR BS3591. DTG: 120600H-181200H. Msn: Area Recon. Pass to: 198 th , Hatfield. Appr: 198 th , CPT Hix, pass to: G-2, Sp Bear. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder.
43	1400	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, 101130H, BT089486. Fd & dest 1xdud 105mm.
44	1400	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, A/1-46, 100020H, mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
45	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, 101305H, BT239192. Sheridan tank hit 60xlb petna mine. Crater 6'x4'. Neg cas. Damage 2xroad wheels, not a cbt loss.
46	1400	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, 101130H, BT090455. Fd 400xlbs unpol rice buried in grnd. Extr to Baldy. Locally grown, good cond, this years crop.
47	1400	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, 101125H, BT089495. Fd 1x60mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
48	1400	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 101035H, BT028476. Obsr footprints of approx 6xmen mov W at BT019477. Obsr shelters & suspected en positions. At BT012474 Sabre 15 rec hvy SAF fr 5xVC. G/S eng w/neg res. G/S rec light SAF fr unk loc.
49	1400	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, 101120H, AT981496. Fd 1xAK-47 mag. Bag cont 200xrds M-16 ammo. Extr to Baldy.
50	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & S5 1/20, 101000H, BS751472. Went to ville where R/1-20 in contact last night. At 1xfamily bunker they found 1xVC KIA & CIA 1xAK-50, 3xAK mags (empty), 1xAK-47 (dest). Sniper #68 eng 1xVC at 50m S, saw VC fall, could not find body. S2 & S5 went to point of engagement & fd blood trail. Villager saw VC take 1xVC out of ville this morning.
51	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, & Mine Sweep, 100750H, BS814336. Mine Sweep Tm rec word fr a PF of 100xVC in vic BS818336 & BS820338. At 0835H, D/4-21 was inserted at BS814336. At LZ a V100 fr mine sweep rec SAF fr BS818336 w/NCD. Eng area & obsr 2xVC/NVA at 812338, eng w/SAF & V100. D Co swept w/neg res. V100's rec SAF again at BS817338, w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF, arty & V100's swept area w/neg res.
52	1415	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, D/39, 101310H, (en) BT226171. 5 ton truck det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl 1325H to 91 st Evac. Also at 1330H at BT256186 while attempting to dest Chicom H/gren M-79, 1xUS was hit by shrapnel. D/O compl 1325H to 91 st Evac.
53	1415	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/5-46, 101315H, BS252085, 26089. Fd & dest 1xbnkr at each grid. Neg recent use. 8'x10'.
54	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Tam Ky, PF 157, 158, 233. 100600H, (en) BT103355, eng UNSEF, res: 9xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA takent to Thang Binh, 1xAK-47 CIA.
55	1455	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 0805H, AT920273, eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns. Res: 2xM-16 CIA extr to West. Swept & fd blood trail & 1xUS claymore. DIP
56	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, cond CA fr BS7228 at 1410H to BS7326, cold & compl 1432H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Oct 70

2400 10 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1515	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, at 1340H, BT081485, fd & dest 1xdud 105mm rd.
58	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1425H, BS681581, fd & dest 8xstruc, 11xbnkr, signs of recent use.
59	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #8: UL BT3705, LR BT4002. Time: 110600H-161200H. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
60	1535	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, at 1335H, BT108233, Eagle Flight inserted 1325H. Obsr 1xVC w/pk. Eng at 20m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk w/docus & clothes & med supplies. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. Eng approx 50m N. NVA evad N. Docu & med supplies extr to Center; rest dest. Extr 1416H. Searched body w/neg unit ID.
61	1545	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF 126, Nui Loc Son, at 0923H, BT063304 & 063303, mov N rec M-79 fire fr UNSEF, approx 400m N. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. Element rtn fire, fired arty, swept area w/neg res.
62	1550	CLDC, Sp Martin. CLDC alert cond Gray eff 1830H.
63	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, conducted CA fr BS8339 to BS8439 & BS8636, cold & compl at 1543H.
64	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, conducted CA fr BS7231 at 1439H to vic LZ BS6829, cold & compl 1510H.
65	1625	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, fr 1425H-1450H, BT098262 obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into struct, dest struc. BT091259, obsr & dest 2xstruc. BT091237, obsr & dest 1xstruc.
66	1630	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, 1607H, BS693805, req urgent D/O for 1xVN child w/frag wounds fr B/T. D/O compl 1620H to 91 st Evac.
67	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1445H, BS477727, stay behind amb force in old NDP eng UNSEF at 25m w/SAF, claymores, M-79. Swept area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. VC had neg pks or wpns, search bodies could not determine unit ID.
68	1730	CLDC, Sp Frost. EOD will be blasting at 1745H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-2, MSG Hayes.
69	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF 102 at 1000H. BT208142, eng est 2xplat of en force w/SAF. Rec SAF. G/S on sta at 1120H. Eng & dest 12xstruc & uncovered 15xbnkr, BT205141. En evad to SE at BT205141, CIA 2xMAF. 1xwas wife of VC intelligence officer, Dong Trung. G/S still on sta at 1530H. RF's were sweeping area. Res: 2xRF WIA. Tam Ky will pass more info 11 Oct 70. (Info only)
70	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, 1415H, BT024288 on ammo resupply to RF's at Hill 189 det B/T H/gren approx 20m to landing pad. Res: 3xsmall shrapnel holes, neg cas. B/T was placed by RF's around perimeter in the wire.
71	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute to Baldy 0920H. Dept Baldy enroute Bayonet 1035H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1135H. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1415H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1515H. Dept Stinson enroute OP George 1550H. Dept OP George enroute 91 st Evac 1605H.
72	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, at 1615H, BS540430 obsr underground bnkr. Insert Blues w/neg findings. At Bs529424 obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & pistol belt, res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr 3xother pks. Infantry not inserted due to vegetation. At BS482435 at 1745H obsr & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired & dest 4xbnkr & 2xhuts.
73	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, at 1745H, BS616508, eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 5xHG, 50m of commo wire. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
74	1835	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll, C/4-31, conducted CA fr West at 1516H to BT006214, AT968204, AT937133, cold compl 1735H.
75	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1, at 1330H, AT934429, obsr 2xVC evad w/grn unif. Eng w/neg res. At AT938434, obsr 3xhuts w/recent activity. BT014474 obsr tunnel entrance w/signs of recent activity BT129446, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Baldy.
76	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1850H, AT833297, fd possible en basecamp of 4xstruc & 4xbnkr. Fd fresh water buffalo tracks in area.
77	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn at 1550-1725H, BT200192 obsr several indiv evad. Tam Ky gave clnc for fire. Fired arty on bnkr area w/unk res.
78	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-1, at 1630H, BT101471, Sheridan det mine, believed to be 105mm rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1650H. 2d set of right road wheels blown off. It had belly armor.
79	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, at 1530H, AT928174, dtn 2xVN fem (30-35) w/neg ID. Extr to West.
80	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 1820H, BT104214, at night laager fd 1xB/T made of 1" steel pipe 5" long w/nail as firing pin w/PTFD along side trail. 20mm rd was toe popper. 6xmos old & buried. DIP.
81	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, at 1830H, AT928174, fd 6xcam struc & 6xbnkr. Dest all. Neg recent use.
82	1930	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll, R/3-21, conducted Eagle Flight fr Center at 1320H to BT106234, compl 1616H.
83	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/5 ARVN at 0145H, BT082326, under mortar attack VC mortar emplaced at BT075324. VC fired 20xrds 82mm mort. Neg cas. Arty fired 87xrds 105mm. (Info only)
84	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 2/5 ARVN, at 1015H, BT113324, while searching, det mine (unk type). Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xmine detector dest. (Info only)
85	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/5 ARVN, at 1250H, BT258133, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xfield pks CIA, 1xhammock CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, R/6 ARVN, at 1140H, BS420759, while searching eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA, 2xIWC. (Info only)
87	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, R/4 ARVN, at 1140H, BS672505, burned 1xhouse. Dest 500k unpol rice. (Info only)
88	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 2/6 ARVN, at 1005H, BS435798, while searching, eng En. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xHG CIA, 1xhammock CIA. (Info only)
89	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, at 1440H, BS601921, dtn 2xVN w/o ID. (Info only)
90	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 6 th Regt & 116 Avn Bn at 0430H, BS558962, 6K NW of Binh Son, killed 2xVC & capt 5xHG. (Info only)
91	1930	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/6 ARVN, at 0830H, BS664824, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-60 CIA, 15xHG CIA. (Info only)
92	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, BS726876 at 1835H. Rec 10xrds 60mm mort. Called Binh Son. Fd mort was fired by RF's. NCD.
93	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8 Cav, 101715H, BS513815. Inserted Blues. Fd 2000xlbs rice. Plat fr A/1-52 securing rice. Will evac in the morning. Stored in 2xcontainers 6'x6'x3' and 1xbarrel 65-70xgal, in good cond, locally grown, unpol, 3xmos old. Will be extr to Son Tin. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchele.
94	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 101645H, BS857391. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Turned over to National Police.
95	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, 101840H, BS499684. Obsr 6xVC/NVA approx 1000m to NW. Eng w/MG & arty. Res: unk. All w/pks, neg wpns.
96	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, 101745H, BS461706. Obsr 1xbody near arty crater, dead 2-3xdays. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit D/6-11 Arty.
97	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 101730H, BS686299. Fd & dest M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Fd & will keep 2xPRC-25 batteries, 2xclaymore wires w/blasting caps.
98	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 101850H, BS851391. Fd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD.
99	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 101929H, BS754566. Dtn 2xMAF w/net ID. They stated that 2xVC are at BS752563. 1x VC Honcho, other his mother. They said 0630H is the best time to get them. A Co wil patrol at that time. 2xdtn will be evac to Bronco.
100	2230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, 101820H, (en) BS532760. Spotted hooch and bnkr complex at 50m, maneuvered toward bnkr & rec SAF w/NCD. Recon eng w/15xHG & SAF. Swept area fd 15xlbs rice, 2xCCHG, 1xammo box containing plow points, files, 6xpair blk PJ's. DIP. Will burn hooch & dest bnkr tomorrow, put out mech amb & called in 4.2 mort on area. Swept & fd 4xM-16's 2xAK-47's, 3xM-16 mags, 1xUS pistol belt.
101	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 102038H, (en) BS827440. Scrambled for radar sighting. Spotted campfire near beach, eng, inserted element of D/1-20 at 2137H to check out area, found footprints. Extr at 2140H.
102	2400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 102225H, (en) BS797436. Scrambled for radar sighting, checked area w/neg res.
103	1800	11 th Bde, AO Req #94. DTG: 090700H to 131200H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Floating boundaries of AO #38, #A-1, A-2, B-1. Pass to 198 th , Sp Masten; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Appr: MAJ Vickery. A-1 090900H, A-2 & B-1 in affect 1100H. G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
104	1300	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 0800H-1800H. Msn #143: UL BS6236, LR BS6931. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: LT Abbott, CPT Witzeling, Sgt Milliken.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Boc #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #43: Fr 3395-5695-5289-5892. Pass to 198 th , Hatfield. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
106	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
108	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #62: UL BS6558, LR BS7050. Pass to : 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Disapprov: (Political) RCT, (Military) GW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
109	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1136-1139-140425-1642-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Pass to: 196 th & 1-1 Cav. Disapprov: LT Hoover, JCT (Military). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
110	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #50: UL BS7250, LR BS7844. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Disapprov: RCC (Military). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
111	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Box #14: UL BT0723, LR BT1320. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. RGR. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
112	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2610, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
113	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS60961. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7436-7340-start.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Oct 70	2400 11 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2200	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 102200H, PF #107 at 102140H rec hvy SAF & approx 2x60mm & 10xB-40 rkts w/NCD. Contact broken at 2220H. Grid BS602654. (Info only)
3	0120	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Duc Pho at 2200H 10 Oct. BS815372, VC tripped B/T eng area w/SAF & fired Arty. illum. Checked area w/neg res. (Info only)
4	0345	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #259 OP at 0255H, BS616626, rec SAF & 20xrds RPG rtn w/SAF & mort. Contact broke 0335H. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
5	0419	CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert condition is CLDC White eff 0645H.
6	0510	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN at 0155H, BS724545, made contact w/est 2xNVA. Co rec unk amt B-40 rkts & SAF, rtn SAF, res: 3xNVA KIA. F/8 on station at 0315H, eng en loc, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA confirmed by R/4 ARVN. At 0430H, at grid BS724544 while sweeping area R/4 ARVN found 2xNVA KIA by G/S, 2xAK-47 CIA, credit to F/8 Cav. Res: 3xNVA KIA (R/4 ARVN), 4xNVA KIA (F/8 Cav), 3xAK-47 CIA (F/8 Cav).
7	0515	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, at 0400H, BS620523. In NDP rec 15x82mm rds mort. Res: 2xARVN WIA. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Did not know psn where mort fire came from. (Info only)
8	0545	198 th Bde, Sp Masten. RF #936, at 2300H 10 Oct, BS592929, rec 6xCC H/gren in perimeter wire. Came fr unk direction. Res: NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
9	0545	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, at 101948H Oct. NDP BS510810, rec 3xM-79 rds. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light H & I during the night. Rice will be extr this morn to Son Tinh.
10	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #315, at 0315H, BS722543, NDP rec grnd attack fr UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 1xVN Civ KIA, 3xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H to Bronco. 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 MIA. (Info only)
11	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, conducted a reaction CA fr Dragon at 0700H to BS702569, BS713566, BS709555, cold & compl at 0730H.
12	0830	AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti, G-3 Ops, all east of AT88 N-S grid line of AO #122 is canc eff 121200H Oct. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
13	0835	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, C/39 th Engr at 2330H, BS741809, rec 1x60mm mort rd. Impacted inside perimeter. NCD. Neg rtn fire due to neg knowledge of en loc.
14	0855	198 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-52, at 0805H, BS504862, mech amb det by 1xMAM & 2xMAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xMAF evad to E. Neg arty because of frnd forces. Neg unit ID or docus following search.
15	0900	198 th Bde, CPT Hicks, AO #94 modified as follows: All N of BS77 E-W grid line canc. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
16	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 0720H, BS701569, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
17	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 th Avn at 0725H, BS740563, while conducting CA for 3/4 ARVN, AMC party obsr & dtn 1xMAM. Field interrogation revealed indiv had previously been captured and imprisoned. Suspect had escaped fr PW camp. Will be evac to Dragon for further interrogation. (Info only)
18	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, at 0800H, BS739548, fr contact this morn, CIA 1xVC. Wil evac to Dragon for interrogation. Res: 1xMAM dtn. (Info only)
19	0920	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, C/2-1, req tunnel dog. Will extr on 13 Oct w/C/2-1. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton; 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman.
20	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0900H, BS752563, dtn 6xfem (29-58) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
21	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/3-1, req mine dog. Picke up 1300H at Ranger pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
22	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Mine Sweep 4-21, at 0920H, BS917195, rec 70-75xrds AWF fr est 4xVC w/AK-47 & 1xM-60. NCD. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
23	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, req 1xmine dog & 1xtunnel dog. Pick up at 1045H at Ranger pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
24	1030	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, at 0945H, AT935499, 2xmech amb det during night. Res: 2xdogs KIA.
25	1030	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, at 0800H, AT936475, 2xmech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xM-26 H/gren, 2xCCHG, 1xbag (4 lbs) rice CIA. Will extr to Baldy.
26	1030	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 0945H, BT107471, on S&C fd 1xM17 gas mask, 1xempty AK mag, & 50lbs unpol rice. Extr to Baldy.
27	1055	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 23d Med, at 0940H, AT893245, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits, 500', 80K. Arty not fired CFZ. At AT868225, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 500', spd: 80K. Arty fired. At BT094295, rec unk amt SAF, neg hits, 500' alt, 80K. Neg arty, prox frnd.
28	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, 1000H, BT188229, 1xARVN det M14 mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to HH. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21at 1025H, BS693297, fd 1xbnkr 10'x10' made of logs & mud w/hut on top. Last used 6xmos ago. Dest.
30	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, at 1025H, BS688304, fd 3xbnkrs 5'x5'x5' made of logs & mud w/overhead cover, neg recent use. Dest.
31	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1035H, BS675567, fd 500 lbs unpol rice in hut, in buckets in good cond. This years crop. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
32	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1035H, BS682581, fd 1600 lbs unpol rice in a hut in baskets in good cond, loc grown, this years crop. Also fd 400 lbs corn & 50 lbs potatoes. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
33	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, at 0930H, BS731875, fd numerous tunnels, 1x150m long w/7xexits. Fd 1xstruc w/5xcans filled w/petna. Will DIP.
34	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, at 0940H, BS009979, S&C spotted 1xVC/NVA wearing khaki unif. Evad NW 700m w/pk & wpn. Mort & M-60 were fired. Swept area w/neg findings.
35	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, at 0900H, BS538824, had mech amb det, res: 2xUS WNB(E). The det happened while the men were policing up mech amb. They have mult frag wnds. D/O to 27 th Surg & 91 st Evac at 0925H. (Inves is going on)
36	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46 at 1000H, BS012972, fd 1xstruc 10'x10', 2xtunnels 3'x2'x14', containing 2xM-16 ammo cans, 1xrice grinder. Res: dest.
37	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 0930H, AS910999, S&C fd 2xen shelter 12'x10', 1xmale Montagnard age 70. Dtn him & had neg ID. Fd 5 lbs unk powder in block form, 7xrice knives, 1xaxe, 1xNVA rucksack. Dtn & powder, knives extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.
38	1220	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, A/1-20, at BS735571, 1210H, fd 200 lbs unpol rice in rice bin, good cond, loc grown. Will evac to Mo Duc.
39	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, at 0945H, BT088479, dtn 1xMAF. Extr to Baldy.
40	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 1350H, BT083487, M113 A1 det susp 155mm rd, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Track was disabled. Will extr to rear.
41	1230	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, at 1000H, BT031496. Ptl fd 1xbnkr w/4xChicom H/gren, 1xAK mag (full) & 1x60mm mort rd, 3xtime delay fuses (w/Chinese writing), 1x50 cal ammo box w/explosives in it, 3xM-16 mags. Res: dest.
42	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, 111250H, BT276080. Mine dog handler det 1xmine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O req. Mine dog uninjured. Will be evac. B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. D/O 91 st Evac 1309H. Dog was D/O also.
43	1415	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, F/8 Cav, 2132H-2142H, Blues inserted. (1-1) to check out 2xKIA (BS835435). Neg res.
44	1425	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/4-3, 111220H, BS462965. Fd on a trail running N & S, 2xfighting pos 3'x4'x4' connected by a tunnel. Trail not recently used. Also fd 2xbnkrs 5'x3'. Bnkrs dest. Neg rec activity in the area.
45	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, conducted CA fr PZ CHL at 1358H to LZ BT313124, cold & compl 1403H.
46	1440	Conducted CA fr Bayonet at 1015H to LZ BS414944, cold & compl 1030H.
47	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/B/4-3. Conducted Eagle Flight into 16 LZ in vic UL BS4492, LR BS4688, cold & compl 1203H. PZ was BS475897 at 1050H.
48	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, 111245H, BS006973. S&C dtn 1xfem 65 yrs old, w/neg ID, working in rice paddy in blk PJ's. Will evac to Mary Ann.
49	1500	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 111230H, BT020490. Patrol det 1x81mm B/T w/PTFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H.
50	1500	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, 111055H, BT023490, patrol fnd 1x81mm mort B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
51	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/3-21, conducted CA fr PZ BT081256 at 1345H to LZ BT068318, cold & compl 1410H.
52	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/5-46, 111405H, BT333104. On LZ obsr 1xVC male evad N, prox 35m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
53	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/5-46, 111400H, BT269080. Patrol obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn, wearing grn unif, prox 100m NW. VC evad NW. Neg arty due to prox of frd. Swept w/neg res.
54	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, 110200H, BS560913. Amb 10xVC mov W-E prox 100m. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAk-47, extr to Bayonet. VC evad W. Rtn light SAF, NCD. Swept w/neg further findings. Believed to be resupply element. (Info only)
55	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert cond CLDC code Gray (4) eff 1830H.
56	1550	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, 111400H, (en) BT015222. Fd & evac 8xcow water buffalos. Taken to Nui Loc Son.
57	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 st Avn, 111410H, (en) BT068314. Obsr 2-3x VC/NVA evad into struc w/unk res.
58	1605	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, 101535H, BS541848, fd 1x175mm dud & 2xbouncing betty mines w/neg B/T. BS544847, fd 4xbouncing betty, 2xB/T w/PFD. BS569851, fd 1x175mm B/T w/PFD. All DIP.
59	1625	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, 111530H, (en) AT931003. On RIF obsr 2xVC, w/1xchild (3 yrs old). VC males eng at 30m SE. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAk-47, 1xpack containing 1xrice mat, 2xpans furit, 1xhat, 1xsquirrel & lizard. Dtn the child.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/3-1 & 174 Avn, 111615H, BS499742. 1xlift bird made precautionary landing by auto rotation due to engine failure. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) (broken leg). 2d lift ship evac crew & WIA and landed at 411. Crew members of downed bird reached into evac bird to remove MG fr downed bird & 2-3xrd's accidentally discharged. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) (DOA 91 st Evac). Rd hit pilot in lower body. Downed bird extracted. Incident to sections 11 Oct.
61	1710	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 196 th Avn, 1500H, AT802292. Fd 10-15xpair footprints about 1xday old.
62	1710	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, 111545H, (en) BS002971. S&C fnd 1xgrave approx 2xwks old containing 1xmale body. KB SAF. Credit to B Co on contact 28 Sep.
63	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, 111548H, (en) BS510806. 178 th rec 5xrd's SAF fr 500m S. Ground element rtn w/SAF. Neg sweep due to priority msn. Req G/S.
64	1800	ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H.
65	1800	ADC(M) Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1110H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1140H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1405H. Dept Bronco enroute Liz 1455H. Dept Liz enroute Debbie 1515H. Dept Debbie enroute VIP 1610H.
66	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, 111320H, BS489685. Obsr 1xVC prox 1000m W of loc. Eng w/art'y w/unlk res.
67	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, 111725H, (en) BS444885. Det unk type mine w/unlk type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). Crater 10"x14" deep, 20-25" dia.
68	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, B/4-21, 111510H, BS703301. S&C fd cultivated area containing beans, bananas, rice & fruit w/bamboo & barbed wire fence around it. 1xhut & bnkr were in area. Res: dest hut & bnkr. Will call in A/S tomorrow.
69	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, 111400H, BS667605. Dtn 1xVN female (3) attempting to evade. Had neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
70	1815	198 th Bde, PFC Dupue, H/17, 111700H, (en) BS683961. Sniper fired 4xrd's at 4xVC prox 800m W of loc. VC dressed in blk :J's, 2xw/pks, 1xw/wpn. Were walking on trail headed W. Neg arty, due to prox of frnd. Swept & fnd blood trail. Followed w/neg res.
71	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, 111615H, BS459891. Fd 1xstruc 5'x5' made of straw. Will set up amb in vic tonight, dest later.
72	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, 111615H, BS444885. Fd 3xHE M-79 rds, 2xcannisters of M-79. 1xhad bird shot removed. Res: DIP.
73	1820	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, 110730-111330H, Bs512815. Fd 35,000 lbs or fice, 29,000 lbs in good cond, 6,000 lbs spoiled & dest, locally grown, polished, prox 3xmos old. Stored in 3xmetal bins 41"x65"x42", 26xmetal barrels 33"D x 39" tall, 3xbamboo 6'x4'x4', 4xbarrels 33"Dx39" tall. Rice extr to Son Tin. Extr compl 111700H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buechele 112330H.
74	1845	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/39 Engr, 111700H, BS715784. A 5xton truck hit 3xVN. Res: 2xVN KNB, 1xVN WNB(E). req urgent D/O for wounded VN. D/O compl at 1721H to 91 st Evac. VN were walking down hwy.
75	1845	HQ AMCAL, CPT Parrish, 198 th Bde, 111700H, BS715784. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS715784, Quang Ngai, 11km SE LZ Dottie. (3) 111700H. (4) C/39 th Engr. (5) 5xton truck hit 3xVN. (6) 2xVN KNB, 1xVN WNB. (7) 5xton truck. (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Robinson.
76	1850	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, H/17 & Sniper, 111700H, Bs683961. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC evad to W. Friendlies rec neg fire. Initial incident was 800m N. Enemy had 1xAK-47 w/them. Swept area w/neg firing. Neg arty due to unk loc of en.
77	1855	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 111605H, BS908988. Fd shelter area & dtn 18xpeople: 7xchildren, 1xwoman (70 yrs old), 3xwomen 35-40, 2xwomen 20, 3xmales 18-20, 2xmales 65-70. Fd 3xshelters 8'x8', 3xshelters 8'x12', 3xshelters 8'x6', 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA uniform, 3xchickens, 1xrice knife, 1xfirst aid kit, 27xAK44 rds, 28xAK47 rds. Rds extr along with dtn to LZ Mary Ann. All else dest.
78	1900	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, & 174 Avn, 111600H, BS447730. G/S fr 174 Avn obsr 5-6xVC w/pks neg wpns. Eng & inserted D co who eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, (1xVC credit to 174 Avn), 5xpacks CIA. Packs evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
79	1900	HQ AMCAL, CPT Parrish, 11 th Bde, 111615H, BS499742. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS499742, Quang Ngai, 4 km WNW FSB 411. (3) 111615H. (4) D/3-1 & 174 Avn. (5) 1xlift ship made auto rotation landing due to engine failure. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (broken leg), 2d lift ship evac crew & WIA to FSB 411. Crew member of downed ship reached into evac ship to remove MG and rec 2-3xrd's. Res: Res: 1xUS WIA(E), DOA at 91 st Evac. (6) 1 US WIA, 1 US KNB. (7) Small arms of unk caliber. (8) Investigation will follow.
80	1900	HQ AMCAL, CPT Parrish, 196 th Bde, 111405H, BT070312. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BT070312, in Quang Tin Province, 6 km NNE of Center. (3) 111405H Oct. (4) A/3-21. (5) Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pack, neg wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1x3 yr old child (VN) who was on the other side of the NVA, KNB. (6) 1xVN child KNB. (7) M-16, 5.56mm. (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Robinson.
81	1920	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, H/17, 111815H, (en) BS683954. Mech amb det while in NDP. Res: 1xVC KIA, 25xys old. Neg pk or wpn, wearing blk & Ho Chi Minh sandals.
82	1930	HQ AMCAL, CPT Parrish, 11 th Bde, 111615H, BS499742. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS499742, Quang Ngai, 4 km WNW FSB 411. (3) 111615H. (4) D/3-1 & 174 Avn. (5) 1xlift ship made auto rotation landing due to engine failure. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (broken leg), 2d lift ship evac crew & WIA to FSB 411. Crew member of downed ship reached into evac ship to remove MG and rec 2-3xrd's. Res: Res: 1xUS WIA(E), DOA at 91 st Evac. (6) 1 US WIA, 1 US KNB. (7) Small arms of unk

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 11 Oct 70

2400 11 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	(cont'd)	caliber. (8) Investigation will follow. [Duplicate of #79]
83	2007	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, 110740H, BS714565. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
84	2008	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, 111130H, BS570745. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
85	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, 111745H, BS569856, (en) BS574856. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/pack & wpn. Approx 500m E. VC rtn 20-25x rds AK fire. Obsr VC drop pack & wpn into brush. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xVN CIA/WIA(E) to Stinson. 1xAK-47 & 1xAK-47 mag (full) CIA. 1xpack cont clothing (new socks, "made in Peoples Republic of China"), 1 st aid pack, toilet articles, 1xVC poncho, docu's & eating utensils, 1xsmall bottle of ink, 1xempty rice bag, all evac to Stinson. CIA/WIA interrogated, res: NVA squad ldr. Docu stated he had been promoted to squad ldr in 1/31, age 16 yrs old.
86	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, 111755H, (en) BS507862, obsr 1xVC watching element prox 300m E. Maneuvered toward VC location & obsr 4xVC evad S. Eng w/AWF. Neg res. 3xVC dressed in blk, 1xVC in brown. Neg packs or wpn. Swept area, neg res.
87	2025	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, cancel AO #93. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten.
88	2110	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 111830H, AS901992. Fd 1xK-44 w/3x rds. Evac to Mary Ann.
89	2110	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, 111900H, AT931001. Fd 2xshelters 10'x12', 1xbnkr 5'x10', ass't livestock. Set up amb & mech amb.
90	2110	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, 111040H, AT936475. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. He led unit to 1xAK-47 & pack. Res: 1xMAM dtn, 1xIWC, 1xpack CIA. Wpn & pack are VIP. Believed to be fr 91 st NVA Regt.
91	2110	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, 111700H, BT035478. Fd 3xcaves w/100xman capacity. Treated w/CS crystals & explo.
92	2123	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #29, 112040H, BT662007, (en) BT625009. While in NDP rec SAF fr unk number VC prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF, broke contact at 2045H & evaded SE. PF's did not sweep area. Res: 1xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1941H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
93	2300	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, 111725H, BS673593. Rec unk amt SAF fr unk loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco. D/O also rec SAF w/neg hits. 1 st plat checked area. Obsr 2xpers. Rec hvy SAF fr BS675591. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H to Bronco. Also 4xUS WIA(M). Rec SAF & unk amt H/gren & SAF fr susp en loc BS673593. 1820H, rec 2x rds unk type mort fire fr susp en loc BS665575. Eng area w/art y & G/S w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
94	2310	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, R/3-21, 112035H, (en) BT099240. While on night patrol eng 2xVC prox 20m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA age 30 wearing blk PJ's, 1xpk cont poncho, small amt clothing, no docu or wpn. Pack & conts DIP. Neg unit ID.
95	0930	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 120800H-121800H Oct. Msn #145: area BS8824 E to QL-1, S along Hwy to BS9115, N along border to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, CPT Witzeling, Sgt Milliken. Reason: Monitor enemy movement on QL-1.
96	2000	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 120800H-121800H Oct. Msn #146. UL BS6530, LR BS7025. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Reason: Locate NVA 40 th Regt.
97	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Hager, AO Req 95. DTG: 110700H-201800H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0112 along 0620 N along 06 grid line to AO bdry. Appr: Tien Phuoc, CPT Baldwin; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.
98	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #69: UL BS6550, LR BS7145. Diapprov: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #20: AT8424, along river to 9024. 1000m each side. Pass to: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. Disapprov: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #8: BT2622-2922-3220-2817-start. Pass to: 196 th & 11 th Bde, Del Rio. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #47: UL BS1178, LR BS2668. Pass to: 198 th Bde, Hatfield. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980, to start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: UL BS4985, LR BS5480. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #63: BS5542, 6641, 5737, 5540. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct. Box #60: BS5948, 6139, 6841, 6348, to start. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #64A: BS3058 along river to 2950 1000m each side. (to replace Box #64). Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7438, 7340, 7040. Box #68X: BS7073, 7760, strip along coast. Box #69X: BS7556, 8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Oct 70	2400 12 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2340	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN, 112115H, BS552922, obsr UNSEF. Eng w/10 ARVN Arty HE at 2140H w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
3	2340	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, 112235H, BS510808, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
4	2340	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN, 112115H, BS585950, 1x1/4 ton veh amb by 3xVC. Res: 1xARVN (fr 6t Regt HQ) WIA(E). D/O fr Binh Son to Quang Ngai at 2135H.
5	0407	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code White eff 0645H.
6	0410	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 Cav at 112105H, radar sighted 5xpers in stat psn at BS766363. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. At 112335H radar sighted 4xpers in stat psn at BS808459. NH checked w/neg res.
7	1640	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Renley, A/3-21 at 111145H, BT070312, obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 50m E w/neg wpn w/pk. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25yrs old). Pk had 1xhammock, 1xponcho liner, half of GI air mattress, assorted clothes. Fd 1xchild 3yrs old KIA as res of contact. Child was accidentally shot at time of contact. He was on other side of NVA in line of fire.
8	0705	Ly Tin, PFC Cancilla, RF #500 at 112040H, BT455034. Amb eng VC sqd, res unk. (Info only)
9	0705	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Ohio, at 0700H inserted into cold LZ BT391034. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV Corps, Sp Randel.
10	0705	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #102, at 111855H, BT200157, amb by est VC plat. Rec unk amt RPG, Chicom H/gren, SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xChicom H/gren & 1xAK mag CIA. (Info only)
11	0715	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm Alabama at 0710H, extracted fr cold PZ at BT383070. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Forrby; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, SS Reulle; FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV Corps, Sp Randel.
12	0755	196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/1-1 at 0650H, BT109484, eng 2xVC who were evad. The MAM was carrying an M-26 H/gren. Neither had wpn or pks. Res: 1xMAF KIA (31yrs old w/ID card). Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Baldy. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
13	0800	198 th Bde, PFC Forsey. HHC/1-52, at 0200H, LZ Stinson. 1xMAM shot & WIA(E) while trying to escape. D/O compl at 0225H to 91 st Evac.
14	0815	198 th Bde, PFC Torrey. C/1-6, req Tracker Tm. Pick up at 0930H Ranger pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
15	0840	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 0746H, BS442759, rec hvy SAF fr BS441762 & BS443758. At 0805H rec sniper fire fr 3-5xVC fr BS443758, BS441762, BS443759. Rec some AWF. Helix on sta rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0912H (DOA). Rtn 81mm, organic wpn & arty. Swept w/neg res.
16	0850	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/1-6 at 0640H, BS709866, obsr unk UNSEF w/unk number pks & wpns 200m SE of amb site. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Sweeping area fd blood trails. Arty not fired due to frnd vil at BS706860 and BS712865.
17	0905	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN at 0430H, BT093307, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. Neg ID or docu.
18	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP Ext Req. Box #8: UL BT3705, LR BT4002, UL BT3705, LR BT4102. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Bear.
19	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20 at 0905H, BS735614, on LZ fd 1250 lbs unpol rice in rice bins & holes wrapped in plastic. Locally grown, good cond, this years crop. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.
20	0935	196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31 at 120915H, AT929177, eng 4xVC approx 60m E w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn, male 45 yrs & fem 30 yrs (WIA). 4 th VC evad E leaving blood trail. Tracker tm followed trail. Fd in area, 2xpks (empty), 1xlantern, 1xpr blk PJ, 1xlb raw opium, 20xcoins. Extr dtn & CIA to LZ Center.
21	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, at 0905H, rec 20xrds SAF fr BS757597, est 3xVC prox 300m E. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.
22	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, H/17 Cav at 112330H, BS681953, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or pk. No unit ID or docus.
23	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, H/17 Cav at 0006H, BS687951, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or pk. Neg unit ID or docu. Fd remains of 1xM72 LAW.
24	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, PF 57, at 111935H, BS605755, rec SAF fr unk UNSEF, NCD. (Info only)
25	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, Son Tinh (D) S2, BS735759, at 100600H-111730H. Son Tinh PF plat of National Police and Son Tinh (D) S2 conducted op in Song My & assembled 300xciv (105 males & 195 fem). Of these, they detained 1xTm Ldr of hamlet guerrillas, 7xVCI, and 4xMAM. These people were sent to Son Tinh (D) jail & all others released.
26	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/1-52, at 0940H, BS511815, dest at this loc 3xrice bins, 29xbarrels, 6xspider holes, 2xbnkr.
27	1100	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, at 0915H, BT040473, while taking in mech amb, obsr 1xVC evad. While evad tripped mech amb, res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn.
28	1100	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 0915H, BT040473, fd 7xvats w/50 lbs unpol rice, buried in sand. Rice evac to Baldy.
29	1100	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26 th Engr at 0830H, BT442096 & BT442097. Fd & dest 2xAP mines w/PTFD. Crater 2'x1'. NCD. Both buried on road.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Oct 70

2400 12 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1100	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 1030H, BT108450, fd 400 lbs unpol rice buried in vats. Extr to Baldy.
31	1110	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, A/4-3, conducted Eagle Flight fr BS521953, BS540966 & BS523970 at 0715H to 8xLZ's in vic BS5491. Compl & cold at 1055H.
32	1120	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39 th , at 0955H, BT224171, (en) BT217177, mine sweep tm rec 3xrds SAF fr above en grid. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty not fired as en evad in unk direction.
33	1140	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL to LZ BT295146. Cold & compl 1135H.
34	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 0830H, AT927166, working w/NPFF fd possible POW camp w/3xstruc, 2xw/jail type cells. Inside: med supplies, fire wood, 3xblasting caps, 1xbed, all had cellars. NPFF est 5xVC used area last night. Struct dest, med supplies evac to Karen.
35	1205	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, at 1130H, BT170251, eng est sqd NVA w/SAF. CIA: 1xM-16, 19xM-26 H/gren, 4xpks. All will be extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
36	1205	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, A/1-52, 1145H, BS539872, obsr 1xVC approx 25m SE in blk PJ's, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 25). 1xpk CIA w/pers items, 1xbottle unk med. Will evac pk & med to Stinson.
37	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at BS729624, 0940H, rec 20-30xrds sniper fire fr 300m E. rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
38	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/3-1, conducted CA fr BS447738 to BS432763, compl, cold 1219H.
39	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1132H, BS748579, fd 2xrolls trip wire, 3xcoke cans filled w/lead & sm amt petna, 3xPRFD, 1xhut. Res: dest all. Neg recent use of area.
40	1300	11 th Bde, PFC Eads, 3-1 Bn, req time ext on floating bdry A-1, A-2 & B-1 N to 77 E-W grid line until 182400H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.
41	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 1245H, BS447762, fd 12-15xhuts containing 8xVN child, 3xVN fem (ages 17, 25 & 30), 1xmale (age 50). Dtn 2xfem & 1xmale w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. KCS questioned dtn. He stated that the before yesterday (10 Oct) he saw 20xVC/NVA in vic of BS442763 w/AK-47's. He said he thought they were putting out mines and B/T in the area.
42	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1125H to BT295146, BT293130, BT316135. Cold & compl 1227H.
43	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, req mine dog. Will pick up by veh at 1500H. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.
44	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, H/17 Cav at 1815H, BS683954, mech amb det at NDP. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn wearing blk PJ's & Ho Chi Minh sandals. Body was covered up by other VC before H/17 found it. Neg finding of unit ID or docu.
45	1340	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 1130H, BT113463, obsr 1xVC evad 100m to W. Fired warning shot. He cont to flee. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.
46	1340	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 1248H, BT113457, fd 400 lbs unpol rice buried in vats, loc grown, good cond. Extr to Baldy. 1255H at BT113463 fd 100 lbs unpol rice buried in vats, good cond, loc grown. Will extr to Baldy.
47	1340	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, 1255H, BT096475, fd & dest 1x105mm B/T w/PTFD. NCD.
48	1400	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/4-3 at 1045H, BS496894, fd 1xfighting pos, 1x4.2mm rd, 1xbnkr complex. Bnkr complex had 4'x4' vertical shaft shaft 15' deep, joined at the bottom by a horizontal shaft running NW & SE for 30m. Ended in 3'x3' fighting pos w/overhead cover. At bottom of large tunnel another tunnel led to another 3'x3' fighting pos. Trail in area ran N to S. Dest all.
49	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/4-3, at 1150H, BS491918, 2xVC/NVA approached D/4-3 and threw 2xCC H/gren prox 40m. Evad to N & E. Neg cas. 1xhad pk, 1xhad wpn. D/4-3 rtn SAF w/neg res.
50	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-52 at 1210H, BS539871, while on ptl obsr 5xVC prox 25m NE. VC evad SE. Eng VC w/SAF. Res: 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac 1235H. Neg wpns or pk. MAF neg ID, neg unit ID or docus.
51	1435	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, at 1435H, cancelled LRRP Box #1. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis.
52	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at 1225H, AS993977, 1xUS KIA by command det B/T. Searched & fnd 2xbare wires in brush, w/neg detonator. Made crater 1'x1'. Obsr VC/NVA evad E, prox 150m. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	1600	173d Abn Bde, CPT King. Co N, 75 th Inf at 1200H, BS866217, 173d Abn Bde LRRP eng 1xNVA in green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, docus CIA. Letter dated 11 Oct 70 fr Xuan Sanh to Tao of K19 (90 th Engr Bn of 3d NVA Div) complains of difficulty getting rice at Hoai Con (V), Tam Quan (D), Binh Dinh (P) BS9013. A trip was made to Pho Thack (V) (BS925223), Duc Pho, Quang Ngai (P) to collect 20,000 kilos of rice. Only 2,000 kilos were collected. At 1230H, eng & KIA one NVA in green unif carrying rice. 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
54	1600	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 160600H-221200H Oct. Box #10: UL BS4774, LR BS5071.
55	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1, req mine dog. Bring down on first hook in morn. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.
56	1630	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, B/1-20, conducted CA fr BS754567 at 1210H to BS665584, compl & hot at 1410H.
57	1635	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1 at 1400H, BS442763, fd 1x55 gal drum unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Fd cam in bamboo thicket. Was dest due to tactical situation. (250 lbs).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Oct 70

2400 12 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1640	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, at 1500H, BS442763, pti det B/T can w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1520H to CHL.
59	1645	CLDC, Sgt Crabb, alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff 1830H.
60	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Sniper 5/46 w/B/5-46, at 1412H, BT427022 obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 600m w/wpns taking a bath. Neg eng. After 10xmin obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns at BT421022, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Others evad E. At 1435H at BT420022, eng 1xVC prox 500m E, res: 1xVC KIA.
61	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1605H, BS498772, on search of vil fd outside hut 12"x18" mound of dirt containing: 460xM-16 rds, 5xM-26 H/gren, 70x50cal rds w/powder removed & lead replaced, 1xroll electrical tape. All munitions dest.
62	1800	ADC(M) Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Baldy 0940H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP 1140H. Dept VIP enroute Liz 1340H, Dept Liz enroute Snoopy 1435H. Dept Snoopy enroute Bronco 1650H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1740H.
63	1800	ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Bronco 0930H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1140H.
64	1820	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, 1-20. At 1210H B/1-20 on a surge op, CA'd into 4xLZ's, 2xwere hot (BS665586, BS668587) & 2xwere cold (BS660584, BS668587). 1xUH-1H fr 174 th Avn was shot down (leaving the LZ at BS668587 at 1229H). At 1320H the last lift was compl & from this LZ (BS668587) the CP & 3 rd plat of B/1-20 began to sweep toward the downed aircraft. They rec hvy SAF & RPG fire. Cas totals during sweep were 1xUS MIA, 3xUS KIA & 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1450H. The en force was est to be a VC Co. During this time frame another UH-1H trying to get to the downed aircraft to rig it for extraction, rec hvy SAF & went down, 2xanother 174 th Avn aircraft rec hits during this period. 1xlanded at Quang Ngai, 1xat Bronco. From 1315-1410H B/1-20 treated their wounded & repositioned so that Tac Air could be employed. Fr 1455H-1540H Helix directed 2xAS into the contact area. D/1-20 (-) CA'd into a hot LZ (rec mort fire) compl 1637H. 1xUH-1H rec shrapnel wounding the door gunner, (1xUS WIA(M) & causing light damage to aircraft. 1xplat fr D/1-20 was not able to CA into the area because of weather & they remain at Snoopy. The 1-20 forward TOC jumped to Snoopy at 1730H. D/1-20(-) began sweeping at 1820H & rec moderate SAF. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1940H. At 1930H, 1-20 rept that D(-) & B had cordoned the area & that no contact was in progress. Total res: 1xUS MIA, 3xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E), 2xPRC-25 MIA fr B/1-20; 1xUS WIA(E) fr D/1-20; 1xUS WIA(M) fr 174 th Avn. 174 th Avn G/S claim 27xVC KIA (probables). Unconfirmed. 7xaircraft rec dam. 2xof these will be extr at first light. Aircraft dam: (1)1xaircraft shot down BS665594, dam unk. (2) 1xaircraft rec 1x30 cal rd while hovering In LZ prior to takeoff. Res: 1x30 cal rd thru transmission. Grounded at Quang Ngai. (3) 1xaircraft hit by 30 cal fire on approach to LZ. Dam to main rotor. Grounded at Bronco. (4) 1xaircraft rec 1x30 cal rd through left side verticle stabilizer. Compl dam unk. (5) 1xaircraft w/frag dam from mort or M-79d, Extent of dam unk. Door gunner WIA(E). (6) 1xaircraft rec 1x30 cal rd to main generator. (7) 1xaircraft crashed as fr being hit by 1xRPG rd, tail boom blown off. Grounded in LZ. Arty was fired fr C/6-11 off Liz, fired 185xHE rds fr 1546H to end of contact.
65	1940	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/5-46, 121530H, BT337107. On pti fnd & dest 1xbnkr 6'x8' & trenchline 25' long 3' deep.
66	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, 121900H-121905H, BT094316. Rec 20x60mm mort rds w/neg cas. Rtn w/mort on susp en loc. Unk res. Are sweeping. Neg res. (Info only)
67	2105	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, 121830H, BS487689. Fd 20x2 man fighting pos. In the area also fd 1xsteel helmet which was used for cooking prox 1xwk ago, several sandbags containing vines, 3xempty M-16 mags, and potato patch. All dest.
68	2107	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, 121900H, BS440762. Sniper obsr & eng 3xVC in the open at range of 150m with unk res. Also employed M-79 & arty with unk res. Will not sweep as area is heavily B/T.
69	2125	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Bunker Line/Stinson. 122110H, (en) BS546830. Obsr 3xpers w/flashlight & poss mort tube. Obsr thru starlite scope. Fired 6xrds 81mm mort. Light went out.
70	2200	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B & CP/3-21, 122115H, BT088209. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID. Also fd 1xdog KIA, not believed point for VC.
71	2200	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 122015H, BT009229. Fd 5xhuts under constr. Fd 14x VN w/11xchildren. Will release in field.
72	2200	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, 122115H, BT004225. Fd 5xbnkr under constr. Did not dest due to lack of C-4.
73	2310	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 121630H, AS901985. While on S&C msn, fd 3xshelters, dtn 7xVN at BS903989. Detainees led C Co to a cave where they detained 6xmore VN w/14xchildren. Fd 2xUS field packs & 2xNVA packs containing small amt of food & clothing. Detainee breakdown: 2xMAM, 11xMAF, 14xchildren. Detainees extr to Mary Ann.
74	2320	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, 111015H, AT936475. Amb pos rec SAF fr 3-4xVC approx 75m S, wearing mixed clothing. Rtn fire, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. D/O req 1020H, VC died before D/O arrived. 3xChicom H/gren, 2x3/4 lb bags rice CIA. Neg pack or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA.
75	2330	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/5 ARVN, 112100H, BT156247. Rec 20xrds 60mm mort. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA. D/O compl 2300H to CHL. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Oct 70

2400 12 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	2330	198 th Bde, LT Bright, C/1-52, 1410H-1930H, (en) BS566866. While mov along stream to N heard talking & laughter. Plat investigated & obsr 20-30xVC. All had packs & wpns. 1xplat was sent to block W and another S. Another plat blocked E & on call arty blocked N. 1422H, requested G/S. 1440H, Musket 37 on station. 1450H, Minuteman 20 on station. G/S eng en loc & VC evad E into cave complex. G/S off station & Inf moved in & eng w/SAF, H/gren & MG fire at 1-25xmeters. VC rtn SAF, Chicom H/gren. 1555H req 4-5xLift ships & A/1-52 to react. No ships available. Used 2xof Bde's R/S birds. Minuteman 23 on sta 1600H, Minuteman 14 on sta 1630H. 1645H plat A/1-52 CA fr Stinson into combat area. 1700H, on 2d lift, Minuteman 14 lost tail rotor & autorotated safely to BS554825 w/neg cas. Downed aircraft secured by troops on board. Bde req CH-47 for extraction. Minuteman 23 extracted crew. 1730H Minuteman 23 returned to Stinson to complete CA. 1740H, Minuteman 34 on station. Plat A/1-52 Inf to downed ship for security. 1800H, ship extracted. Troops inserted into contact area. Ship rec no fire. 1900H, emergency R/S ammo to C/1-52. 1930H, sweep of contact area discontinued due to darkness & rain. Res: 8xVC KIA by C/1-52, 3xVC KBG/S credited to 176 th Avn, 1xRPG-7 rd CIA evac, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 1x7.62 mm RPG LMG, 2xdrum mag for MG, 2xfull AK-47 mag w/60xrds, 8xChicom H/gren, misc med supplies, docu. (Includes list of plat leaders personnel. Appears to be plat roster of wpns plat.) All items will be evac to Stinson. Contact area cordoned & will be swept again tomorrow & Arty & M-79 will be put into the area tonight. 1xUS WIA(M) in action. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
77	2355	198 th Bde, LT Bright, C/1-6, 121510H, BS715872. Dtn 2xMAF. Will evac to Chu Lai.
78	1630	G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 130500H-132000H Oct. Msn #145: BS8824, E to QL-1, S along hwy to 9115, N along border to start. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
79	1630	G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 130500H-132000H Oct. Msn #146: UL BS6530, LR BS7025. Pass to 11 th Bde: Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
80	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Oct. Box #65: BS6553-6755-6256-6259-6959-7357-7453-6550-start. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Disapprov: ARVNS (Military) GW. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Oct. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
82	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Pass to: Cruz, 198 th Bde. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. Also added: Box #48: UL BS4696, LR BS5790.
83	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Oct. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Box #62A: BS7246-7546-7542-7740-8135-8033-7043-start. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
84	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Oct. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1136-1139-140425-1642-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Box #9: UL BT1723, LR BT2218. Pass to: 196 th & 11 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. Disapprov: ARVNS (Political) DE. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
85	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
86	1410	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Oct. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Box #14: UL BT0723, LR BT1320. Do not go below LR. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
87	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Oct. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Pass to 11 th Bde, Richardson. Disapprov: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Oct. Box #8: BT2622-2922-3220-2817-2617-start. Pass to: 196 th & 1-1 Cav, PFC Del Rio. Disapprov: ARVNS (Political) DE. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Oct. Box #47: UL BS1178, LR BS2668. Pass to 198 th & Ha Thanh SF, Cruz. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Oct. Box #63: BS5542-6641-5737-5540-start. Pass to: 11 th & Ba To SF, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS4692. Box #48: UL BS4985, LR BS5480. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198 th , Cruz. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Oct. Box #60: BS6054 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #64A: BS3058-along river to 2950, 1000m each side. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760 strip along coast. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		13 Oct 70	2400		13 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 122300H, BS503863, eng 3xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, will evac to Stinson. Pk contained 2xlbs rice, 1xblk shirt, 1xpr blk pants.
3	0220	CLDC, CPT Stroble. At 0025H, BT523099, Scty NCO fr Sub Sec #3 spotted 1xVN outside the wire in front of Bnkr #203. Eng w/SAF, rec fire fr approx 6xAK's in woodline. Bnkr in area eng. Scty NCO Sgt Thomson directed Sub-Sec #3 on alert cond Red cont last 3-5 min. Fire ceased. En evad. Sub Sec #3 on cond Yellow. COL Boyle req that Sub-Sec #6 bnkr to stay on Yellow. All other Sub-Sec cond Gray. Neg res of contact Sub-Sec #3. Will sweep at first light.
4	0400	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. R/1-6, at 1920H, 12 Oct, BS572783, rec 2xrds sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty illum. Swept w/neg res.
5	0415	CLDC, CPT Stroble, at 0315H, BS523099, Bnkr #203 heard mov in front of psn. Eng w/SAF, rec 4-5xrds SAF. Bnkr #202 eng w/AWF. Neg further contact. Officer posted to Bnkr #203. Will check at first light.
6	0420	CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC, condition White. Eff: 0645H.
7	0435	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV-CA, at 0225H, BS617642, rec approx 15xrds 82mm, 1xrd landed in gate, set off 2xclaymores. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xfr MACV Tm, 2xVN WIA(E); 1xUS WIA(E) fr Co G 75 th Inf. D/O compl 0230H to Bronco. Susp BS620634 en mort loc. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntfy: Co G (Ranger), Sgt R.A. Moore.
8	0755	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 th Avn, at 0730H, BS441759, resupply for D/3-1 rec 5-6xrds SAF, NCD. Bird was on grnd. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
9	0810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 0635H, BS505855, obsr & eng 4xVC prox 40m w/pks, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA. Pk had shirt & hand flare, no ID or docus. Pk will be evac to Stinson.
10	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, conducted CA fr Hill 411 at 0750H to LZ BS436757, BS442759, BS439754, cold, compl at 0836H.
11	0845	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 at 0815H, BS482878, fd & dest 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/unk type firing device. B/T was fnd w/mine detector in center of Tra Bong Rd and when DIP produced a crater 2'x2'. NCD.
12	0930	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso. D/1-1 at 0710H, at AT932496. Inserted Blues w/neg res. Extr at 0725H.
13	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 111730H Oct, BS675591, in contact at this DTG, 2xwpm lost: 1x45 cal pistol, 1xM-203, also lost M-79 cal mags w/ammo. Were lost by 2xmen. Both men were WIA & D/O.
14	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0845H, BS676599, fd marker made of charcoal on side of hut. Was in design of star w/tiger over it. This designator 371, NVA Bn. Also number 27, 37, & 21 on it. Res: Dest hut. 11 th Bde thinks the hut might have belonged to 21 st Regt 80 th Bn.
15	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-6, conducted ARMV fr BS699869, BS728865, BS727856 at 0826H to Bayonet, compl at 0921H.
16	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, conducted ARMV fr BS442959, BS448736, BS443763 at 0807H to Hill 411, compl 0845H.
17	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 116 Avn Bn at 0950H, BS030224, on resupply while lifting off rec 1-2xrds prox 30m W of perimeter. Neg hits. NCD.
18	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, at 1000H, BS437753, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
19	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, combat losses 12 Oct: 1xM60, 2xM203, 2xM79, 4xM16, 1xPRC 25, 1xloud speaker for PRC 25, 11xpk, 1xPRC 77, 1xCO SOI. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers; G-2, SGM Hayes; Sig, PFC Peterson.
20	1035	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/5-46, at 121700H, BT263085, obsr 2xVC evad into woodline prox 700m W. Called in arty. Swept w/neg res.
21	1035	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, at 1020H, BS566866, search of contact area fd additional docus. Will evac to CHL IPW.
22	1045	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/5 ARVN, 0920H, BT238496, eng UNSEF w/SAF & G/S. Res: 31xVC KIA (25 by G/S), 5xVC CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 20xCC H/gren CIA, 2xIWC (unk type) CIA, 1x82mm mort site. 1xARVN KIA fr 1x105rd B/T, 1xARVN WIA by frnd fire.
23	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, at 1025H, BS443758, fd fighting & sleeping psn, rec SAF fr 2-4xVC, prox 50-60m W. Also rec 2-3xCC H/gren. At 1225H, BS332757 after firing arty, checked area fd 1xVC KIA by SAF. KIA was MAM. CIA: 1xruksack, med equipment & poncho liner, food. Will evac to Hill 411.
24	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 th ARVN, conducted CA fr Arty Hill at 1010H to cold LZ BT365807, compl 1030H.
25	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, conducted CA fr Snoopy at 1010H to BS680600, cold, compl 1027H.
26	1105	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/5-46, at 1005H, BT337104, obsr & eng 2xVC w/neg pk or wpm w/SAF prox 100m NW. VC evad NW. Neg arty due to prox frnd.
27	1120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 3-82 AO, at 1020H, AT813243, obsr 1xstruc & cult field w/trails in area showing hvy use. Fired arty. Res: stuct dest.
28	1150	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, F/8 Cav at 1026-1040H, BS534841, obsr 2xtunnel openings 1 1/2' x 2'. At BS507805, obsr island w/drums containing rice partially buried in ground.
29	1245	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, 59 th Land Clearing at 1100H, BS688870, D-7E (bulldozer) det a B/T w/TWFD in a tree. Neg cas. Leak in hydraulic line but cont to work.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 13 Oct 70

2400 13 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1150	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, at 1115H, BS569865, on search of area obsr 1xVC WIA(M) attempting to evad, 25m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (30 yrs old wearing t shirt & green pants). CIA: docus & PRC 25 in good cond (freq: 33.25). Will evac to Stinson. Neg unit ID fr KIA.
31	1330	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, at 0930H, BT073447, obsr & eng 1xVN male evad into rocks. Res: 1xVC KIA.
32	1330	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, at 1000H, BT068459, obsr 1xMAM evad w/pk & wpn in green unif. Neg eng due to jammed wpn.
33	1330	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, at 1014H, BT091440, obsr numerous powder tubes used possibly to conceal mort rds. Tubes were upright. Noted for possible action later.
34	1330	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/1-1, at 1215H, BT055475, fd 2xbnkrss, unk number of NVA unif, & 2xCCHG. Evac unif to Baldy, rest dest.
35	1330	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, at 1005H, AT946505, fd 1x82mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: dest.
36	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1343H, BS675593, while sweeping contact area fd: 1xM203, 5xrucksacks, 1xM-16, 1xCCHG, MIA was fd KIA, also fd: 1xNVA KIA, credit Warlords B/123d Avn. Also CIA 1xAK-47.
37	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at 1155H, BS569865, on sweep fd large cave, est able to hold company, believed to be base camp. Inside fd 5xVC KIA, (cred C/1-52), 2xwhip antenna for PRC 23, 3xshort antennae for PRC 23, docus, one of which appeared to be roster, 1xUS first aid pouch, 3xCCHG, 1xSKS, 2xAK mags (empty), 40xIWC rds, 14xRPG rds, 1xCS H/gren, 1xM113 AP mine, 25lbs pol rice (dest), cooking utensils, 2xUS entrenching tools. On trail fd 1xbouncing betty mine at BS572865. DIP. All will be evac to Stinson. Bodies searched w/neg findings of unit ID. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
38	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-1, at 1230H, BT174403, rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD prox 300m W. Arty proc w/neg res.
39	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-1, at 1225H, BT104462, Hoi Chanh led unit to vat containing 2000 lbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond. Also 150 lbs potatoes & 25 lbs tobacco. Extr to Baldy.
40	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-1, 131333H, (en) BT091454. Fd 600xlbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond. Extr to Baldy.
41	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, 131330H, (en) AT919174. Fd 2xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-82 on 08 Oct 70. At AT921175 at 1330H also fd 350 lbs spoiled rice which was dest.
42	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-1, 131305H, BT104462. Fd 1000xlbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond, this years crop, 150 lbs potatoes. Will be extr to Baldy.
43	1500	Conducted CA fr PZ BS585722 at 1150H to LZ's BS636585, BS649579, BS658584, BS663592, BS661599, BS652602, BS637612, BS661599. Compl & cold at 1405H.
44	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/1-52, req 1xmine dog & 1xtunnel dog. Pick up 140700H at Graves Registration pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Bland; 198 th Bde, Pfc Forrey. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
45	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, 131420H, (en) BT108246. Fd struct 10'x20' w/water supply. Heard mov & eng area. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn. Neg findings on body.
46	1540	CLDC, alert condition CLDC code Gray eff 1830H.
47	1610	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, C/1-52, 131530H, (en) BS569865. Fd & evac: 1x60mm mort tube base plate & bipod, 1xbase plate for 82mm mort, 7x82mm mort rds, 1xCS H/gren, 1xRPG rd, assorted clothing.
48	1650	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO 1-14 Arty, 131530H, BT287100. AO obsr 2xcam struc 10'x10' w/bnkrs. Fired arty. 3xMAM fled into tree line. Fired arty into tree line. Rec SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KBA, C/1-14 FA.
49	1800	CG. Dept DaNang enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute CHL(W) 1025H. Dept CHL(W) enroute VIP 1110H. Dept VIP enroute Stinson 1310H. Dept Stinson enroute Bronco 1410H.
50	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Snoopy 0910H. Dept Snoopy enroute Quang Ngai 1150H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute Snoopy 1300H. Dept Snoopy enroute 411 1420H.
51	1800	ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr 0730H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute VIP 0805H.
52	2000	198 th Bde, LT Howard, B/1-52, 131940H, BS505855. Moved to night amb site. Det unk type B/T believed to be either 105mm or 155mm rd. Res: 8xUS KIA, 1xARVN KIA (Interpreter), 5xUS WIA(E). 1 st D/O compl 2005H, 2xKIA & 2xWIA(E) serious to 91 st Evac. 2d D/O compl 2015H, 4xKIA to 91 st Evac, 1xWIA(E) serious to 27 th Surg. 1xKIA was CO B/1-52, 1xKIA was Chaplain 1/52. 10xUS were air moved fr LZ Stinson to loc of B/T incident 2030H, lift ships & G/S broke station 2100H, personnel will secure equipment & wpns of cas. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
53	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT103238. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg unit ID. Fd heavy blood trail, followed & fd 1xNVA rucksack w/hammock, clothing, mirror. DIP. Will continue to follow blood trail at first light.
54	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1 st Cav, 131810H. 1 st Plat rec 5xrds RPG fire & SAF at BT232214. 3d Plat moved to assist. Rec 2xrds RPG & SAF at BT222217. Contact broken at 1855H w/NCD. Both plat's rtn fire w/SA & MG's, organic wpns.
55	2030	198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Req EOD tm. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: EOD, PFC Cromer; 198 th , LT Howard. Pick up at CHL West DTG 140630H.
56	2043	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, 131930H, BS438743, moved to NDP fd 100xlbs unpol locally grown rice in steel cont w/poncho for cover. Fd in hedgerow. Will be extr to Hill 411.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	2105	198 th Bde, LT Howard, R/1-6, 132030H, (en) BS576783. In amb rec unk amt SAF fr est 3-5xVC. Rtn SAF. Arty processed. Res: unk.
58	2205	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #25-26, 132045H. PF plat ldr reported he rec info fr 3xHoi Chanh's in custody at Nui Loc Son. 95xNVA w/3xRPG launchers, 3xMG (NFI), 1x.51 cal MG & 3x PRD-25's are at the following BT grids: 076294-057291-071289-076295-075292-074302. Conf by VN civ who had visual sightings. 162xrds 105mm HE fired. PF's will sweep tomorrow.
59	2320	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF at Binh Son, 132110, BT625009, (en) BT622011. Binh Son PF ambush was attacked by 10xVC. VC eng w/AK-47 & M-79. PF rtn w/SAF & arty illum. Res unk, neg cas.
60	2320	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #60, 132100H, BS606797, (en) BS603790. Rec 100xrds AK-47 & 1xB-40 rkt fr est plat VC. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Unk res. VC evad W. Neg PF cas. (Info only)
61	1015	196 th Bde, 3/5 ARVN, AO Req #99. DTG: 130800H to 200800H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT160487-165515, 230530-237498-213465-NW along E bank of Truong Giang River-174497-start. Appr: CG 2d ROK; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder, portion of ROK is approved on weekly basis, portion in 1-1 Cav approved indef.
62	1430	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 0800H-1800H Oct. Msn #98-5: UL BS5389, LR BS5884. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Stanton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.
63	1430	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 0800H-1800H Oct. Msn #15: AT9323-9823-9818-9518-9520-9320-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins. Reason: Locate elements of 3d Regt according to CIDG intel reports.
64	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Richardson, Night Hawk Req. time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box #51: UL BS435780, LR BS4974. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
66	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box #9: UL BT1723, LR BT2218. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Pass to 196 th & 1-1: O'Grady. Disapprov: LT Hoover, Box #9. Appr Box #10. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Box #62A: BS7246-7546-7542-7740-8135-8033-7043-start. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Pass to 198 th , Lark. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	2000	11 th Bde, Sp Richardson, Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP -140600H Oct. Box #53: BS6759-6458-6456-6858-start. Box #54: BS6156-6454-6251-6246-5848-5854-start. Appr: CPT Mullen; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
70	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3207. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Box #38: UL BS5797, LR BS6192. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
71	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: UL BS4985, LR BS5480. Box #49: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS8496, LR BS7390. Pass to 198 th , Lark. Appr: LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
72	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct. Box #60: BS6155 along river to 6344. 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63: BS5542-6641-5737-5540-start. Box #64A: BS3058, along river to 2950, 1000m each side. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #68: UL BS4477, LR BS5269. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760, strip along coast. Box #69: BS5364-6068-6259-5360-start. Box #69X: BS7556-BS8345-strip along coast. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson. Appr: CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct. Box #10: UL ZC 1155, LR ZC2108. Box #14: AT8127-8927-8724-8524-8522-8122-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
75	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light to mod contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty cont to support. En losses were rept as 16 VC & 1 NVA KIA with 2 IWC & 1CSWC. There was one VN dtn. The 198 th Bde rept that C/1-52 fnd the bodies of 5 more KIA's fr contact of 121410-121930H Oct. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops. Amcal units conducted 4 CA's, 3xextractions & 2 Airmoves while supporting 2 GVN Airmoves. Engrs cleared 150 acres in land clearing ops. The 198 th Inf Bde rept that a patrol fr B/1-52 detonated a booby trap est to be a 155mm arty rd, resulting in 8 US KIA's, 1 ARVN interpreter KIA & 6 US WIA(E). Total US casualties for the day were 9 KIA and 7 WIA(E).

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Oct 70	2400 14 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0425	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC condition White eff 0645H.
3	0653	Co G Ranger, SFC Nelson, Tm Oregon & Texas at 0620H, BS332925, lift off at 0620H. Tm Oregon & Texas on primary LZ BS332925, cold LZ at 140640H.
4	0715	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 3/5 ARVN, at 132145H, BT187487, rec 2xrds unk type mort & unk amt SAF. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
5	0855	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, C/4-3, conducted CA fr BS466955 at 0725H to BS526927, BS537966, BS527956, BS533940, BS516941, BS504943. Cold & compl 0830H.
6	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, conducted CA fr BS7326 at 0655H to BS878338, cold & compl 0800H.
7	0915	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN at 0400H, BT080300, on raid 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xpk. At BT099317, 0405H, on raid 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xpistol, 3xVC. At BT110305, 0430H, on raid CIA 2xVC. Wpn, pks & VC CIA will be extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
8	0915	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-1, at 131900H, BT108233, at 140700H ptl went out & followed blood trail fr a mech amb that was det. Trail led to a struc where they obsr 2xNVA 80m to NE. Eng w/SAF, NVA evad successfully. Searched struc & fd 1xNVA KIA by mech amb, 1x1xrucksack w/clothes & docus. Docus extr to LZ Center.
9	0925	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #266, at 131600H, BS756819, rec 1xHoi Chanh age 22, fem, w/neg wpn or docus. (Info only)
10	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 th Avn, at 0845H. BS439754, on resupply for B/3-1, rec sporadic SAF fr est 2xVC/NVA fr NE at 500m, NCD. Believed to be in hut. F/8 eng area. Arty fired. B/3-1 swept area w/neg res.
11	0945	Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, at 0830H, BT073406, rec 2xrds AK fire fr 500m NE. Fired 4xrts. Checked area w/neg res.
12	0945	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, at 0920H, BT071473, det 45xcal AP mine (toe popper), res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H to Baldy.
13	0955	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, at 0805H, AS956991, fd 1xshelter 20'x20' and 7xshelt, 8'x10', 2x81mm ammo boxes. Shelters old but in good cond w/neg rec use. All dest.
14	0955	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, at 0910H, AS953993, fd 4xen shelt 5'x5' and 1xbnkr 10'x10', 3xM-16 ammo cans empty, 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/PTFD. Neg rec use. All dest.
15	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, at 0932H, BS673591, fd a homemade B/T w/TWFD fr a cannister slightly smaller than 105mm rd, 5m off trail. DIP.
16	1010	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, Binh Son PF #60, at 132050H, BS609792, eng UNSEF SW approx 600m. En had AK-47's, neg pks. PF #60 rec'd 15xrds of SAF, 1xB-40 rkt. NCD.
17	1010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, at 0940H, BT222205, Fd & dest 1x155mm dud HE rd. NCD.
18	1025	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1 at 1005H, BT082495, fd & dest 1xM-26 B/T w/TWFD, 2x45 cal toe poppers.
19	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #164, at 0930H, BS723573, det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0952H to Bronco. (Info only)
20	1125	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31 at 1000H, AT953177, eng 2xVC 300m E. VC evad E. Swept & fd 1xM-16, 20xrds M-16 ammo, docus, 10 lbs rice & corn. All extr to West.
21	1130	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, B/1-52, EOD Tm, CPT Pedley. The B/T was a 155mm HE rd w/variable time fuse. It left a crater 3 1/2' wide & 2' deep. Neg evidence of command detonation. Neg trip wire. CPT Pedley said he thought it was a trip wire B/T. Rd was set in bushes laying on side on top of hill. All cas were within 15m of B/T. They were apparently in a group. No evidence of a daisy chain explo. The loc of explo seemed to be an old NDP.
22	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1000H, BT094214, obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn w/SAF prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID.
23	1145	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, R/1-6, at 1000H, BS789858, det M-79 B/T w/TWFD. Req D/O for VN male wounded by shrapnel. D/O compl to Quang Ngai 1045H.
24	1145	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/1-52, at 1110H, BS566866, fd 1x82mm mort bi-pod CC, 1xUS 60mm mort tube & b i-pod, 1xFrench 60mm mort tube & bi-pod, 1xUS gas mask, all extr to Stinson. Also fd 30xrds .38 cal ammo, 1xRPG rd, 150x.30 cal rds. Dest all ammo.
25	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 196 th Bde Avn, at 1055H, AT817256, spotted 7xNVA w/pks mov on trail N. Arty fired. Res: 2xNVA KBA, cred C/3-82.
26	1205	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/1-46, conducted CA fr AT996971, BT008972, BT016976 to LZ's BT008946, BT028967, BT035960, cold & compl at 1151H.
27	1215	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, F/8 Cav, at 1105H-1200H, BS513815, inserted Blues (1/2) to check out 25x55 gal drums in bomb crater. Res: empty drums w/bullet holes. Extr BS510812 at 1200H.
28	1225	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, at 0845H, BS506918, rec'd 5xrds SAF fr SE. UNSEF rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.
29	1225	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav at 1112H, BS510812, fd 1x105mm rd dud, DIP. Also fd holes where 100 gal drums had been extracted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Oct 70

To

Hour

2400

Date

14 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1235	Co G Ranger, SFC Nelson, Tm Oregon at 1230H, BT332927, spotted 1xMAM, 75m N of psn, could not tell if he had wpn or pk. At 1235H, Tm Oregon heard 2 loud bangs to SW of their psn. Sounded like RPG rds going off.
31	1300	TFS, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, at 1215H, AT971505, on search fd 1xVC KIA prox 2-4xdays w/pk & diary. Will evac diary to Baldy. Neg unit ID.
32	1300	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/1-1, at 1055H, BT087459, fd prox 500 lbs unpol rice buried in vats in paddy dike. Evac to Baldy. Rice was locally grown & in good cond.
33	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, req mine dog. Pick up 1330H by vehicle. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; XXIV Corps, Sp Theuson.
34	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, at 1225H, AT955184, eng 1xVC on trail at 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpk w/docus, extr to West.
35	1310	196 th Bde Sp Jones, E/1 st , at 1210H, BT209217, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: DIP.
36	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1310H, BS500788, rec 1xM-79 rd prox 350m NW. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.
37	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, B/1-6, at 1245H, BS659867, dtn 1xMAM dressed in fatigues w/neg ID. He was sneaking around B Co area. Will evac to IPW CHL.
38	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, B/4-3, at 1240H, BS451904, fd 5xbnkr 6'x12', 3xhuts 8'x15', 2xmess halls w/pots & pans, 8'x25' & 1xcorn bin (empty). Neg signs of recent activity in area. Dest all.
39	1345	TFS, CPT Caruso, D/1-1 at 1140H, AT935507, rec hvy SAF w/1xhit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1200H, AT925499, obsr 10xhuts & 2xMAM evad. Neg eng due to WIA & helicopter trouble.
40	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1340H, BS756588, dtn 1xMAM age 34, dressed in blk. Neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
41	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 1140H, BS487687, obsr 1xVC/NVA 800m to W, mov S. Eng w/SAF & arty. He was carrying a bag & had neg wpn. Swept w/neg res.
42	1420	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, A/4-3 at 1300H, BS533905, fd 5'x5' bnkr w/overhead cover, 1xhut 15'x10' w/tin roof, 1x5 gal can of pol rice (scattered on grnd), assorted clothing, 1xM-16 (rusty), 1xSKS in good cond, 1xPRC 25 battery, & a sign on a tree that is believed to say something about a meeting. Area showed recent use & SKS had been recently oiled. Evac IWC to CHL. Rest dest.
43	1420	198 th Bde, PFC Honey, 2/6 ARVN at 1300H, BS425795, obsr & eng 2xVC in blk PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
44	1420	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, 1-60 ARVN Rangers. At 1110H, BS302600, obsr & eng 1xsqd VC w/SAF, prox 2-30m SW. En evad SW. Res: 2xVC KIA w/neg pk, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
45	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/1-20, conducted CA fr BS673594 at 1321H to BS758580 & BS738572, compl cold 1410H.
46	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/4-21, conducted ARMV fr BS7029 at 0826H to Debbie, compl 0900H.
47	1513	FSE, SFC Herndon, A/1-14 Arty, at 1040H, BT459084, 2xUS personnel in ¼ ton truck rec 1xrd SAF fr unk source. NCD.
48	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, at 1430H, AS954996, S&C fd 1xen shelter w/bnkr 3'x10', 1x60mm mort rd, 1xSKS bayonet, 2xempty M-16 mags, 2xempty M-60 ammo cans. Mags & bayonet extr to Mary Ann. Rest dest.
49	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1 st Cav, at 1410H, BT214214, dtn 1xMAF (30 yrs) w/neg ID. Will extr to HH.
50	1530	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1 st Cav, at 1450H, BT222215, obsr & eng 5xVC 100m E w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 mag CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Searched w/neg res as to unit.
51	1530	CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.
52	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C&R/4-21, conducted CA fr LZ Don at 1448H to vic BS9017, cold compl 1512H. LZ Don is now closed.
53	1600	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, R/4-3, on 131245H, conducted CA fr BS433948 to BS508981. Compl, cold at 131255H.
54	1615	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/26 Engr on 131225H, AS963998, while blowing LZ in elephant grass, 1xUS WIA(E fr punji stake, (secondary projectile fr explo). D/O compl 131330H to CHLI.
55	1620	26 th Engr, Sgt Harris, B/26 Engr at 1035H, BS473874, visually det mine. DIP w/NCD. Crater 1'x2'. 3 lbs explos w/unlk type firing device.
56	1640	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, at 1400H, BS622505, on VR rec hvy SAF. Obsr bnkr & eng w/unlk res.
57	1640	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, at 1525H, BS623514, on VR obsr 4xNVA w/pks & wpns, eng w/minigun, res: 2xNVA KIA (by G/S).
58	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, at 1605H, AT833242, obsr 6xNVA w/pks. Eng w/AWF & rfts. Res: 4xNVA KIA, other 2xNVA evad successfully.
59	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, at 1620H, AT813252, obsr & dest 2xsampans.
60	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn at 1625H, AT812251, eng 1xVC evad dr stuc. Res: 1xstruc dest, en evad into hole. AT809253, eng 1xhut w/unlk amt pks & ponchos in area. Res: all dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 14 Oct 70

2400 14 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll, C/4-31, conducted Eagle Flight fr West at 1344H to AT844217, AT861271, AT819265, cold compl at 1738H.
62	1800	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, F/8 Cav at 1445H, BS570807, inserted Blues at site of previous rice cache. Det B/T at entrance to cave, res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1458H. Fd 7 1/2x 55 gal drums of rice, 1875 lbs, pol, loc grown, good cond, prox 3xmos old. D/1-52 inserted to secure rice, fd 1xstock for M-16. Rice will be extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
63	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1245H. Dept HH enroute Liz at 1420H. Dept Liz enroute 411 at 1535H. Dept 411 enroute VIP at 1620H.
64	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Mary Ann at 1345H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Pleasant Ville 1400H, Dept Pleasant Ville enroute Mary Ann 1445H. Dept Mary Ann enroute 91 st Evac 1550H.
65	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP enroute HH 0840H. Dept HH enroute Tinh Phuoc 0930H. Dept Tinh Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1005H.
66	1805	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, at 1645H, BS519907, obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn prox 200m SW. VC evad SW. Swept w/neg res.
67	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, at 1620H, AS994997, S&C msn fd 5xbnkr, 1xspider hole, 1xmed bottle (extr to Mary Ann). Dest bnkr.
68	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, Warlords B/123d, at 1730H, BS623506, arty eng 1xVC w/blue unif, res: 1xVC KBA, cred to 3-18 Arty.
69	1835	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, at 1630H, AT816256, on search fd docus & 30 rds AK ammo. At AT8162555, fd 550 lbs rice dest by arty in 14xpk, also fd 1xVC KBA, cred C/3-82 Arty, 1xAk-47. Extr docus & AK-47 to West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
70	1845	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/2-1, at 1310H, AT944481, fd & dest 1x500lb bomb on rice paddy dike. NCD.
71	1845	TFS, CPT Caruso, C/1-1, at 1425H, BT072486, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in 5xgal cans, loc grwon, good cond. Evac rice to nearest RF loc.
72	1845	TFS, CPT Caruso, A/2-1, at 1440H, BT019476, det M-26 H/gren B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH.
73	1845	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-3 Ops, canc LRRP Box #10. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
74	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 at 1345H, BS446764, rec 15xrds SAF fr est 3xen 500m SW. B maneuvered to en's flank. Didn't rec any fire. Swept area w/neg findings.
75	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, at 1410H, BS485698, fd 20xspider holes, neg recent use. Res: dest.
76	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, at 1430H, BS441755, fd 1xwallet containing photos & receipts, 2xsmall books, 1xbottle metholine, 1xsewing kit. Res: dest metholine & sewing kit, others evac to 411.
77	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 at 1455H, BS442763, det B/T H/gren w/unlk type firing device, res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1525H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Chapman; G-3, MAJ Peppers; G-2, COL Holmes; XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
78	1910	TFS, PFC Waters, B/1-1 at 1745H, BT079482, Kit Carson Scout accidentally shot himself in elbow w/.45 cal pistol. Urgent D/O compl 1758H. Res: KCS wounded non-battle, evac.
79	1925	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1 at 1830H, BS550714, eng 4xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA dtn, 1xAk-47 CIA, 2xVN dtn, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Will evac WIA dtn to CHL. AK-47 & dtn will evac to Bronco. As of this time no unit ID known.
80	1925	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, at 1730H, BS753277, obsr 8xNVA w/2xwpns 400m W of loc. Eng w/arty, G/S & organic wpns. Swept & fd blood trails w/neg further findings.
81	1930	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, E/1-6, at 1425H, BS779845 on 13 Oct 70, PF's were on amb & eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA 2xVC CIA. These 2xVC CIA were brought to LZ Minuteman w/mult frag wnds by the PF's. US called for D/O but PF's would not give up 2xVC CIA. (Info only)
82	1930	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, D/1-52, at 1658H, BS562871, while searching area of contact fd base camp which consisted of sleeping & fighting pos. Also fd map which appeared to be fire support base. Also fd 1xNVA poncho. Will be evac to Stinson. Fd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, 2x105mm WP rd B/T w/TWFD, 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Also fd & will evac to Binh Son: 3xbarrels of rice, buried & covered w/plastic (750 lbs). Fd recent grave w/marker.
83	1930	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, R/4-3, at 1430H, BS503998, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn. VC evad.
84	1943	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, at 1943H, BS436767, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns 700m SW of loc. Eng w/arty & G/S w/unlk res.
85	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/4-3, at 1815H, BS524815, in NDP rec SAF fr 2xdirections fr UNSEF, prox 600m to N & 400m to E. Fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
86	2005	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 1830H, BT102209, sniper eng 1xVC & 1xNVA, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID.
87	2005	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn at 1740H, AT813253, rec SAF. Spd: 80K, alt: 1500' w/NCD. Eng area w/unlk res.
88	2215	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Sniper W/R/2-1, at 1850H, AT946469, mech amb det, heard screaming & shouting, eng w/SAF & M-79. Searched area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA. Pk cont 1xbag rice & 1xcigarette lighter. (23 lbs rice)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 14 Oct 70

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 14 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	2240	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, E/1-6 & RF #228, at 1750H, BS681959, RF #228 rec sniper fire. E/1-6 fired 4.2" mort. Res: 3xVC KB Mort, CIA, 1xAK-47. Res: E/1-6 cred 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC.
90	2240	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, at 1550H, BS719814, 1xVN child WIA(E). He det mine while trying to turn it in under VIP program.
91	2300	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN, at 1700H, BS680941, amb 10xVC mov SW. Neg wpns, 8xhad pks. Eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xpk w/rice & clothing CIA. (Info only)
92	2300	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS658947, amb 10xVC mov NW prox 30m. Wearing grn unif w/AK-47's & pks. Eng w/SAF & VC evad SE. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
93	0330	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Howard, OP George at 0130H, BS472868, rpt 1xVC threw H/gren (unk type) into hut at base of OP George. VC evad into vil. Res: 2xVN KIA (1xfem 18xys, 1xmale 45xys), 1xVN WIA(M) fem 40xys. (Info only)
94	1025	173d Bde, Thomas. AO Req, time: 150001H-192400H Oct. Box #102: BS8224, 8724 S fr Both points to AO Bdry. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173de Bde by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.
95	1000	11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 150800H-151800H Oct. Msn #147: UL BS6136, LR BS6829. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	1130	11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 150800H-151800H Oct. Msn #148: UL BS4663, LR BS52760. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	1100	198 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Oct. Msn #98-6: UL BT3312, LR BT4005. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1255	11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: ASAP. Msn #150: UL BS5654, LR BS6848. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Reid. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
100	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
101	1420	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Box #10: BT2112, 2110, 2310, 2306, 1606, 1612 to start. Box #11: UL BT0728, LR BT1023. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct. Box #60: BS5857, 6257, 6350, 6546, 6244, 5947 to start. Box #61: UL BS435780, LR BS4974. Box #62A: BS7246, 7546, 7542, 7740, 8135, 8033, 7043 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box #60: BS6054 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #63: BS5542, 6641, 5737, 5540 to start. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #68: UL BS4477, LR BS5269. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760, strip along coast. Box #69X: UL BS7556, LR BS7751 strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box #11A: UL AT9924, LR BT1220. Box #20: UL AT9222, LR AT9717. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5296. Box #45: UL BS1382, LR BS2074. Box #46: UL BS1594, LR BS2190. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
108	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty cont to support ops. En losses were reported as 13 VC & 9 NVA KIA w/6 IWC & 2 CSWC. There were 6 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops. Amcal units conducted 6 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, & 1 ARMV. Engrs cleared 150 acres in land clearing ops. The 11 th Bde reported that a ptl fr B/3-1 Inf det a booby trapped H/gren resulting in 5 US WIA(E). Total US casualties for the day were 11 WIA(E).
109	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 70	2400 15 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2215	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 141802H, BT101214, while setting up mech amb, accidentally det, res: 2xUS WNB. D/O compl 1830H & 1850H to 91 st Evac. Not an SIR, CPT Sprouse, G-1.
3	0020	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, F/8 Cav at 142345H, BS760392, obsr 1xstruc & 2xpersonnel. Drop to inves, rec 15xrds AK fire. Neg known hits. Eng 2xpersonnel, probable 2xKIA (unconfirmed).
4	0005	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 141630H, AS926990, dtn 57xVN in shelter area. 4xshelt 10'x20'. Fd 4xpigs, 200 lbs corn, 1xAK-47, 4xSKS, 10 lbs TNT, 2xcrossbows, 1xNVA belt, 9xelec blasting caps, 1xM-16 mag (full), 130xrds AK ammo, 42xrds K-44, 2xAK-47 mags (full), 10xhammocks, 2xNVA cooking utensils. All equip will be extr to Mary Ann.
5	0005	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46 at 141730H, AS926988, while mov to night laager, dtn 9xMAM wearing NVA clothing, black PJ's, some partially clad in unif. Combined fr this spot & DJF #4, 15 Oct 70: 66xtotal, all in field will be extr to Mary Ann. Break down of the total dtns: 16xMAM, 24xMAF, 26xchildren.
6	0020	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, at 142250H, BS530757, amb psn eng 4xVC 50m W of loc w/uncl res. Will check at 1 st light. Swept w/neg res.
7	0400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1 at 0130H, BS531763, sniper eng 2xNVA in sampan at 300m to NE. 2xNVA jumped off sampan onto sandbar, res: 2xNVA KIA. Swept area at 1 st light w/neg res. Fd med supplies on bodies. Searched w/neg findings of unit ID.
8	0400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0300H, BS537765, sniper eng sampan w/2xVC at NE bank of river. Both VC evad NE. 1xVC was helping other. Prox distance 750m. Sweep at first light.
9	0400	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC White at 0645H.
10	0735	Co G Ranger, Fountain. Tm Ohio, at 0730H, BT399025, extr fr cold PZ BT399025. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-2, MAJ Reese; XXIV Corps, Sp Randall; 198 th Bde, PFC Krelas.
11	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, at 0630H, BS777497, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 4xVC, 3xChicom H/gren. Will evac CIA to Dragon. (Info only)
12	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 3/5 ARVN, at 2100H 14 Oct, BT218483, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 8xHG. (Info only)
13	0900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, conducted ARMV fr AT945229 at 0810H to West compl at 0829H.
14	0930	39 th Engr, Sp Devine, D/39 th at 0820H, BT226171, fd mine w/PTFD. Disarmed & transported to Tam Ky.
15	0950	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/1-52, at 0855H, BS507807, on search fd 16xbarrels of rice, 4' high & 3' diameter, weighing 21,600 lbs, of which 6,450 lbs in poor cond. Locally grown, pol. Will evac to Son Tinh. Also fd 1xM307A1 heat rd B/T (57mm RR rd) w/PTFD. DIP. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks; C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
16	1020	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/4-3 at 0900H, BS513923, mov fr NDP det B/T H/gren above ground w/TWFD set on side of trail. Dispersion of men was 10-15m. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H to 91 st Evac.
17	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 1000H, BS485652, rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.
18	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, at 0825H, BS550716, fd several spider holes w/dug area in rear. Inside fnd: 2xAK-47, docus, canned food, 5xlbs rice, 1xhomemade gas mask. Will dest spider holes. Will extr to Bronco.
19	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, conducted CA fr West at 0950H to AT841233, cold & compl at 1027H.
20	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 1045H, BS682332, on APD #147, rec 5-10xrds AK-47 fire w/neg hits. Did not rtn fire as en loc was unk.
21	1135	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/1-52, at 1100H, BS507807, fd 1x105mm rd HE B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.
22	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #8. Ntfy: C/S, Brave; 198 th Bde, Pfc Hatfield.
23	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21 at 0705H, BT114235, went to check mech amb that had det last night, res: 1xVC KIA. Spotted 1xNVA in woodline, prox 30m N. Eng w/SAF. He evad N. Recon went after him. They fd 1xAK-47 on trail, neg blood trail. Searched KIA w/neg findings. AK contained 1xmag, 30xrds extr to LZ Center. Search of area did not reveal ID of en unit.
24	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 1045H, AT922168, fd & dest 1xsampan.
25	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1130H, AT832234, fd & dest 3xen struct. Neg sign of recent actv.
26	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20 at 1051H, BS683583, fd NVA helmet w/5xholes in it & 1xpr pants w/blood on them; 3xdays old, extr to Liz.
27	1220	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops, storm condition III. Expecting high winds & rain. Mov troops fr low ground to high ground. Mov as much resupply as possible. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Milner; 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; ADE, Sp Spiegel; DISCOM, LT Freienmuh; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hulton; DIV Arty, CPT Corrothers.
28	1220	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1500H, AS928994, on S&C obsr 45xMontagnards who Chieu Hoi'd; 11xMAM, 16xchild, 3xold men, 3xold women, 12xMAF. Still in field, will be extr to Mary Ann, then Hau Duc.
29	1230	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/1-52, at 1145H, BS507807, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD loc in hedgerow. 1x82mm rd B/T w/PTFD fd loc along trail; 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD along trail. DIP, NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Oct 70

2400 15 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1230	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/1-52, at 0800H-1100H, BS562871, while on search cave, CIA: 2xAK-47, 1xSKS, 6x60mm rds, 1xRPG launcher, 15x82mm fuses, 2x82mm primers, 5x82mm increments, 1xtimer for RPG, 4xRPG starters, 200x30 cal rds, 300xAK-47 rds. Will evac to Stinson.
31	1230	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/4-3 at 1120H, BS532955, obsr 1xVC prox 70m NE. Eng w/SAF & VC evad to NW. Neg pk, 1xwpn, unk type.
32	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, typhoon warning: (1) Storm condition 3 eff: 50xknot winds within 48 hrs. (2) Typhoon Joan, loc 480xnautical miles E-SE of DaNang & expected to affect this area by 2400H tonight. (3) Expect to go to Cond 2 (50K winds within 24hrs) at 160600H. (4) Expect 50K winds on 17 Oct if nothing changes. CLDC, LT Stickey. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-2, MAJ Reese; FSE, SFC Herndon; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfall; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; 198 th Bde, LT Moody; G-2, Sgt Howe; G-1, Sgt Martinez; G-4, CPT Dome; Div Supply, LT Friennuth; CLDC, LT Stickey.
33	1255	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46 at 0730H, AS926989, while in night laager, heard voices to East. Dtn's w/C/1-46 called to voices to come into night laager. These voices were Montagnards, 1xMAM, 1xMAF, 2xchild, all w/neg ID. Extr to Mary Ann.
34	1305	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops, If you have not already done so, take out OPLAN 17-70, HQ AMCAL & review action to be taken under present weather conditions. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullins; ADE, CPT Hairgrove; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenalt; 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider; Div Arty, MAJ Waddell.
35	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20 at 1230H, BS746575, fd 500 lbs rice, unpol, loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Rice was in bags. Evac rice to MACV Mo Duc. MAF evac to Bde MI. (Burlap bags—USAID). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Schlueter.
36	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1230H, BS738567, fd 1xton rice, unpol in bags & mud pans, loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Will be evac to MACV, Mo Duc. (Burlap USAID bags). Ntfy: XXIV Corps.
37	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1 at 1155H, BS493695, obsr 1xVC/NVA at BS483696. Eng w/artly w/neg res.
38	1320	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops, as soon as pers are on high grnd, ntfy G-3 w/oc. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LTCobb; 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullins; 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider; Div Arty, MAJ Waddell; ADE, CPT Hairgrove.
39	1340	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, fr Co G Rangers: Prepare all commands for hvy winds by 151800H Oct. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider; ADE, Sp Kent; CLDC, Sp Overman; Div Arty, CPT Velosquez.
40	1345	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery that D/1-52 is to spread out. Dest the 21000 lbs rice as best as possible, then mov to high ground.
41	1405	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, Official weather forecast: 50K winds, within 48 hrs (cond III), CG's guidance: prepare for 90 mph winds by 151800H. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, CLDC, Sp Overman, ADE, Sp Kent, SIG, MAJ Short, Div Arty, MAJ Waddell, Tam Ky, Sgt Hardesty, Quang Ngai, Sp Hook, 2d ARVN, Sp Hawk, DISCOM, Sgt Arsemault.
42	1415	AMCAL, CPT Abbey, CLDC, towers are being evacuated & occupying bnkr in the forward positions.
43	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/1-46, at 1156H, conducted CA fr AT958983 to AT908962, cold, compl 1244H.
44	1530	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, A/1-52, at 1510H, BS551822, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD w/smoke H/gren fuse, loc on small rise w/TWFD running across tank trail. DIP.
45	1530	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, D/1-52, at 1245H, BS07807, search of area fd 1xbarrel rice, 4' high, 3' dia. Prox 1400 lbs, locally grown, good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Schlueter.
46	1530	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, C/39 th Engr at 1111H, BS741807, req urgent D/O for 6xVN pers wounded by 60mm rd that explo in their hut. They were pounding on the rd, res: 1xVN child KIA, 5xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
47	1545	AMCAL, MAJ Connely, G-2 Ops, cancel LRRP Box #12. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crothers.
48	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, at 1535H, BS698584, fd 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
49	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, at 1455H, BS530759, search hut & fd 1xNVA canteen, food for 3-4xpeople, 1xPTFD, mackeral can full of petna. Can was 8 oz. Dest all.
50	1615	26 th Engr, PFC Hume, D/26 th , at 1415H, BT245166, grader det small AP mine. NCD.
51	1615	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC, alert cond Gray at 1830H.
52	1620	XXIV Corps, MAJ Dalner. Condition II, 1600H, 196 th Bde, Sp Dill, 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, 1-1 Cav, Sp Enterckercia, 11 th Bde, Sgt Crabbe, ADE, CPT Hairgrave, C/S, COL Clark, FSE CPT Corruthers, SIG, Sgt Cross, DISCOM, Sgt Arsenalt, Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, Tam Ky, LT Dailey, G-3, MAJ Johnson, G-2, MAJ Lally, G-5, Sgt Howe, G1, Sgt Phibo, G-4, Sgt Breger, AAE & 16 th Cav, LT Abbott.
53	1725	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46 at 1335H, AS928997, on S&C fd 5xen shelters 8'x12', good cond. Also fd 1xpig, 1xChicom H/gren, 4xchickens, 4 lb block petna, 350 rds 9mm ammo, 1xmag for 9mm rds. 2xHoi Chanh's led them to area. Area had been occupied this AM. Men & ammo extr to Mary Ann, all else dest. The Hoi Chanh's were fd yesterday & agreed to go in the field today.
54	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1245H, AS924007, on S&C fd 1xen shelter 10'x25', 9xpigs, 3xchickens, 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA helmet liner, 1xNVA belt, misc cooking utensils. Area showed signs of recent activity. All dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

15 Oct 70

To

Hour

2400 15 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 1615H, BS663931, obsr 3xVC & eng w/SAF prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xMAM, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM-16 mine, docus. Will evac 2xMAM & docus to IPW. Neg wpn or unit ID.
56	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 0940H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1015H. Dept Stinson enroute 411 1050H, Dept 411 enroute Dottie 1120H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1200H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 1340H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky 1500H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1605H.
57	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Baldy 0930H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP pad 1140H.
58	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31 at 1700H, AT842217, obsr 4xVC evad W, 800m fr loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
59	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31 at 1705H, AT827220, fd 2xstruc w/bnkrs & tunnels, res: all dest.
60	1830	FSE, CPT Caruthers, A/6-11 at 1645H, BS904267, vehicle traveling fr Charlie Brown to Debbie rec 5xrds AK fire. NCD.
61	2100	AMCAL, Sgt Akins. All canvas on vehicles will be secured. If it cannot be secured it will be removed. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey; 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; 198 th Bde, LT Mizell; 1-1 Cav, Sp Hofman; Div Arty, CPT Witzeling; CLDC, CPT Camp; DISCOM, SSG Sipe; 16 th CAG, Sp Warren.
62	2225	USARVAOC, MAJ Winterbottom. At 2150H, rec call fr USARVAOC, MAJ Winterbottom, pertaining to the 90 th CHEM using unauthorized defoliate. Answered telephonically that the 90 th CHEM does have orange defoliants on hand. (NOTE: Orange defoliate is unauthorized), amt approx 457xdrums. It has not been used in any missions. (Source of info: LTC Wereszyhnski, G-3). XXIV Corps has also been sent a msg concerning above. Also, MAJ Hearn (XXIV Corps TOC) was notified telephonically. Note: Agent orange has been used but not since it has been ordered unauthorized. MACVAOC called req last date used at 2300H. CPT Usury, Div Chem, was notified but since req date was classified, a msg will be sent thru secure channels 16 Oct 70. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Wereszynski; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn; USARVAOC, MAJ Winterbottom.
63	2245	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #21 at 2140H, BS612873, while in amb, eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC had AK-47, dressed in assorted civ clothes, neg pks. En evad SW, did not rtn fire. Neg res. (Info only)
64	1445	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 160700H-161800H Oct. Msn #151: BS7239, 7839, 8037, 8033, 7733, 7733, 7236, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
65	1500	AMCAL, G-2 for Div Chem. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 160800H-161800H Oct. Msn #16-1: UL BT1905, LR BT2402. Msn #16-2: Strip along Dragon Valley fr BT0702 to BT1900. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
66	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Eads, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box #1: BS7144, 7043, 8033, 8135, 7542, 7545 to start. Box #2: UL BS6556, LR BS7050. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Lengyel.
67	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
68	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box #61: UL BS4480, LR BS4974. Appr 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott. SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
70	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #47: UL BS4795, LR BS5588. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #40: UL BS1689, LR BS2384. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5296. Box #43: UL BT3312, LR BT4006. Box #45A: UL BS2179, LR BS2774. Box #46: UL BS1594, LR BS2190. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
72	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box #60: BS6054 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62: UL BS6138, LR BS6929. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde. LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
73	1630	196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct. Box #13: UL AT8610, LR AT9405. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
74	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
75	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty provide support. En losses reported as 1 VC & 3 NVA KIA, w/11 IWC & 1 CSWC. There were 8 VN dtn. Amcal part in Op Tulare Falls terminated at 1500H today. Amcal units rtn'd to Amcal TAOR. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops. Amcal units conducted 3 CA's & 2 ARMV's. Engr's rept clearing 90 acres in land clearing ops. Total US cas were 2 WIA(E).
76	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Oct 70	2400 16 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 1-14 th Arty, at 0736H, BS733767, Red Baron 24 eng 1xVC at BS733767, res: 1 KBA by A/1-82.
3	0120	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, at 152240H, Hill 411, BS538732, rec sensor reading at SE gate. Ptl sent out. Fd footprints of 6xpers & wire had been cut in front of bnkr. At 2330H, obsr 2xVC & eng w/SAF, neg res. En prox 400-500m to S.
4	0120	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Chi Trung at 151950H, BS863314, Chi Trung village chief reported 1xsqd of VC in refugee camp. Illum fired, PSDF eng w/neg res. (Info only)
5	0130	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #169, at 152220H, BS578623, while manning OP rec SAF fr est sqd of VC/NVA. Neg cas or damage. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
6	0200	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 3-82d Arty at 0030H, AT903232, 3xbnkr at Siberia were dest by fire. The fire started in a living bnkr & spread to the orderly room bnkr & the supply room bnkr. All liquids were used to extinguish the flames that were available on the hill. No pers were injured however some small arms were lost. The exact number will be determined once duplicate records are checked. Items dest: 10xM-16, 1xM-79, 1xM-60, 1x90mm RR & misc military supplies.
7	0500	AMCAL, MAJ Garrett, G-3 Ops, a map inspection of NDP's for 15-16 Oct indicated that the below listed units had NDP positions that may be subject to flooding. 196 th Bde: C/3-21, A&C/4-31, & 3/5 ARVN. 1-1 Cav: A&C/1-1 & E/1 st . 198 th Bde: R/5-46, D&R/1-52, C/4-3, & 2/H/17 Cav. 11 th Bde: B/1-20 & R/3-1. Bde & Sqdn Duty Officers were notified & investigation in every case indicated that NDP's met w/the approval of the Bn/Sqdn CO or S-3. In some, steps will be taken to evacuate the unit should conditions require. 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; 198 th Bde, LT Howard; 11 th Bde, LT Pack.
8	0720	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, E/1 st , at 0550H, BT254194, mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
9	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, req EOD tm for 4.2" mort rd that fell short & landed as dud on helipad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: EOD, Sp McConnell.
10	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Barth & Sgt Zimmer. 1-20 at 151920H, LZ Snoopy. Yesterday afternoon at LZ Snoopy, an unidentified Negro male (5' tall, 136 lbs) with a goatee walked onto fire base. He was wearing an ARVN tiger unif & had a gold ring in his right ear. He had glasses in his possession. Individual had two name tags on his unif: "Peoples Party" and "Blackest Cong". He was carrying a gas mask carrier full of grenades & approached several individuals & reportedly tried to get them to "frag other individuals." He later entered the mess hall and started making a speech advocating the overthrow of the government. Members of the 1-20 Inf apprehended the individual at 1920H and took him to their area. Because of some supposed threats to the individual by the Inf, the Arty Btry CO confined him to the Btry Orderly Room where was as of 160900H. It is unknown if this individual is a deserter or an individual who has been fighting with the VC or NVA. In view of the current weather condition the individual will be evac to CHL by vehicle. MP's fr Quang Ngai are currently enroute to Snoopy to pick up the individual & bring him to Chu Lai.
11	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, AO Req #11: UL BS3585, LR BS3882. Time: 170600H-231200H Oct. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hill; G-3, CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
12	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1 at 0820H, BS534706, mech amb det. Checked area & fd parts of a foot, pieces of flesh, & large pool of blood. No wpns or equip were fd. Will remain in area.
13	0950	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/5-46 at 151645H, BT294065, ptl rec approx 20xrds sniper fire fr N.. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty, CO thought it unnecessary.
14	1110	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 1045H, BT030225, obsr 3xNVA near struc w/neg pk or wpn evad NE. Eng w/SAF & NVA successfully evad. In struc frd 1xMAF w/neg ID. CIA 2xrucksacks w/shaving gear. MAF extr to LZ Center. Neg arty because of closeness of friendships.
15	1120	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/1-52, at 1030H, BS572859, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns in open rice paddy, prox 800m W. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
16	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, at 0645H, BT104305, on raid, CIA: 4xVC, 2xfem crop workers, 1xcadre, 1xhamlet chief. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
17	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21 at 1020H, BT088234, det B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H to Hawk Hill.
18	1230	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/1-52, at 1135H, BS569813, det B/T M-16 mag filled w/unlk type explos w/PTFD, loc on side of trail. Men were 15m apart. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1150H to 91 st Evac. D/O rec 5-7xrds SAF fr 300m NE. Rtn SAF & swept. Fd 2xM-79 rds, 2xM-16 mags partially filled w/explos at BS565813. Res: dest.
19	1325	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/1-52, at 1315H, BS571831, fd B/T 105mm or 155mm rd buried in grnd w/nose up w/TWFD, loc on trail. DIP. NCD.
20	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, at 1145H, AS908953, fd 3xen shelters 10'x25' and 6'x10' with 2xbnkr 6'x3'x4'. Fd 3x57mm rds. DIP. Also fd 2xlbs rice & 1xlb corn. Signs of recent activity.
21	1335	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1230H, BS746548, fd 50 lbs unpol rice inside a burlap bag, good cond, loc grown, this yrs crop. Will evac to MACV, Mo Duc.
22	1355	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/1-6, at 1155H, BS727868, dtn 2xMAM (15 & 30 yrs old) w/neg ID. Will evac to IPW.
23	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1210H, BS515802, fd buried in grnd next to hut 1xrice belt, 1xcaymore bag filled w/parachute silk, 1xwallet w/neg ID, 1xnote written in VN demanding money, 1xAK cleaning kit, 1xhomemade paper punch, 1xcrescent wrench. All itemss of Mil value will be extr to Stinson. Rest dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 16 Oct 70

2400 16 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1420	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1400H, AT831233, fd 3xstruc with a fire & food being cooked. Amb will be set up.
25	1440	XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. Officially off weather cond II, eff: 161400H. Max winds 20K gusting to 36K. Rainfall 2-4" during next 24 hr period. Tides: rtn to normal. DRCC to remain in op until 171400H, at which time any information will be called to XXIV Corps. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-2, LTC Werrezinski.
26	1505	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN at 1200H, BS781470, S&C eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 5xChicom H/gren. Fd in area 600 kilo rice & 2xbnkrs. Res: dest all. (Info only)
27	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert cond is CLDC cond GRAY. Eff: 1815H.
28	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #102, at 1045H, BT205151, S&C msn eng 12xVC, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels.
29	1655	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/1-52, at 1555H, BS507807, fd 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD w/a wire leading to barrels uncovered yesterday. 3' fr this was a 60mm rd not B/T. Neither was present yesterday. B/T was marked by 3xsticks pointing in that direction. DIP.
30	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 at 1645H, BS668888, rec 6xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds. Neg en sightings. 500-600m. Direction was 4600 mils. Rtn w/SAF & arty was fired. Swept w/neg res.
31	1745	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Weather notice fr 24 th Corps & AMCAL SWO. Ntfy: SIG, Sgt Evans; CLDC, LT Stickey; 196 th Bde, PFC Stall; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill; 11 th Bde, Sgt Eccles; G-5, Sgt Howe; G-4, CPT Hergenrether; G-3, Sgt Hager; FSE, MAJ Waddel; DISCOM, SSG Sipe; ADE, Sgt Kent; Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson; G-1, SGM Moltry.
32	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP pad enroute to Bayonet 1000H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1045H.
33	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20 at 1505H, BS738618, rec sniper fire fr 600m SE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1520H to Bronco. Eng w/arty, swept w/neg res.
34	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1750H, BS516804, rec 5-10xrds SAF fr 200m NE of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Swept w/neg res.
35	1900	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, at 1630H, BS770545, on mov to ptl base eng 1xen 50m E of loc. En rtn SAF & 5xen evad E. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Swept area & fd: 2xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 1xM-1 Cbn, 4xpistol belts, 5xflashlights, 7xM26 H/gren.
36	1920	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, at 1615H, BT045223, eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 25m. Dtn 2xVN males (1xWIA) ages 19 & 16. Swept & fnd 2xMAF (28 & 40) w/neg ID & 3xchild. Extr to Center.
37	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, at 1330H, BS507807, fd & dest 1xammo cache, cont: 13x*2mm mort rds, 3x105mm rds, 2x155mm rds. 1xM60 ammo box w/ass't demo tools. Unk amt chem time fuses, unk amt blasting caps. 100xrds M-16 ammo. 1x8" cannister of petna.
38	1940	198 th Bde, Sp Masten. A/5-46 at 1800H, BT288058, obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's mov SE. Neg wpns, prox 600m SW. Called 81mm mort w/unk res. VC evad into woodline. Will sweep at first light.
39	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Time: 200600H-261200H. Box #14: UL BS5069, LR BS5365. Appr: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.
40	1200	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 th SFGA, AO Req. Time: 151800H-201800H Oct. Box #103: BT1611, 1606, 1106. Appr: 196 th Bde, COL Kennedy; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Co C, 5 th SFGA by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.
41	1630	11 th Bdee, Mullin. APD Msn Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct. Msn #151: BS7239, 7839, 8037, 8033, 7733, 7236 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
42	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 170800H-171800H Oct. Msn #11: UL AT7929, LR AT8724. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
43	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 170800H-171800H Oct. Msn #12: UL AT8610, LR AT9405. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
44	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
45	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell; AAE, Sp Wynohradnyk, SALV.
46	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box #45: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #47: UL BS4795, LR BS5588. Box #48: UL BT3911, LR BT4604. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
47	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct. Box #63: bS7144, 7043, 8033, 8135, 7542, 7545, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
48	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #40: UL BS1689, LR BS2384. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5296. Box #43: UL BT3312, LR BT4006. Box #45A: UL BS2179, LR BS2774. Box #46: UL BS1594, LR BS2190. Box #48A: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 70	2400 17 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2025	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #498, at 161500H Oct, BS555893, while sweeping SW on Tra Bong rd, 1xRF stepped on unk type mine w/PRFD. D/O compl 1625H to 91 st Evac. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
3	2255	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MAJ Cox, Asst CofS, at 162015H Oct, FSB Bronco, H/G went off in the stand-down area of A/4-21 Inf wounding 6xmen seriously. They were treated & released. 1xheld at Med Co at Bronco & 2 were evac to CHL for obsr. No spoon for the H/gren found, however the pin has been fd. The stand-down area has been sealed off & CID are investigating. (Rpt received 162255H Oct)
4	2300	39 th Engr, CPT McAfer, HHC/39 th Engr, at 161745H, BS565995, two men in a ¾ ton trk fr HHC/39 th Engr were traveling N on QL-1 at approx 30mph when they rec SAF fr both sides of road, vic BS565995, & H/gren. The truck was hit by frags fr the grenade. Est 5-10xwpns, est amb site prox 50m. They mov'd out of the amb site & were hit again by similar amb. Both front tires of the trk were shot out. They were able to drive 300m before they had to leave the truck & walk to CHL. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. (Rpt rec 162300H Oct)
5	2330	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 1-14 th Arty at 162200H, BT440077. At approx 162200H, an expl blew a 2'x2' hole in the back of C/1-14 th Orderly Room. The explo was believed to have been a satchel charge. The base went on alert but no mov was detected in the wire. There were no casualties and the area will be investigated further at first light by CID & MP. (Rpt rec 162330H Oct)
6	0020	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21 at 162130H, BS815325, heard 3xrds of unk mort fire landing 600m W of TOC. Checked all fire support elements & concluded rds were En. Neg arty fired or neg mort due to unk loc of en.
7	0100	196 th Bde, Sp Allin, D/1-46, at 162330H, AT933022, an element was securing LZ Mary Ann & spotted stationary light. Processed 6x81mm rds HE, prox 3000m. Res: light went out.
8	0415	CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC alert condition White eff 0645H.
9	0700	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF #723 at 162400H, BT225155, amb eng est 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
10	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, req mine dog. Will pick up at Graves Registration pad at 1300H. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
11	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, at 0415H, BS522860, det mech amb. Checked area w/neg res.
12	0850	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, D/5-46, at 0800H, BT260090, had mech amb det. Swept area, res: 2xVC KIA. They had neg pack or wpn. Also neg unit ID.
13	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, at 0830H, BS533699, fd 2xB/T: cans of petna w/TWFD. Fd near NDP. Res: DIP.
14	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0840H, BS750570, dtn 1xMAF (age 26) w/neg ID. Also dtn 1xVNM (age 9). They susp he has info. KCS will interrogate him. Evac to Bronco.
15	1050	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Oregon, at 1044H, BS331931, along w/Tm Texas were extr fr cold PZ. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-2, MAJ Reese; FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy.
16	1115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1000H, BT082250, fd B/T consisting of M-26 H/gren, w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.
17	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, cancel LRRP Box #9. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
18	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav at 0945H, BT332118, obsr 1xVC evad into woodline. Also 4xstruct w/bnkr underneath. Eng area, res: 1xstruct dest. At BT355098, eng & dest 1xcam struct. At BT332118, obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr. Eng, res: rec 40xrds SAF w/neg hits. Unk res to en.
19	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 116 th Avn, at 1000H, while on resupply for C/5-46, rec 30xrds SAF, (BT2910) w/neg hits. F/8 th VR'd area w/neg res.
20	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0922H, BS753577, req urgent D/O for 1xVN fem (age 40) wounded by VC SAF. Was brought to loc by 2xVN fem. D/O compl 0930H to Bronco.
21	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1100H, BS770545, fd in area of yesterdays small contact 1xbag w/green shirt & pants, 2xlbs marijuana & 1xdiary. Will evac to Bronco.
22	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, A&B/1-20, req 2xtunnel dogs. Bring down on 1 st Hook, 18 Oct. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
23	1300	FSE, Corrothers, MACV Tm #745, at 1020H, BT027100 & 035102, at 1022H, B/3-16 fired blocking fires for Ham Duc, MACV #745. Expenditures were 36xHE. A sweep was conducted by MACV #745 (call sign) Consumer India, and one M-79 & 1xM-16 were found. Also 3xKBA's were confirmed by MACV Tm #745.
24	1305	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 0905H, BT045223, ptl came upon struct area. KCS questioned 1x10xvr old VN male who said small En stopped in area 36 hrs ago then mov S. Also he overheard them say 2xB/T's were placed in area. B/T loc BT037218, BT046213. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1210H, BS775545, obsr 1xVN male hiding under poncho liner. He saw US & started to evad. KCS thinking he saw a wpn, fired at VN. Res: 1xVN KIA (age 23), neg ID. Had scars on body & some papers. Papers evac to Liz.
26	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20 at 1230H, BS775545, dtn 1xVN male (age 51), 6xVN fem (age 17-48), 1xVN fem (age 14). All w/neg ID. Will extr to Liz, then to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Haig.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 17 Oct 70

2400 17 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1235H, BS760572, dtn 1xVN fem (age 27) w/neg ID. VN was dressed in black. Will evac to Bronco then to MI.
28	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1245H, BS510730, fd 1xstruc made out of straw, partially dest. Was large enough for about 30xpeople. Was used in last two weeks. They believe it was a B/T factory. Inside they find B/T material, docus, & 1xB/T intact. It was can of petna. Docus will be evac to Bronco. B/T & struc will be dest.
29	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, at 1245H, BS533699, fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD in NDP. Res: DIP.
30	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, at 1335H, BS535695, fd B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD in old NDP. Res: DIP.
31	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 1354H, BS822353, (en) BS816348, rec 6xrds AK-47 fire fr 1xsniper. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
32	1415	198 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/5-46, at 1200H, BT461082, enroute to Fat City, obsr 10xVN children putting 15x155mm charges into soda cans. Children left when unit approached. Charges & cans taken to Fat City & dest.
33	1415	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/1-6, at 1145H, BS715883, fd docus which were extr to Stinson. Also fd 1x8" arty rd, 1x155mm rd, 3x105mm rds, 2x105mm illum rds, 150x20mm rds, 1xunk type timing device, 2xbushels potatoes (120xlbs) B/T w/PTFD, 15xgal rice (90xlbs) B/T'd w/PTFD, 4xPRC 25 batteries, 2xtunnels. Will dest all except docus.
34	1540	198 th Bde, LT Mizell, A/39 th Engr at 1530H, BS567985, rec AK fire & 1xB-40 rkt w/NCD. (Info only)
35	1550	CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert cond is CLDC Gray. Eff: 1830H.
36	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, at 1510H, BS739568, KCS obsr 2xEn, 1xw/wpn, evad S. KCS warned them to halt but they cont to evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVN dtn, WIA, 1xVN dtn. En threw wpn into stream, search w/neg res. D/O compl to Bronco at 1520H. Will evac dtn to Bronco.
37	1605	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, conducted ARMV fr PZ BT273088 & BT267076 at 1404H to CHL compl at 1505H.
38	1620	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, B/39 th Engr at 1530H, BS575972, rec 1xrd sniper fire w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk loc of en.
39	1635	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, at 1535H, BS432741, fd B/T mackeral can filled w/petna, w/PTFD, loc beside trail. Res: DIP.
40	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute to Bronco at 1000H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1155H.
41	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0935H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky 1045H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad at 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hurricane at 1350H. Dept Hurricane enroute Fat City at 1420H. Dept Fat City enroute Dottie 1445H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad 1520H.
42	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0900H. Dept Bronco enroute Stinson at 1045H. Dept Stinson enroute Bayonet at 1130H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1150H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1300H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1415H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1450H.
43	1815	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, HHC/4-21 at 1630H, BS816334, a jeep w/2xpersonnel rec sniper fire fr 3xdifferent loc w/NCD. At 1640H, rec sniper fire at BS826347 w/NCD. Eng 2xgrids w/arty w/unk res.
44	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, HHC/4-21, at 1700H, BS817354, a 2 ½ ton rec sniper fire, w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/2xsec explo.
45	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, at 1630H, BS4474, obsr 1xwounded VN. Craft was enroute to pick him up when it went down with mech trouble w/NCD. Craft was secured by Blues. A hook fr CHL extr craft. Went down on eastern bank of the Song Tra Khuc river.
46	1910	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, at 1815H, BT121372, 2xsnipers eng 2xVC prox 800m NE. 1xVC had M16, 1xhad AK47. Both had Chicom H/gren. VC successfully evad.
47	1915	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, at 1650H, BS447732, fd 1xNVA KIA by SAF. Neg pk or wpn. Neg search of body.
48	1955	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/4-3, at 1600H-1900H, BS555980, (en) BS558979, inserted into new AO at 1655H. Rec sniper fire fr est 2-3xVC, pinned down by SAF. 1/B/4-3 inserted at 1700H, BS555969. At 1845H, G/S eng 1xVC at BS558979, res: 1xVC KIA by G/S cred to 176 th Avn. At 1900H, B/4-3 inserted at BS558976 for NDP. R/4-3 will NDP at BS556977.
49	1950	AMCAL DTOC, SSG Counts, G-3 Ops, sent the following msg: Subj: Msg fr CG AMCAL to all units. Ref: Herbicide Agent Orange. Contents of this msg will be passed to your comdr immediately. (1) Immediate measures will be taken to centrally locate & secure all Agent Orange. Agent Orange will not (RPT) will not be issued or dispensed under any circumstances. Disposition instructions will follow. (2) Para 4l, AMCAL Reg 525-18, is now recinded. (3) Rpt quantities on hand and actions taken in accordance with para (1) above, (to include compliance w/disposition instructions) not later than 181700H Oct 70. TWX will follow. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey; 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; 198 th Bde, LT Bright; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; 26 th Engr, PFC Klein; 523d Signal; Sgt Ford.
50	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/5-46, at 1700H, BT312053, while on ptl fd 3xmil struc: 1x6'x20'x6' (fd 1xbag wet soap), 1x8'x20'x12', 1x6'x15'x6' (fd 1xUS steel pot). Fd 3xbnkr underneath: 1x4'x20'x6', 1x4'x20'x8 (fd 3xempty M60 ammo cans), 1x4'x15'x6'. Also fd 3xtunnels: 1x4'x3'x6' (1xUS plastic water jug), 1x1 ½'x2 ½'x3', 1x2'x2'x4'. All items fd dest.
51	2105	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 at 1625H, BS430744, obsr bnkr complex. Eng by Warlord, B/123d, Fd 2xbnkr, neg rec use, Dest.
52	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #183, at 1935H, BS730822, (en) BS735824, rec 200xrds SAF fr est VC plat. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Contact broken 2030H. VC evad N. Will sweep at 1 st light. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 18 Oct 70

2400 18 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, at 171800H Oct, BS523808, dtn 1xMAM w/ID. Said he lived & worked in area. Local villagers said they did not know him. He had strap marks on shoulders indicating he might have been carrying a pack. Will be evac to Stinson.
3	0007	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, at 171820H, BS501805, (en) BS506805, rec 10-15xrds AK fire prox 500m fr E. Rtn w/SAF & 10xrds 105mm HE. Swept w/neg res. Neg cas.
4	0007	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN, at 171545H-1645H, BS542957, ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA.
5	0010	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #01, at 171645H, BS512930, amb obsr 10xVC mov E. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM79 CIA. VC evad & were wearing assorted civ clothes. No cas & the area will be swept at 1 st light.
6	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, at 172355H, BT418035, while in NDP called in for urgent D/O for 1xUS who had temp of 106 degrees. D/O 51 was extr the passenger when his engine lost power & went down, landing in NDP w/neg cas. B/5-46 will secure & it will be picked up in the morning. D/O 54 compl dust off at 0035H to 91 st Evac. Also took in D/O 51 crew.
7	0110	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 4/6 ARVN & PF #236, at 172215H, BS628841, eng est 18xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (#1008238), 4xHG CIA (type unk), 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 180050H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
8	0110	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #489, at 172010H, BS557887, Binh Son RF eng est plat of VC w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
9	0300	Quang Ngai, LT Burke, 2d ARVN, at 170300H-182400H, Div Recon Co sending out 30xman tm on fifth column op: (dressed as en). Loc: BS567752, 593743, 574740. No Fire Box: UL BS5676, LR BS6074. US ground unit Dobbs Press 20, Freq 67.15. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; 11 th Bde, Barth; G-2 Air, CPT Schawpaugh; FSE, CPT Witzeling; AAE, CPT Cantrell.
10	0400	CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC alert condition White eff 0645H.
11	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0700H, BS814357, on sweep of yesterdays contact, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0714H to Bronco.
12	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0728H, BS814357, fd 1xpr VN pants w/1xleg blown off at crotch w/fresh dried blood in area. Also fd 6xVN bandages & 1xUS bandage. All had been used & were blood soaked. Tracker Tm is on stat.
13	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0645H, BS814356, fd fighting pos w/overhead cover in hvy brush. Used last night. Will dest.
14	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS723594, BS728617, BS722615 at 0715H to BS674578, BS674581, BS678589, cold & compl at 0747H.
15	0825	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, R/5-46, at 171210H, BT334078, fd a tunnel 4' in dia running 2' into hill; branches into 2xtunnels 10' long & 4' dia. Searched w/neg res. Tunnels were not dest due to lack of explo. Tunnels showed recent use.
16	0830	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/1-6, at 0600H, BS731869, amb 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpk, 1xUS hammock, \$28 VN, 1xlighter, 1xUS towel, 1xsweater, 3xnon-elect blasting caps. Neg unit ID. Items evac to Stinson.
17	0850	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, 176 th Avn at 0800H, BT417035, resupply bird had mech trouble & crashed on LZ. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H to 91 st Evac. Bird now on side w/dam blades.
18	0900	196 th Bde, Sp French, 2/5 ARVN, at 0630H, BT094344, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 3xbags rice, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
19	0910	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 0820H, AT971237, fd 1xen bnkr. Bnkr dest. Neg rec use.
20	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 th Avn, at 0815H, BS786503, obsr 4xMAM evad into bnkr. Eng area. Rec SAF w/1xhit w/neg cas. Res of eng unk.
21	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0838H, BS786503, CA'd in area of where 173d Avn eng 4xMAM. Res: Fd & dtn 1xMAM WIA(E) & dtn 4xMAM in bnkr. D/O for WIA went to Bronco. Will evac dtns to Bronco. Obsr 1xVC w/AK-47 in hedgerow. En evad E before Co could eng. At 1115H, at BS785505, fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP. Fd docus in area & will evac to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Abbott.
22	1000	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, PF #243, at 171040H, BS596866, det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
23	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS767545 at 0838H to BS785504, cold & compl at 0842H.
24	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 0800H, BS759608, dtn 1xfem age 18xys w/neg ID. Evac to Liz. Bn S2 interrogated her. Says she is VC nurse. She says there are 20xVC in area of capture & that they always evad to a place called "the market place." Will evac to MI at Bronco.
25	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 1020H, BS778378, inserted Blues & checked ID's of 20xVN. Released all. Blues extr at 1040H.
26	1110	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, AO/1-14 th Arty at 1015H, BT275122, obsr 1xVC w/green unif evad S w/neg pk or wpn. Neg eng. At BT270132, obsr 4xhuts 10'x10', neg eng. Note: Update to CG, 1150H, CG asked why neg eng. MAJ Waddell directed AO to rtn to locs & eng.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 18 Oct 70

Hour

2400 18 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1115H, BS785505, on sweep fd hut that shows signs of 10xpers. Fd 3x155mm rds w/neg B/T outside hut. DIP.
28	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/4-21, conducted CA fr BS818327 at 0920H to BS739361. Cold & compl at 1140H.
29	1210	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, RF #183, at 171935H, BS730822, (en) BS735824, eng 1xplat VC approx 500m fr loc. En evad NE. At 2025H, contact broken. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xUS H/gren CIA. (Info only)
30	1210	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, PF #236, at 172205H, BS630835, (en) BS635838, eng est 1xplat VC approx 500m fr loc, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). PF WIA evac by vehicle to Quang Ngai. CIA: 5xVC, 1xM16. Other en evad NE. 5xVC CIA will stay with 6 th ARVN Regt. (Info only)
31	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/4-3, at 0950H, BS508892, fd 4xbnkr w/neg signs of rec use. Dest. Also fd 1xstruct 35'x50' at BS495891 & 3xM79 rds. Neg signs of recent use. DIP.
32	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1200H, BS749617, dtn 1xVN fem age 30-35 dressed in white & blk. Had ID, but KCS says it is not valid. At 1215H, dtn det B/T can petna w/TWFD. Res: 1xdtn WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1218H.
33	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #102, at 171905H, BT181142, eng VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(M), 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpr binoc & 10xChicom H/gren also CIA. All extr thru ARVN channels.
34	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1040H, BS732582, fd 4xtons rice hidden in bnkr & huts, 300xlbs pol, 7,700xlbs unpol. 2xtons in sandbags indicating possibility of being delivered fr different loc. All rice in good cond. Rest of rice contained in bins & jars. Will evac to Mo Duc. Fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail. DIP. Fd & evac 1250lbs salt. Believe this area to be VC food pick up point. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
35	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-0, at 1210H, BS755570, dtn 1xVN fem (20-25) dressed in blk w/neg ID, evad E. Will evac to MI at Bronco.
36	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav at 1015H-1045H, AT939039, obsr 1xtunnel w/2'x4' entrance. At AT940062, well used E-W trail along river. At AT958070, cleared area under triple canopy. Appeared to be old night laager or rest area. At AT952077, trail E-W under triple canopy & well cam. These grids used as night defense fire & submit as preplan.
37	1335	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1305H, BS497733, fd B/T can petna w/PTFD, prox 1xmonth old, fd in old ARVN NDP. Res: dest.
38	1335	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/1-6, at 1039H, BS696846, eng 3xVC w/wpns prox 200m N. VC evad NE. Swept & fd 3xpr PJ's. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
39	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-6, at 1137H, BS737857, fd several benches & what appeared to be training aids (105mm, 155mm rds dismantled). DIP.
40	1430	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, 59 th Land Clearing Co, at 1350H, BS688870, (en) BS683894, rec'd 50-70xrds SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
41	1430	DIV ARTY S2, CPT Walker, Div Arty AO, at 0715H, BS716424, C 1500' surveillance of TPS/25 RAD Target fired. 180040H, BS716425, 6xpers stationary reaction 20x105VT C/6-11 th Liz. Obsr 1xKBA, dressed in blk shorts. Body prox 20m fr fresh arty craters.
42	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 0921H to BT227062. Cold & compl at 1025H.
43	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R&Sniper/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 1430H to BT208098, cold & compl at 1440H.
44	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 1100H to BT221078, cold & compl 1201H.
45	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/3-1, conducted CA fr 411 at 1357H to BS462684 & BS467681, cold & compl 1432H.
46	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 1240H to BT228115, cold & compl at 1407H.
47	1510	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/4-3, at 1155H, BS514897, (en) BS520897, rec hvy SAF fr SE prox 400m fr loc & 2xRPG rds fr 400m E. Arty fired. G/S eng area. NCD. Swept & fd tracks of 2xpers mov NE, but lost tracks w/neg further findings.
48	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, at 1530H, BT229063, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpns & neg pk. Eng w/SAF at 150m E. En evad E. Arty processed w/neg res.
49	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff 1830H.
50	1600	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, H/17 Cav & B/1-6 at 1400H, BS673907, rec 200x rds SAF prox 300m W. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. VC evad W & ran into B/1-6 who eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xAK47 CIA (B/1-6).
51	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1525H, AT824236, fd 2xstruc w/250' det cord inside. Neg rec use. Res: dest all.
52	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #13, at 0845H, 16 Oct, BT190502, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA. (Info only)
53	1630	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/1-6, at 1527H, BS674888, dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF 40-45 yrs old w/neg ID. They had \$29,800 VN on their pers. Also fd in the village 150lbs rice, loc grown, edible & 1xHG fuse w/wire connected to battery. DIP. Docus were also fd. Docus & rice will be evac to Dottie. Dtns evac to IPW.
54	1630	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/1-6, at 1345H, BS735852, obsr 10xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF. En evad to NE. 5xVC had pks & wpns. Swept area w/neg res.
55	1650	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, E/1 st Cav, at 1640H, BT233174, fd 1x81mm rd buried in grnd w/neg B/T. DIP w/NCD.
56	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, at 1305H, BS712438, obsr & eng 3xNVA 200m W of loc. At same time 2xVC evad fr bnkr 150m W of loc. Eng w/SAF & M79. ON assault, 1xUS cut hand on barbed wire, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 18 Oct 70

2400 18 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	(cont'd)	Bronco. 1xVC was KIA & CIA 1xpk & canteen w/docus. Will evac CIA to Liz.
57	1750	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1 at 1520H, BS470714, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1520H to CHL.
58	1755	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, at 1630H, BS813356, dtn 1xMAF 46 yrs old w/neg ID & 1xMAM 17 yrs old w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
59	1755	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, at 1505H, BS754572, det B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1618H to Bronco.
60	1800	FSE, CPT Witzeling, Div Arty S2, at 1020H, BT226066, at 1020H a Div Arty AO, LT Christie, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns at BT226066. A/3-82 fired 16xHEX105mm rds res in 2xV C KBA.
61	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0750H. Dept VIP pad enroute Ba To at 1405H. Dept Ba To enroute Minh Long at 1515H. Dept Minh Long at enroute Cindy at 1600H. Dept Cindy enroute VIP pad 1640H.
62	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, Dept VIP enroute Bayonet at 1000H. Dept Bayonet enroute enroute 411 at 1015H. Dept 411 enroute Liz at 1100H. Dept Liz enroute VIP at 1130H. Dept VIP enrouteHH at 1330H. Dept HH enroute Center at 1405H. Dept Center enroute West 1440H. Dept West enroute Mary Ann 1455H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Dottie at 1520H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP at 1630H.
63	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Litchy, C/3-1, at 1750H, BS470723, rec 10xrds sniper fire fr 700m N of loc. NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty w/unk res.
64	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Litchy, D/4-21, at 1415H, BS816329, obsr 5xen w/wpns in blk PJ's. Eng w/snipers. 3xen knocked down & 2xevad into BS811328. Swept area w/neg findings.
65	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Stolb. A/4-31 conducted CA fr Siberia at 1656H to AT821267. Cold & compl 1738H.
66	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/1-52, at 1710H, BS552866, (en) BS552865, while securing LZ for D/O eng 1xVC prox 500m S. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xChicom H/gren & 1xpistol belt. Neg pk or wpn & neg unit ID or docus. H/gren DIP. Pistol belt evac to Stinson.
67	1900	11 th Bde, Sp Litchy, A/1-20, at 1830H, BS764553, dtn 2xVN fem (14 & 28 yrs) w/neg ID. Both will be evac to Bronco.
68	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, at 1350H, BS689887, rec SAF fr 5-6xVC w/pks & wpns. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVN dtn evac to Dottie, 1xVN D/O to 91 st Evac. CIA evac: 1xpk w/med supplies, 2xsatchel charges, 1xpistol belt.
69	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, at 1350H, BS735852, eng 6xVC at 100m, VC evad NE. Fired arty. Swept & fd 1xVN WBA. Evac to 91 st Evac. CIA, 1xSKS.
70	2040	11 th Bde, Sp Litchy, B/4-21, at 1355H, BS769275, obsr 3xVC at 100m, eng w/snipers. Obsr 3xmore VC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept: 1xdtm WIA(E) MAM, D/O compl 1630H to Bronco. Cont'd search w/tracker dog. Neg res.
71	2045	11 th Bde, Sp Litchy, A/1-20 at 1905H, BS770550, dtn 1xMAF 35 yrs old while mov to NDP. Neg ID. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow.
72	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
73	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct. Box #60: BS6149 along river to 5939, 2000m each side. Box #61: UL BS4478, LR BS4974. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
75	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box #43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
76	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490853, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #40: UL BS1789, LR BS2085. Box #41: UL BS4306, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box #44: UL BS1696, LR BS2191. Box #47: UL BT4700, LR BS5695. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
77	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62: UL BS6138, LR BS6929. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
78	2400	Inclosure #1, Unit locations.
79	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty cont support. En losses were reported as 6 VC KIA, w/2 IWC. There were 21 VN dtn'd. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Amcal units conducted 9 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, & 1 ARMV. Sixty acres were cleared in Land Clearing Ops. Total US casualties for the day were 8 WIA(E).
80	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2325	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Litchy. Pho Hiep Vil Chief, at 182040H, BS872324, rec call fr PSDF that 2xVC were in vil w/msn to assassinate vil chief. Believed hidden in ditch near gate to Debbie. 4-21 Bn CO & S3 w/2xsqds mov to search area. Neg findings.
3	0111	11 th Bde, Sp Litchy. D/4-21, at 182315H, BS752364, rec 2-3xHG in S portion of perimeter, res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 2333H. G/S & flare ship on sta 2320H. G/S did not eng. En evad S. Eng w/art, checked w/neg findings.
4	0355	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC White, eff 0645H.
5	0440	198 th Bde, Sp Masten. C/5-46, at 181815H, BT321113, obsr 1xmil struct. Heard voice fr inside. Eng w/SAF & M79, rec neg fire. 1xUS was wounded when M79 bounced off tree. Mov to BT316137, called urgent D/O. D/O compl 2030H to 91 st Evac. Went back & checked w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
6	0440	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #228 at 181300H, BS660957, rec SAF, B40 rkts, claymores & Chicom H/gren. Eng w/SAF & arty. VC evad W. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
7	0440	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #22, 182320H, BS692972, (en) BS697972, rec SAF fr 10xVC. Rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evad N. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
8	0440	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #38, at 182300H, BS693803, (en) BS685807, rec SAF fr 1xsq VC, rtn w/SAF, neg arty prox of vil. VC evad NW. Neg res. (Info only)
9	0505	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 0410H, BS873335, obsr 1xpers get in a boat w/2xother people at BS887336. Did not eng w/SAF, 1300m away. Did eng w/art, prox of vil.
10	0555	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 0540H, BS873335, obsr 1xpers at 1100m mov across beach. Got boat & left. Did not eng due to prox of frnd.
11	0740	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, RF #102, at 190615H, BT197175, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47 & docus. Neg unit ID.
12	0740	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, RF #102, at 0300H, BT197165, amb 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 cbn. Neg unit ID or docus.
13	0740	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF #54, at 0050H, BT229228, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47. Neg unit ID or docus.
14	0825	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/4-3, conducted CA fr OP George at 0755H to BS530900, cold & compl at 0800H.
15	0825	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/4-3, conducted ARMV fr BS506897 at 0735H to OP George, compl at 0755H.
16	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, A/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt fr Debbie at 0706H to BS755263, BS751287, cold & compl at 0729H.
17	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS8134 at 0739H to BS774385, BS742356, BS753396, cold & compl at 0800H.
18	0835	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, E/1-52, at 0635H, BS517835, rec 15-20xrds AK47 fire fr 3xVC. 2xVC were males, 1xfem. VC were prox 250m NE. Rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. E/1-52 dtn 3xVN males.
19	0845	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/1-52, at 0815H, BS576815, fd 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. The wire, 15' long. The B/T loc on crest of small hill standing above ground with nose up between two small rocks. DIP.
20	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 0850H, BS462708, obsr 1xVC, 1100m to W. Neg pk or wpn. Fired arty, res unk.
21	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, at 0829H, BS812325, (en) BS815329. Obsr 3xVC w/neg pks or wpns mov down a stream bed 800m SE. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
22	0913	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, at 0840H, BT050215, fd struct w/papers on wall. Docus will be evac to Center. Had been used within 2xdays. Struct not dest.
23	0930	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #127, at 0600H, AT870220, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xPF WIA. D/O compl 0800H to HH. (Info only)
24	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, at 0710H, BT816256, obsr 2xVC on NE side of river. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Neg eng due to being out of AO. Ntfy: A/4-31. A Co swept w/neg findings.
25	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #184, at 182145H, BS925222, set up amb in La Dan (H). Hamlet Chief & one VN woman walked into amb. Res: Hamlet Chief KIA, VN woman WIA(M). (Info only)
26	0945	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/5-46, at 0815H, BT323125, pti fd 2xcam struct, 10'x15', w/bnkr underneath 4'x4'. Inside bnkr fd 1xM14 (SN 1174539), 2xM14 mags (full), 5xChicom H/gren, 6xM16 empty mags, 1xUS entrenching tool, 100lbs unpol rice, 25lbs potatoes, 2xchickens, 1xUS compass, 5xGI T-shirts, 4xNVA green unif, 1xpr blk PJ's. Signs of recent use. 1xM14 & mags were kept, rest dest.
27	0955	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 0925H, BS726618, rec 3-5xrds sniper fire fr 500m SE. NCD. Fired arty. Swept with neg res. Checked area w/neg res.
28	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/4-21, req tracker dog. Pick up at Arty pad 1145H. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
29	1010	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/5-46, (en) BT294072 at 0940H. Rec 20xrds SAF prox 200m S. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Presently sweeping. Res of sweep: neg.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 19 Oct 70

2400 19 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1035	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS568887, at 0930H, (en) BS683885. Rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
31	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/3-1, req tracker dog. Bring down on 1 st hook in morn. Time: 200800H-230800H Oct. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; Sgt Diaz, 11 th Bde.
32	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1045H, BS733585, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. 700lbs fnd in 100lb bags, res loose. 4 of the sacks had "Connells Extra Long Grain & Sugar, Inc, Houston, TX." 3 bags had "Fertilizer donated by the US." Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Haig.
33	1113	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #496, at 0815H, AT937277, eng plat size element of VC. C/3-82 processed arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xM1 CIA.
34	1115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 1/5 ARVN, at 1000H, BT173225, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA, 5xstruct DIP.
35	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, at 0945H, BS683945, det B/T 8" rd w/shot gun shell det by a nail PTFD. Res: 11xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, C/2-1, at 1120H, req tracker dog. Pick up at Div Arty pad at 1330H. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.
37	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, R/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 1026H to BS761279. Cold & compl at 1042H.
38	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/4-31, at 182310H, AT898227, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2350H to HH.
39	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, at 1015H, AS907989, fd 5xshelters 8'x10' & 4xfxholes 4'x5'x4'. Neg sign of rec activity. Dest.
40	1135	26 th Engr, Sgt Harris, A/26 th Engr at 1050H, BT402143, (en) BT404143, ¼ ton enroute to CHL on QL1 rec prox 50xrds AWF. NCD. 198 th Bde sent helicopter in area to VR w/neg findings. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Crews.
41	1145	196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard, PF #178, at 0910H, AT888232, PF #178, rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Rtn SAF, res: 1xPF KIA, 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16 & docus. Will be extr to Karen. (Info only)
42	1145	196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard, B/4-31, at 0950H, AT882224, fd 4xVN civ who had been wounded in the PF #178 contact at AT888232. D/O compl 1030H to HH.
43	1155	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, at 0930H, AT927989, fd 2xshelters 8'x10'. Neg recent use. Dest.
44	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1200H, BS719609, S&C dtn 1xmale age 17-18, dressed in white w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
45	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, at 1145H, BT327116, rec 5xrds SAF. Rtn SAF, NCD. En evad S.
46	1255	196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1 at 1100H, BT225093, eng 3-5xVC/NVA w/wpns & neg pk w/SAF. VC/NVA rtn w/AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). VC/NVA evad into woodline 150m S. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. D/O compl 1227H to HH.
47	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, at 1215H, 13 Oct 70, AT927005, fd 3xshelters 5'x6', approx 3xdays old. Searched area & fd 1xAK44, 2xSKS, 1xbasket bananas. Wpns extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
48	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, at 1200H, BS028970, S&C fd 2xVC prox 6xweeks old KIA by SAF. Cred R/1—46 for contact 10 Sep at grid BS030963. Fd 1xfishnet 12'x12' in good cond, 1xyellow smoke H/gren w/fuse missing. Neg signs of rec use. All were dest. Search of bodies w/neg unit ID.
49	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, at 1145H, rec SAF w/NCD. B/4-31, eng area w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
50	1310	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1115H, BT070280, det B/T H/gren. Type H/gren & firing device unk. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1138H to HH.
51	1310	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, at 1030H, AT923002, fd 1xburned shelt area, CIA: 1xSKS, 1xAK47. Shelt dest, wpns evac to Mary Ann.
52	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, PF #723 at 0900H, BT205209, eng est sqd En force w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM79, 1xC10 radio. Dtn 1xMAF. Neg unit ID or docus. Wpn & dtn extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
53	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 th ARVN, at 0730H-1230H, BS665576, (en) BS670576, fd 1000 kilos of unpol rice, good cond, loc grown, this yrs crop. Buried in barrels. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
54	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1230H, BS756267, fd a bnkr 6'x8'x5' made of logs & mud. Fd broken pot & 4xdishes, used 1xweek ago. Small hut used to store food, res: dest.
55	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG, Gia Vuc, at 171900H-190730H Oct, BS464249 on 17 Oct rec SAF fr UNSEF, res: 1xCIDG WIA(E). On 18 Oct, eng UNSEF w/SAF, NCD. On 19 Oct, eng NVA base camp, res: 20xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xAK44, 1xsub MG, 1xunk type French wpn, 425 lbs of docus. Will evac to Gia Vuc.
56	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/3-1, conducted an ARMV fr BS476722 & BS469715 at 1425H to Hill 411, compl at 1447H.
57	1500	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1230H, BT070280, obsr 5xbamboo sticks on trail in no specific order. Did not appear to be a trail marker. Possible B/T, therefore dest.
58	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG, Ba To, at 1130H, BS572411, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 3xdtn, 1xAK44 CIA. Fd 30 kilos unpol rice, dest 3xhuts. Evac dtn's & rice to Ba To. (Info only)
59	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1420H, BS812324, while on S&C fd 3xtunnels, 1xcontained 2xrucksacks, 1xrucksack empty, other cont med supplies, 7xblasting caps, docus, 20xAK47 rds, 1xphotograph, (picture resembled a National Policeman). Will evac rucksacks to Debbie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 19 Oct 70

2400 19 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1545	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #109, at 1130H, BT077324, obsr 2xVC evad to the N w/1xM16 & neg packs. PF eng at 50m w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. M16 extr through PF channels. (Info only)
61	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond CLDC code Gray, eff 1830H.
62	1608	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, at 1435H, BS025973, S&C fd 1xgrave, cont 1xmale body in NVA fatigues wrapped in hammock. Grave 1 ½ wks old. Killed by arty, cred B/1-14 Arty on 10 Oct 70.
63	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav at 1400-1440H, AT817201 obsr fresh trail & plat size force. At AT790166, fresh trails N-S, also trench 3'x4'x15'. At AT797166, 3xstruct. At AT801163, trail NE-SW. At AT798163, 1xstruct. At AT788168, trail, hard sole foot prints.1
64	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1535H, AT813253, while on mov fd & dest 2xbnkr. Neg rec actvy, neg further findings.
65	1630	39 th Engr, Sgt Smith, 137 Land Clearing, at 181400H, BT173139, road grader hit 40xlb mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Combat loss: 1xroad grader. D/O compl at 1415H. (Info only)
66	1635	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, at 1440H, BT305087, fd 1xhut, 10'x20', bnkr below prox same size, hut & bnkr empty. Foot prints around showed recent use. Res: dest.
67	1642	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, at 1430H, BS729852, called for D/O for 1xUS w/shrapnel wnd in right leg. Carrying M79, stumbled & fell, wpn went off, shrapnel hit him, res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1500H to 27 th Surg. Man who tripped was man who was wounded.
68	1645	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1600H, AT843211, fd 1xbnkr, 2'x3'x5' & 1x81mm mort rd w/neg B/T. Will dest.
69	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, PF Plat #380, at 1030H, rec SAF & 1xHG, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA. Neg obsr of evad. 1xVN child hit w/H/gren at BS778830. D/O compl at 1305H to 27 th Surg.
70	1650	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, A/26 th Engr at 1625H, BT245315, MP's fd 60mm mort rd on side of rd, neg B/T. DIP by A/26 th .
71	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, at 1400H, AT786718, obsr 2-3xpers. Neg arty. At AT795732, obsr 3xen shelters. Arty fired w/unlk res.
72	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A&B/4-21, conducted insertion fr BS7526 at 1607H to BS8632, cold & compl at 1620H.
73	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, at 1430H, AT912002, S&C fd 1xshelter, 16'x20', & 1xshelt 14'x10', 1xAK44 mag, 1xcrossbow, 4xcigarette lighters, 3xpigs, 7xchickens, misc med supplies, assorted baskets, pots & pans, 1x9mm rd, docus. Signs of recent use. Also dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to HH. All other will be extr to Mary Ann.
74	1735	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #208, at 1700H, AT885226, while on ptl eng 2xVC prox 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, extr thru PF channels.
75	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 0945H. Dept CHL(W) enroute VIP pad 1030H. Dept VIP pad enroute West at 1305H. Dept West enroute VIP pad 1415H. Dept VIP pad enroute 16 th CAG at 1525H.
76	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute SJH at 0900H. Dept SJH enroute VIP pad at 1100H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1320H. Dept HH enroute DaNang at 1445H. Dept DaNang enroute HH at 1515H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1525H. Dept Tam Ky enroute HH at 1545H.
77	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0905H. Dept Bronco enroute Liz at 1010H. Dept Liz enroute Cindy at 1050H. Dept Cindy enroute VIP pad at 1120H. Dept VIP pad enroute Center at 1410H. Dept Center enroute Siberia at 1500H. Dept Siberia enroute 27 th Surg at 1525H.
78	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1743H, BS727585, fd 1600 lbs unpol rice stored in wooden bins, w/400 lbs already bagged, loc grown, good cond, prox 2 mos old. Will extr to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
79	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, at 1730H, BS705211, fd 3xFrench type houses, 2xhouses 12'x20' & 1x10'x20'. Neg rec use. Dest.
80	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 Cav at 1535H-1554H, at BS972227, obsr tunnel. At BS972228, dest 2xhuts. At BS979221, dest 1xbnkr. At BS979218, dest 1xhut.
81	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, at 1615H BT364056, obsr 1x51 cal psn w/signs of rec use. Had ditch leading fr psn to tunnel leading into side of hill. Eng area. Res: dest.
82	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tin, at 1330H, BS585767, 2xciv det 1xpressure type B/T, crater 1'x4'. Res: 2xCiv KIA. Located on side of trail in hedgerow.
83	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1310H, BS733842, (en) BS730840, obsr 4xVN at 500m evad SE. Neg pk or wpn. D Co pursued & fd 4xstruct 8'x10', 1xstruct showed signs of recent use. Fd: 1xUS H/gren (M26), 16lbs rice, 50 rds M60 ammo, cooking utensils. All items evac to Dottie. At BS746843, Helix obsr 2xbnkr. D swept & fd 7xtunnels, 2xbnkr. Fd 3xstraw hats, 1xpr PJ's. Tunnel showed signs of recent activity. Tunnel & bnkr will be dest.
84	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, at 0915H, BS683943, det 1x60mm mort & 1x81mm mort & 1xM16 mine. Res: 5xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E).
85	1840	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1615H, BT073284, in struct area obsr 2xNVA w/neg pks or wpns prox 75m. Eng NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA evad. Swept area w/neg res. CIA 1xM60 ammo can. Neg unit ID or docus. Ammo can dest.
86	1905	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, at 1500H, BS227093, obsr 3-5xVC/NVA w/wpns & neg pks. Eng w/SAF, VC NVA rtn AWF. VC/NVA evad into bnkr. Fired arty w/neg res. 1603H, Tac Air dest bnkr. CIA: 1500 lbs rice, 250 lbs pol and 250 lbs

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 19 Oct 70

2400 19 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	(cont'd)	Was raw in 5xgal cans. Also 20 lbs tea. Will set up mech amb using material as bait. Will evac tomorrow.
87	1930	AMCAL, SSG Counts, DTOC G-3, Ntly following of msg, Subj: Travel on QL-1: DTG: 191110Z. 57 th Trans, Sp White 1950H; 566 th Med, Sp Neal, 1858H; 27 th Surg, LT Bryant, 1855H; 91 st Evac, COL Gibson, 1853H; 62d Signal, SFC Montgomery, 1852H; 39 th Engr, SSG Willis, 1850H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1900H; 196 th Bde, LT Cobb, 1902H; 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks, 1903H; Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 1915H; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 1919H; 16 th CAG, CPT Cantrell, 1945H; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, 1945H; 26 th Engr, Sgt Shaw, 1928H; 523d Signal, LT Peterson, 1930H; 723d Maintenance, Sp Brown, 2000H; 23d S&T, Sgt Jackson, 2005H; 23d Med, Sgt Stubblefield, 2010H. No answer: 328 th Radio Research; 20 th TASS.
88	1932	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1830H, AT963004, bnkr 14 heard mov't & noise across river. Eng area w/artly w/unk res. Will check at first light.
89	2000	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 6-11 th Arty, at 1100H, BS458712, D/6-11 th Arty fired rds into BS458712. LT Kasto, AO, 1xbody, NVA wearing green unif found near arty craters. Cred D/6-11 th .
90	2015	1-1 Cav, SP Larkin, RF #723, at 1420H, BT200208, eng 1xVC sqd, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
91	2015	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #13, & #158, at 0900H, BT095369, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
92	2015	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #159, at 0430H, BT104368, rec SAF fr amb psn of UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
93	2015	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #191, at 0300H, BT170490, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
94	2015	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, MACV M77, at 1800H, BT221228, PF #49, eng 1xplat VC, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
95	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Blet Lops PF, at 0930H, BT150194, eng 10xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xton rice CIA, unk amt docus. (Info only)
96	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #158, at 0700H, BT110346, rec 5xChieu Hoi's. Will be extr to Thang Bien for questioning. (Info only)
97	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, MACV M-80, at 1630H, BT109252, 1xChieu Hoi stated there is a VC hospital at BT109252. Hospital has 28xstaff, 43xpatients. (Info only)
98	2025	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #224, at 0600H, BT176277, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
99	2025	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #160, at 0800H, BT160496, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 43xbottles stretomyacin & numerous docus CIA. Extr to Thang Bien.
100	2035	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1909H, AT822266, mech amb det, res: 1xpig KIA.
101	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 1845H, BS479786 & 481799, obsr & eng 2xMAM wearing blk PJ's. 2xMAM had wpns. All evad W. Res: 1xMAF CIA, neg ID. Will evac to IPW in morn. At BS481799, fd minefield obsr PRFD sticking up in grnd. Will destroy in morn.
102	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 4/6 ARVN, at 0930H, BS597853, reacting to intel fr Hoi Chan, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 15xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
103	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #283, 233 & RF #228 & 936 at 1000H, BS649895, eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xChicom pistol CIA, med sup, 5 lbs rice, assorted clothing, 1xhammock, 2xVC ponchos also CIA. (Info only)
104	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, at 1920H, BS663888, while mov to amb,det unk type B/T. Will check in morn. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1945H to 27 th Surg.
105	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PSDF at Ly Tin at 1935H, BT481109, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. VC evad N. Res: 1xPSDF KIA. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
106	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D&R/1-52, at 1340H-1730H, R/1-52 inserted at BS494836. They obsr & eng 2xVC prox 5m. VC attempted to evad. Res: 1xVC KIA (18 yrs old), 1xVC CIA/WIA (30 yrs old), evac to IPW, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 813807), 1xpistol belt CIA, 4xpineapple Frag (Mark 2) CIA. At 1430H, R inserted at BS520860, they obsr 6xVC w/pks & wpns. Prox 200m W. Eng w/SAF. VC wearing grn unif. En did not rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xVC CIA (evac to IPW). C&C bird obsr approx 30xVC w/pks & wpns wearing blue & grn unif at BS517872. Inserted D(-)/1-52 at 1440H. 1/D/1-52 inserted at 1540H. D&R/1-52 eng VC w/SAF, prox 1-25m in all directions. G/S eng evad en targets, (174 th Avn). VC rtn small amt SAF, res: 21xVC KIA, 9xVC cred G/S (174 th), 9xVC cred Recon, 3xVC cred D. 3xVC WIA/CIA evac to 91 st Evac. 1xMAM dtn evac to IPW. 4xMAF dtn neg ID evac to IPW. CIA: 3xAK47, 1xM1 cbn, 3x9mm pist, 3xexpended LAW M72, 1xM79 launcher, 6xChicom H/gren, 14xpineapple frag. All bodies searched, fd docus sent to IPW. Neg unit ID. KCS interrogated VC that was CIA'd at BS520860. VC said area was training center for VC. Res of all 3 contacts listed above.
107	2130	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/4-3, at 1800H, BS535912, obsr 1xRPG rd impact 400m E of their loc. Arty proc, res unk.
108	2200	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, at 2059H, BS684887, (en) BS662888, eng UNSEF w/SAF, prox 400m W. En evad W. Called arty. Fired HE w/unk res. At 2135H, B/1-6 rpt mov around their perimeter. Still firing arty & SAF. Will sweep in AM.
109	2305	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 at 2100H, BS733583, rec 3xrds SAF fr W, NCD. Arty & illum fired. Obsr light around perimeter, eng w/M79. Will sweep at first light. Obsr lights at distance of 50m. Eng w/SAF & 1xclaymore mine, lights evad into hedgerow, 1xappeared to go into bnkr. US threw H/gren. Searched area & frnd bnkr. Checked w/neg res. At 2333H, rtn to perimeter. Will sweep at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 20 Oct 70

From

To

Hour Date
2400 20 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2000	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Witzeling, 3-16 Arty, at 191624H, BT055093, a msn for a New Hau Duc PF unit #7 in contact res in 3xVC KBA by C/3-16 Arty. They fired 48 HE rds.
3	0035	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 192000H, BS466700, obsr mov at BS461702, eng w/M79 & 1xHG. H/gren set off mech amb. Swept w/neg res.
4	0410	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White eff 0645H.
5	0450	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, at 0002H, BS700806, while in NDP, rec 1xrd SAF fr Sniper. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0028H to 27 th Surg.
6	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #1-500, at 192300H, BT454055, Ly Tin, while 2xPF's were mov into their main loc they were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA.
7	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #1-500, at 0200H, BT446021, 1xPF KIA was shot by PF's on perimeter when he was mistaken for an En as he attempted to reenter his perimeter. Res: 1xPF KIA.
8	0600	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/4-3, at 0408H, BS525953, mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Swept & fd remains of small animal.
9	0705	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, at 0630H, BS817313, obsr 7xpers in open mov across rice paddy fr E to SW. Approx 1500m to E. Neg pks or wpns. Did not eng due to lack of pks or wpns by VN.
10	0715	AAE, CPT Smith, B/123d Avn, at 0645H-0715H, BS535968, policing up mech amb fr NDP. Det 1xmech amb. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O picked them up at 0700H at BS525954. D/O then collided w/OH-6A in mid-air at BS535968. Res: 7xUS KNB, 2xUS WNB(E), (2xKNB fr C4-3, the 2xthat were picked up for D/O), 1xKNB fr B/123d Avn, 4xKNB fr 54 th Med Bn, 2xWNB fr B/123d Avn. Passed to 11 th Bde, Eads. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
11	0720	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0700H, BS761551, rec 1xM79 rd & 4-5xrds SAF fr 300m NW. NCD. Rtn w/SAF, checked area w/neg res.
12	0745	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Michigan & Tenn, at 0710H, BS364825, inserted into cold LZ at above grid & time. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Overman; G-2, Sp Hester; XXIV Corps, Sp Randel.
13	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #127, at 2245H, 19 Oct 70, BT454054, amb rec unk amt SAF & unk amt RPG rds fr est Plat of VC prox 150m W of loc. Rtn SAF & arty illum. VC evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), evac to Hill 76.
14	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son, at 191720H, BS621884, villagers rept 1xintoxicated ARVN on motor bike fired wpn at villagers. Res: 2xVN WIA & were medivac. Man on motor bike rode off in unk direction.
15	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, at 0350H, BT290075, on raid obsr & eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC evad. Fired arty w/neg res.
16	0830	196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard, D/1-46, at 191430H. AT912002, fd & evac 1xK44 rifle to Mary Ann.
17	0855	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, at 0820H, BS747367, det a B/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire across trail, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0833H to Bronco.
18	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at 0650H, BS532862, in amb obsr 3xVC, 1xVC walked into amb. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA(E). D/O 0703H, to 91 st Evac. CIA: 1xpk, 1xponcho, 1xM67 H/gren, 1xNVA hammock, bag of rice. Neg ID, 30-35 yrs old. Items evac to Stinson. 2xVC evad SW.
19	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 191810H, BS585837, obsr 10xVC in open area. Arty fired with unk res. The En were prox 1000m SE of loc.
20	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 6 th ARVN LRRP's, at 0015H, BS550957, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 5xChicom H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
21	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Mo Duc, at 191100H, BS789638, a large explo occurred on Duc Hai rd. Left a crater 9' wide, 4' deep. No one near explo. 1xVN fem was injured by rock fr explo. Mo Duc Senior Advisor invest & fd no shrapnel or wires. Believed attempted to channel traffic to another road. VN Civ repaired road.
22	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 0815H, AT818259, C Co obsr A Co on beach, W side of river. They could not cross river. A Cop was already on the other side so they swept area, res: fd base camp, fd 3xbnkr, CIA 1xRPG rd. Neg unit ID. Neg further findings. Neg cas, dest bnkr.
23	1045	196 th Bde, LT Cobb, A/4-31, req tracker dog. Pick up at 1300H at Khe H pound #1, tail #312. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 196 th Bde, LT Cobb.
24	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1010H, BT075285, dtn 1xMAF (43) w/1xchild (12) w/neg ID. Extr to Center.
25	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, at 0928H, BS523896, det concussion B/T made of bamboo. Unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). 1 st D/O rec 5xrds SAF w/5xhits & neg cas. 2d D/O compl 1010H. Swept w/neg res.
26	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1015H, BT341079, VR obsr 2xhuts, 1xtrail.
27	1115	CLDC, Sp Frost. Blasting S of perimeter 1130H.
28	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2/3-1, at 1015H, BS493657, obsr 2xVC/NVA while on VR w/pks walking E beside river. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
29	1140	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, at 1045H, BS531759, fd 1xhut 10'x10' cam w/thatched straw roof. Bnkr inside. Had reinforced roof w/5" mud on top. Area not used for 5xdays. Will dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, R/3-1, at 1120H, BS534764, obsr cauc w/neg wpn & 1xVN w/AK47, through sniper scope at 1000m. They were in 198 th Bde AO across river mov N. Both in green unif & bush hats. Ntfy: C/S, Sultam; G-3, LTC Werezinski; XXIV Corps, Sp Hall; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
31	1152	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich & Tenn at 1150H, BS365822, rpt finding 7xbnkr & 1xtunnel 8' long at BS365822.
32	1205	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1050H, BT095289, eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 120m E, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xpk, clothing, docus. Neg unit ID. Docus evac to Center. All else dest.
33	1220	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/5-46, at 1133H, conducted CA fr BT427039 to BT380069. Cold & compl at 1207H.
34	1220	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 0945H to BT358045. Cold & compl at 1126H.
35	1225	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, at 1140H, BT227098, fd 2xstruct & inside fd 40 lbs pol rice, loc grown, this yrs crop, edible; 250 lbs potatoes, sm amt med sup, 1xM16, 1xAK47 mag w/15xrd, & docus. Struct dest, all else evac to 2-1 forward CP.
36	1250	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, at 1250H, BT105346 obsr 2xMAM & 1xMAF evad NW prox 100m. 1xMAF dtn with docus & neg ID. Dtn's & docus extr to HH.
37	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 th Engr, at 1215H, BS694598, fd 1x105rd. It was disarmed, old & lying on ground, res: DIP. At BS696597, fd 1xanti personnel mine B/T w/PTFD. Res: DIP.
38	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1233H, BS743584, S&D fd piece of paper in struct. KCS said paper was talking about AK's & Cbn. Evac paper to Liz. Dest struct.
39	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, RF #208, at 0715H, AT884224, obsr 10xVC in open. Fired mort & swept w/neg res.
40	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, at 1230H, AT811253, fd 1xstruc w/bnkr containing 1xbottle of penicillin & 2xbottles of unk med. Extr to West. No recent activity. Dest bnkr.
41	1350	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/1-52, at 1210H, BS482789, det B/T C ration can w/explo & barbed wire w/PTFD in tracks of track. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1305H to 27 th Surg.
42	1350	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, at 1245H, AT923008, fd 6xshelters: 12'x8' w/bnkr 6'x6'; 10'x8' w/bnkr 6'x6'; 12'x12' w/bnkr 16'x16'; 10'x10' w/bnkr 5'x7'; 12'x14' w/bnkr 4'x6'; 12'x14' w/neg bnkr. Also fd 1xhammock, 9xbaskets, 5xfish nets, 2xM16 amm can empty, 30xlbs unshelled corn. Signs of recent use. Corn evac to HH. All else dest.
43	1350	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/1-52, at 1130H, BS573855, obsr 2xVC in open prox 1000m S, 1xw/pk & wpn. Fired arty, will sweep later.
44	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1015H, BS746364, fd 2xcone shaped metal objects covered w/rubber. EOD sent out 1225H. Objects were 2x40lb shape charge cannisters. DIP.
45	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1400H, BS732585, fd 1600lbs unpol rice in mud bins. Loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
46	1425	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, at 1420H, BT206500, fd 1xVC bnkr. Res: dest. In area fd 150 lbs potatoes & 50 lbs rice which was distributed to PF's.
47	1425	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, at 1330H, AT902997, fd 3xshelters: 8'x10', 10'x15', 6'x6'. Also fd 10xchickens, 3xpigs, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS flashlight. Setting up amb, will dest when they leave. Recent activity w/in 24hrs.
48	1450	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/5-46, at 1303H, conducted an ARMV fr BT307087 to Fat City compl at 1410H. Scheduled LZ was CHL but weather forced them down at Fat City.
49	1458	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/4-31, at 191919H, BS822266, had mech amb det, res: 1xpig KIA.
50	1514	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, at 1000H, BS678571, S&C dtn 1xmale, fd 1500 kilos unpol rice in bnkr. ARVN dest rice. Will evac dtn to Dragon.
51	1514	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4 th ARVN LRRP at 1050H, BS474737, dtn 4xfem (2xelderly, 2xyoung 10-15yrs), neg ID. Evac to Dragon.
52	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff 1830H.
53	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, 3/5 ARVN, conducted CA fr Hill 29 at 0925H to BT084211, cold & compl at 1145H.
54	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, at 1230H, BS482720, obsr base camp & trails used w/in last 3xdays. Will put in A/S on area tomorrow.
55	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/3-1, at 1505H, BS516706, while on VR obsr 1xVC working in garden. VC evad into rocks, wearing blk shirt & shorts. Neg pk or wpn. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
56	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 0820H, AT791254, obsr 3xVC in open, 1200m E of loc. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.
57	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1509H, BS743584 rec 2xM79 rds fr 300m N. Res: neg cas. Rtn SAF & M79, swept w/neg res.
58	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1040H, AT818259, eng 1xVC on beach w/SAF at 200m S. En evad S successfully.
59	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1505H, BS762569, dtn 1xmale (age 60) wearing all blk w/ID, however name on black list. Will evac to Bronco.
60	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CIDG Ba To, 0730H, BS574419, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVN dtn, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xCIDG KIA, 2xCIDG WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Ba To.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1534H, BS768566, dtn 5xMAF w/eng ID (26-32). Extr to Bronco.
62	1700	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #37, at 0805H, BS691806, captured 1xVC at An Thinh 1. He was passing out VC pamphlets & propaganda. 54yrs old. Taken to Son Tinh.
63	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1630H, BT347092, obsr & eng 3xVC w/neg wpns or pks prox 300m NE w/neg res. Swept w/neg res.
64	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 1630H, BS562808, rec 1-2xrds SAF prox 250m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1640H to 27 th Surg. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
65	1718	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, conducted CA fr Liz at 1600H to cold LZ's BS735630, BS728623, BS726610 compl 1724H.
66	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh 1/60 ARVN Rangers, at 1515H, BS322616, eng est sqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. Neg unit ID on bodies. (Info only)
67	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1120H. Dept VIP pad enroute ROK Marine Training Ctr at 1345H. Dept ROK Marine Training Ctr enroute HH at 1505H. Dept HH enroute 91 st Evac at 1540H.
68	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0845H. Dept HH enroute CP/2-1 at 0930H. Dept CP/2-1 enroute Stinson at 1000H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP pad at 1055H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet at 1330H. Dept Bayonet enroute 411 at 1415H. Dept 411 enroute Debbie at 1505H. Dept Debbie enroute VIP pad 1600H.
69	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, RF #222, at 1230H, BT181192, fired on intel grid, res: 2xVC KBA, cred to A/3-82 Arty.
70	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, PF #67, at 0905H, BT298138, while checking bnkr complex, eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
71	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, RF #102, at 1345H, BT188184, eng 1xsqd VC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK50. (Info only)
72	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, RF #724, at 1505H, BT184109, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC. (Info only)
73	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, at 1637H, BT225093, while checking area of yesterday's contact, fd 1xVC KIA. Killed by SAF, wearing grn pants, blue shirt, bush hat. CIA: AK47, 1xpk, docus in pk extr to HH.
74	1820	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, RF #238, at 190530H, BT213134, eng 1xVC Sqd w/SAF, res: 8xVC KIA, numerous Chicom H/gren & docus CIA.
75	1820	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, B/1-52, at 1745H, BS501796, mov to NDP, rec 7-8xrds SAF fr 2-3xVC prox 50m N. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res, also neg cas.
76	1825	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1745H, BS728623, det B/T can consisting of 4-5xlbs C4 w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1800H to Bronco.
77	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, req 1xmine dog. Pick up at 210700H at Graves Registration pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Griffin; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
78	1835	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, at 1830H, BT183503, fd 5xHG w/neg B/T. Res: DIP.
79	1845	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, at 1550H, AT922010, a ptl rtn called back to ptl base to let them know they were coming back. People at base heard noise. 1xpers opened fire; everyone else followed w/SAF. Res: 1xUS KNB. Ptl did not rtn fire. (SIR) Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
80	1855	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1820H, BS728623, fd tunnel 6'x2' containing 6x155 rds, 2xRPG rds, 2xbnkr, 5'x7', 2xammo boxes. DIP.
81	1855	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1820H, BS763570, fd 2xM79 rds B/T'd w/PTFD. DIP.
82	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6 at 1510H, BS729851, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xSKS (SN 76329). VC was approx 25m N, wearing blue unif & pistol belt. On belt he had 2xChicom H/gren. Wpns will be extr to Dottie.
83	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-1, at 1430H, BT345051, while on VR, spotted 1xpk, poncho & trails, rec used. Neg action.
84	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #931, at 1315H, BT325108, req urgent D/O for VN fem w/bullet wounds rec fr sniper fire 400m to NE. Rtn w/SAF, swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 1340H to Tam Ky.
85	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #132, at 1325H, BT291083, req urgent D/O for 1xVN fem w/mult frag wounds to legs & body & arms. Fem 20-25 yrs old, fd 200m W of loc lying in bushes. D/O compl 1335H to Tam Ky.
86	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll. Time ext on AO #95 has been extended to 221800H Oct through direct coordination. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
87	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #132, at 1300H, BT291084, captured 6xVC/NVA, 2xmales 3033, 1xmale 8, 3xfem 10-12. All carrying packs containing VC propaganda, 5xChicom H/gren. All evac to Tam Ky.
88	1920	AMCAL, CPT Parrish, 196 th Bde, at 1550H, AT922010. (SIR) (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) AT922010, Quang Tin, 4 km WNW of Mary Ann. (3) 201550H. (4) R/1-46. (5) Personnel in base camp were unaware of approaching frnd ptl fr same unit. Base camp personnel heard noise & eng w/SAF. (6) 1xUS KNB. (7) 5.56 cal M16. (8) Invest to follow.
89	1950	CLDC, LT Stiggey. 1xMAF was in wire in sub-sec #4 at 1915H. MP's now have her. At 1847H, 1xUS in bnkr #429 went into some form of seizure.
90	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, at 1900H, BT386062, while in amb had 1xmech amb det. Will check at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 20 Oct 70

2400 20 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/5-46, at 1820H, BT338080, while in NDP rec 2x60mm mort rds fr 500m to W. Landed 25m outside perimeter. NCD. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
92	2000	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1850H, BT071289, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (age 19), 1xsack potatoes, (4lbs).
93	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #931, at 0930H, BT333102, on ptl obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. VC evad into bnkr. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
94	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #931, at 1330H, BT327123, obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info only)
95	2135	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #73, & 171, at 2025H, BT422100, eng est sqd of VC w/SAF prox 150m to W. VC evad to W. Fired 4.2 illum. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
96	2145	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Tam Ky PF #198, at 2000H. BT127341, amb 1xsqd VC eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN:651194). M16 extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
97	2255	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, at 1930H, BS526862, on ptl, obsr 1xVC digging potatoes. Surrounded VC. VC Chie Hoi'd. (15-16yrs old, MAM). Obsr 3xVC 200m W. Eng w/SAF, evad W. Hoi Chanh led C/1-52 to loc of 1xSKS, also had 1xM26 & 1xChicom H/gren. KCS interrogated the Hoi Chan & he said he was boobytrap maker. The other 10xVC that worked with him had gone to the mountains. He said he would lead C/1-52 to the B/T loc. He will remain in the field until 211200H and then be evac to Stinson.
98	2255	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #21, at 2120H, BS622877, rec SAF fr est 20xVC. VC broke contact at 2130H and evad E. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), 2xAK47 mag CIA, 605 rds AK 47 ammo CIA. D/O compl 2220H to 27 th Surg.
99	2300	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #127, at 2200H, BT455055, eng est sqd of VC w/SAF & claymore mines, prox 50m SW. VC rtn w/SAF & RPG's. PF's fired 20xrds of 4.2 illum. VC evad SW. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
100	2315	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #496, at 2015H, AT937376, eng 1xVC in bnkr, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16, 1x.50 cal barrel, 20xChicom H/gren, 3xunk type mines, 4xB40 rcts, misc mil supplies. (Info only)
101	2315	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #109, at 1930H, BT029299, eng 2xVC w/SAF at 75m. Both fell. Rec SAF fr UNSEF prox 200m N. Will sweep at first light. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
102	2315	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #136, at 2015H, AT950232, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn, 1xM16. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
103	1800	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 210800H-211800H Oct. Msn #157: UL BS6646, LR BS7039. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Stonyo. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
104	1800	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 210800H-1800H Oct. Msn #158: UL BS6934, LR BS7731. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Stonyo. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
105	1830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req #44A: Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Area: UL BS1797, LR BS2193. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
106	0930	1 st MAR Div, AO Req. Time: 220001H-272400H, Oct 70. Box #108: AT957260, BT010260, BT010287. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1 st MAR Div by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.
107	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box #11: UL ZC2020, LR AT8214. Appr: LT Hoover, 196 th Bde; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
108	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
109	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
110	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box #20: UL AT9322, LR AT9818. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
111	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
112	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct. Box #63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
113	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box #32B: UL BT2815, LR BT3411. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
114	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box #43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961. Box #61: BS4374, 4377, 4778, 5075, 5073, 5372, 4968, to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
115	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box #60: BS6151 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
116	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box #44: UL BS1696, LR BS2191. Box #45: UL BS3795, LR BS4390. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Oct 70	2400 21 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2100	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Hep Duc Liaison Tm, at 201800H, AT925275, VN civ obsr 1xNVA Co, wpns incl: 4x60mm mort, 1x.51 cal mg. Fired arty, will sweep at first light.
3	0130	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, 1/5 ARVN, at 202205H, BT159237, eng est 1xsqd VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xbag rice (unk amt), 1xMAF dtn. (Info only)
4	0130	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #198, at 200200H, BT127341, eng 1xsqd VC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 651194). (Info only)
5	0130	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, RF #744, at 201425H, BT113025, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
6	0130	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #229, at 201400H, AT995075, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1x30 cal MG, 1xSwedish cbn, 1xK44, 1xAK47 all CIA. (Info only)
7	0130	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, RF #136, at 201630H, AT950232, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
8	0415	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert condition White eff 0645H.
9	0415	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF #243, at 202130H, BS610866, (en) BS604866, Son Tinh, while in NDP eng est plat VC. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF. Fired arty illum, VC evad NE. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Swept area w/neg res.
10	0500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, PF #64, at 0001H, BT293141, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
11	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #09, at 201600H, BT150505, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #198, at 200900H, BT119351, eng est sqd VC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC nurse Chieu Hoi'd. (Info only)
13	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #191 & 196, at 201700H, BT193475, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
14	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #158, & 10, at 201600H, BT097365, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
15	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, RF #109, at 201400H, BT073311, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #160 & 155, at 201200H, BT160465. Eng bnkr complex, res: 1xK54 CIA, 2xVC Dtn. (Info only)
17	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #142, at 201700H, BT100360, rec 3xChieu Hoi's. (Info only)
18	0725	AMCAL, MAJ Connely, G-2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #11. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crothers.
19	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 0730H, BS577661, hit unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
20	0900	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, R/1-52, at 0720H, BS528807, rec 100-150xrds SAF fr UNSEF prox 200m S & W. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of ville. NCD. Swept w/neg res.
21	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/1-20, req mine dog. Will bring down w/1 st hook on 22 Oct. Time: 220800H-250800H Oct. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Bland; 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
22	0900	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, R/1-52, at 525798, fd 850 lbs rice in hut. Rice was damp & moldy. Rice dest. There were 3xhuts in area & obsr 10xpers evad. Neg eng because they had neg pk or wpn. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
23	0910	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, D/5-46 at 0730H, BT357046, det mech amb, res: 1xVC KIA (age 30), wearing green NVA shirt; CIA: 1xAK47 (SN: C108143), 3xAK47 mags, full, 3xChicom H/gren, clothes, 1xlb rice & a letter. Evac to Ky Tra. 90xrds SA ammo.
24	0910	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, Son Tinh, RF #422, at 202100H, BS739796, (en) BS735783, obsr & eng est plat of VC. VC rtn SAF & evad S. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
25	0935	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, C/1-6, at 0630H, BS647852, obsr & eng 4xVC approx 4-5', res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16 (SN:1806625), 2xUS H/gren, 1xcompass, 3xpks, med sup, docus. 1xVC evad. Swept w/neg res. Items extr to Dottie. Neg arty called on evad VC because of commo. C/1-6 radio was not functioning. VC able to evad before it was repaired.
26	0940	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, at 0600H, BT094321, on raid eng 5xVC, res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 5xAK47 mags w/neg ammo. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
27	0940	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/5 ARVN, at 0730H, BT112229, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 4xChicom H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
28	0945	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, at 0920H, BT156227, rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh w/neg pk or wpn. At 210924H, same loc, rec 5xrefugees. All will be handled thru ARVN channels.
29	1025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, at 0950H, BT118252, fd 5xstruct & eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM1 cbn, 20xChicom H/gren, 4xpks. Dtn 1xMAM. Neg unit or docus. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
30	1030	G Co, 75 th Rangers, CPT Vann, Tm Tenn & Mich, at 201800H, rec one rd .30 cal fire fr 15m W. At 201800H, heard mov fr 4 sides 15-50m. Est to be 15-20xpers w/8 or 9xchickens. At 201810H, called for extr. At 201855H, tms expended 17 claymore mines. Tm heard 2xpers scream 20-30m S of psn. At 201900H, Tm mov 100m E & then 50m S. At 201930H, tm extr fr BS372826.
31	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, B/1-52, at 0700H, BS504795, dtn 1xMAF age 35 dressed in blk pants & blue shirt w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1030H, BS518750, fd tunnel 10'x5'x5' still being dug. Recent use.
33	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1020H, BS728623, det B/T 105mm rd w/PRFD on trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1035H to Bronco.
34	1110	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, 176 th Avn, at 1010H, BT346084, while on resupply run to C/5-46, rec 30xrds SAF prox 500m SE. Took 2xconfirmed hits. Alt: 10', spd: 0K. After initial blast took 5xsingle rds approx 450m SE. Neg hits. Arty fired. C/5-46 swept w/neg res.
35	1110	198 th Bde, Pfc Cruz, A/1-52, at 1045H, BS558816, fd & dest B/T'd US H/gren w/TWFD across opening in hedgerow.
36	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1052H, BS747563, eng 5xVC w/wpns evad to SE. Eng w/SAF & M79. Res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, AK47 & M16 ammo CIA, 1xhelmet CIA, 1xflashlight CIA, 1xpr shirt shorts CIA, 1xshot-up rucksack CIA. Fresh blood trail being pursued at this time, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Blood trail led to 1xMAM wounded by SAF who Chieu Hoi'd. Told B/1-20 of a tunnel where 6xVC were w/1xM16, 4xAK47, 1xSKS. D/O to Bronco. Will check tunnel.
37	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 1000H, BS524797, (en) BS524794, rec'd 80xrds of SAF prox 300m S. Rtn SAF after sweeping area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1100H. G/S expended on en loc. Swept area & fd 2xspider holes w/recent activity. En evad to S. Arty not fired because of vi.
38	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1105H, BS518755, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad W crossing river. ARVN Eagle Flt Sharks eng en w/unlk res.
39	1200	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, C/1-1, at 0930H, BT097344, fd 1000 lbs rice contained in ceramic jugs placed in buried 55 gal drums. Rice was pol & believed carried into area since local paddies have not been harvested. Extr to HH. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Abbott.
40	1240	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 1130H, AT841212, fd 1x105mm rd w/neg B/T, res: DIP.
41	1240	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/2-1, at 1105H, BT257085, fd 4x81mm rds in good cond, 1xrd still in cannister, well cam in tall grass. DIP.
42	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #36, at 202345H, BS628627, rec SAF & 5xrds of unk mort fire. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty, swept w/neg res. (Info only)
43	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #125, at 0005H, BS715625, amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16. Neg unit ID or docus.
44	1300	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/4-31, req 1xmine dog. Time: 220800H-250800H. Resupply bird will pick up at 0700H at Div Arty pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady.
45	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1245H, BS504799, fd a B/T'd M72 LAW rigged for command det. Using elec blasting cap. Res: DIP.
46	1315	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, thru direct coordination w/Tien Phuoc, AO #95 has been extended until 312400H Oct. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
47	1320	198 th Bde, Pfc Dupuy, B/4-3, conducted Eagle Flight fr Bayonet at 0750H to BT660020, BT660040, BT630010, BT645005, BS670990, BS670970, BS630580. Compl & cold at 1140H.
48	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/4-3, at 1100H, BS560980, while mov toward QL-1, rec 4xrds SAF fr unk number of pers approx 600m NW in vic of frnd hamlet. Neg cas, neg rtn fire due to frnd vil.
49	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, at 1220H, BS457778, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC medic CIA (age 35), 3xVN fem w/neg ID carrying 5xChicom H/gren. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
50	1330	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/1-6, at 1247H, BS640853, fd B/T'd C ration can (M26 H/gren) w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP.
51	1335	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, at 1200H, BT115242, CIA 3xNVA. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
52	1345	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, B/4-31, at 1300H, AT837211, det B/T consisting of M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to Hawk Hill.
53	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1255H, BS864338, fd B/T 105mm rd unk type firing device. DIP, NCD.
54	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1250H, BS747573, rec 30xrds AK fire fr 100m, rtn SAF, fired arty, & A/S was put into area. Swept & fd 2xbnkrs 5'x7'. Inside fd parts of body & blood stained clothing & docus. Will evac clothing & docus to Liz. In area, dtn 2xMAF dressed in blk w/neg ID. Will evac dtn to Bronco.
55	1415	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, E/1 st Cav at 1405H, BT199218, dtn 4xcattle. Possible supply carrier for VC. Cattle will be escorted to Tam Ky by RF.
56	1430	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/5-46, at 202000H, BT383065, mech amb det w/neg res.
57	1440	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/1-46 at 1355H, conducted ARMV fr Mary Ann at 1355H to BS013971, cold compl at 1425H.
58	1440	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, C/1-46, conducted ARMV fr Mary Ann at 1350H to BS013971, cold compl at 1430H.
59	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, 2/6 ARVN, at 1340H, BS455778, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg pk or docus, eng unit ID. Will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
60	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Cruz, B/4-3, at 0900H, BS633958, inserted on Eagle Flight obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn heading S on trail. Appeared to be wounded, prox 75m fr loc. Dtn w/o resistance. Res: 1xVN dtn, CIA: 1xAK47 w/1xfull mag 30 rds, pks & docus. Evac 1000H to IPW CHL. Fd in area, 2xadditional pks (empty), 1xtunnel, eng w/H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xMAM

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Oct 70

2400 21 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	(cont'd)	Dtn, CIA: 1xAK47. Continued search & at BS632958 fd 1xtunnel, w/2xMAF w/1xM16 & 1xpk, res: 2xMAF dtn, 1xM16 CIA, 1xpk CIA. Will evac dtn & CIA to IPW. Neg unit ID at this time. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
61	1515	198 th Bde, Pfc Cruz, D/1-52, at 1440H, BS494833, dtn 2xMAF 20-25 yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.
62	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, HHC/3-1, at 1445H, BS570727, convoy for Hill 411 was on access road. The 3d vehicle in convoy, 2 ½ ton truck hit unk type mine; res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). 2 ½ ton truck dest, mine left crater hole 4' deep, 7' wide. WIA evac by resup bird to Bronco then to 91 st Evac. C/3-1, is now securing road convoy. Will cont to bridge #410 to pick up D/3-1. The road has been swept. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
63	1520	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39 th Engr at 1055H, BT182146, mine sweep tm fd 3xmines & B/T rkt shell filled w/petna. 1xPTFD, 40xlbs of petna, 2xB/T AP w/TWFD 40xlbs petna. DIP, NCD. (Info only)
64	1540	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Helix #43, at 1410H, AS863995, on VR obsr a base camp area & 8xlarge struct, sev trails, & a pipeline to a stream. Recent signs of activity. Air strike or arty will engage.
65	1545	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #195, at 202200H, BT198192, eng UNSEF, res: CIA 1xMAM. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
66	1545	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #118, at 211030H, BT168179, dest VC base camp, res: 3xVC KIA, 37xrefugees (4xMAM, 11xMAF, 22xchild) extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
67	1545	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #722, at 0840H, BT181494, eng est plat w/SAF & arty, res: 5xVC KBA by A/3-82d. CIA: 2xAK47, 2xChicom H/gren, 8xB40 rkts. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
68	1545	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, Tam Ky PF's, at 0830H, BT258203, eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. Extr to Tam Ky. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
69	1545	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, PF #49, at 0800H, BT234220, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM79, 1xAK47. Extr to Tam Ky. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only)
70	1545	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, PF #115, at 202030H, BT013100, eng UNSEF, fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC KBA by C/3-16.
71	1600	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, Chieu Hoi Plat, at 202030H, BT015100, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 10xVC KBA (cred C/3-16 Arty). CIA: 2xM16, 1x.45 cal pistol. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Flood.
72	1600	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, Chieu Hoi Plat at 210930H, BT018087, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xChieu Hoi'd.
73	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman, CLDC alert condition Gray eff 1830H.
74	1600	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #722, at 1300H, BT177194, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xB40 rkt boosters, 2xsights for B40 rkts, 1xpk CIA. (Info only)
75	1600	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #744, at 1040H, BT117023, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
76	1635	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, at 1435H, BT290166, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. Neg wpn. CIA: 2xmales, 30-35yrs old, 2xfem 35-40 yrs old. Neg unit ID. (Info only)
77	1640	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Helix 13 at 1525H, AS863995, A/S w/12x500 lb bombs. Res: 4xsecondary fires, 1xsecondary explo. Dest 8xshelters, 3xbnkr, numerous fighting pos. Follow up on Helix sighting NVA base camp.
78	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 1635H, BS562807, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD in hedgerow. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H to 91 st Evac.
79	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, at 1345H, BS522896, rec 5xM79 rds, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O rec SAF, rtn SAF & G/S expended on area. On D/O second attempt, rec more SAF. G/S eng. D/O compl 1450H to 91 st Evac. Swept w/neg res.
80	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, at 1550H, AT871236, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF, res: 2xMAM dtn w/neg ID. Other VC evad W. 2xMAM extr to West.
81	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1330H, BT098297, obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, searched w/neg findings as to unit. 1x45 cal pistol & 1xpk CIA & extr to Center.
82	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1520H, BS505813, 176 th Avn G/S went down for mech difficulties. Is being secured by D/1-52.
83	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, at 1525H, BT290106, req D/O for 1xVC WIA. D/O compl at 1645H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
84	1725	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, at 1545H, BT290106, dtn 15xVN. Will extr dtn to Tam Ky. Neg ID. (Info only)
85	1725	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1700H, BS505813, dtn 1xMAF age 20 w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson then IPW.
86	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky at 0955H. Dept Tam Ky enroute HH at 1025H. Dept HH enroute CHL at 1100H. Dept Vip pad enroute HH at 1340H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1430H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1630H.
87	1820	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1620H, BS452717, obsr 1xbnkr w/fresh camp fire. BS452710, dest 1xstruct 10'x20'. BS451711, dest 2xstruct 10'x20'. BS450710, dest 1xstruct 25'x15'.
88	1820	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1650H, BS862364, CIA: dtn 1xMAM in green unif, pistol belt, M26 H/gren, sleeping gear, 1 st aid pack, flashlight, wallet w/ID. Believed he was trying to Chieu Hoi. Will evac to Bronco.
89	1840	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, PF #70, at 1420H, BS727795, fd 1xtunnel, eng w/H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM2 cbn, 2xpistol belts, 3xAK mags, 1xunk type cbn. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation**

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered**From****To****Hour****Date****Hour****Date**

0001 21 Oct 70

2400 21 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
90	1840	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, RF #183, at 1220H, BS719794, interrogated 190xVN males in vil & 367 VN fem. All released. Fd tunnel in vil. Res: CIA 1xkeg C4, docus. (Info only)
91	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1400H, BS747567, fd 1xVC KB A/S. Body was in bnkr & was searched w/neg findings. Killed fr today's A/S.
92	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, at 1715H, AT800254, obsr 3xVC, eng w/arty. VC try to evad & det mech amb. Will check tomorrow.
93	1916	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, at 1840H, BS862364, UH-1H while getting B/4-21's dtn were at alt: 25', spd: 25K, when they rec mod AWF & 30 cal MG fire. Res: 5xhits & 4xUS WIA(E). (All crew members). Were unable to continue msn, but flew to 23d Med at Bronco. Area eng w/arty. B/4-21, swept w/neg res. Addition: Were eng by 6-8xVC w/eng res.
94	1920	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1810H, BS739366, (en) BS747366, obsr 7xNVA w/5xIW & 1xMG in area of their day laager. Eng w/arty & swept w/neg res.
95	1925	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn at 1400H, BS493762, on VR for MACV in Quang Ngai City, alt: 50', spd: 95K, rec light SAF, res: 1xhit (transmission) and 1xUS WIA(M).
96	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1835H, BS750566, while mov to pti base, obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC. Approx 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA, & CIA: 7xAK47 rds, 3xears corn. Body searched w/neg findings regarding unit ID.
97	1940	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1740H, AT817258, eng 2xVC, prox 200m E. VC evad E.
98	2000	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 6-11 th Arty, at 1436H, BS484700, LT Dixon, AO, obsr 8-10xpers evad. D/6-11 th fired 86x105mm rds res in 1xVC KBA.
99	2100	FSE, CPT Witzeling, Div Arty AO, at 1430H, BS733778, eng 2xcam huts w/19x8" HE. 2xVC evad. One indiv was wearing green fatigue top & black bottoms. Res: dtn 1xVN w/Chicom H/gren. Evac to IPW.
100	2000	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, at 1700H, BT257085, swept area & fd 1x57 RR rd. DIP.
101	2105	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, PF #243, at 1930H, BS606865, attempting to set up M26 B/T, B/T det. Res: 3xPF WNB(E). D/O compl 2040H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
102	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #184, at 1400H, BS920204, fd & dest 5xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. (Info only)
103	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 1935H, BS716436, eng 1xVC prox 75m w/neg res.
104	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct. Msn #158: UL BS6934, LR BS7731. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullins; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
105	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct. Box #35: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct. Box 35: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct. Box #44A: UL BS1597, LR BS2390. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Box #49: BT6406 along coast to BT6202 to BS6399 to BS6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALVI, PFC Lengyel.
108	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct. Box #60: BS6148, along river to 5939, 2000m each side. Box #62: BS4474 along river to 5074 to start. Box #63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540 to start. Box #64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
109	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct. Box #32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.
110	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct. Box #35A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box #44: UL BS1597, LR BS2390. Box 45: UL BS3795, LR BS4390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
111	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct. Box #43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961. Box #61: BS4374, 4377, 4778, 5075, 5073, 5372, 4968 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
112	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8150 strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
113	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
114	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty cont to support. En losses were reported as 1xNVA & 28xVC KIA with 8 IWC. There were 16 VN detained. Eff 1155H today, F Trp 17 th Cav was placed in direct support to the 2d ROK Marine Bde. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops. Amcal units conducted 1 Eagle Flight, 2 ARMV's, while supporting 1 GVN CA & 1 Eagle Flt. Engr's cleared 120 acres in Land Clearing Ops. Total US cas for the day were 1xKIA, 14xWIA(E) and 1xWIA(M).

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Oct 70	2400	22 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2245	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, A/1-1, at 211900H, BT199494, dtn 6xVN. Interpreter will interrogate. 4xMAF, 2xMAM. Will be extr in morning.
3	2245	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sp Overman, 137 th Engr at 212215H, CLDC rec rpt fr Sub-Sec #1 that there was an explo caused by ¼ lb block of TNT set off by an unk pers or persons.
4	1800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0905H. Dept 411 enroute Liz at 1105H. Dept Liz enroute to Bronco at 1140H. Dept Bronco enroute CHL at 1300H.
5	2350	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, at 212230H, BS657844, eng 2xVC prox 25m. VC rtn 1xHG. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk, misc med & mil equip CIA & evac.
6	0150	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, C/2-1, at 212105H, BT245075, mech amb det. Rpt mov in area. Fired arty 2135H. Will check at 1 st light.
7	0233	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #268, at 212215H, BS702802, (en) BS700805, eng est VC plat w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM26 H/gren CIA. Also CIA 1xM79. VC rtn & evad N. (Info only)
8	0233	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Son Tinh, at 212045, (en) BS700780, PSDF rec SAF fr est VC plat. Rtn w/SAF, obsr VC carrying off bodies. Res: 2xPSDF WIA, 2xPSDF MIA. VC evad N. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Will check at 1 st light. (Info only)
9	0355	CLDC, Sgt Cralde. CLDC alert cond White eff 0645H.
10	0635	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Bnkr #16, HH at 0245H, obsr 1xindiv in wire. Fired M79 illum. Indiv evad.
11	0710	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, PF #198, at 211800H, BT105343, rec 1xChieu Hoi. Showed them loc of 2xAK47's, 1xSKS (VIP). (Info only)
12	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0715H, BS750566, rec 3xM79 rds fr 350m E, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to Bronco. Eng en loc w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
13	0845	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, at 0820H, BT073285, obsr 2xVC w/pk & neg wpn. Eng at 30m w/SAF & VC evad S. Swept area & fd rucksack. Also CIA: 1xNVA canteen cup, 1xshirt, 1xlantern, 4xdishes, 1xNVA helmet & med supplies. All items extr to Center.
14	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, at 0814H, BS858366, en el of 4xpers, 2xUS, 1xinterpreter & 1xVN dtn det dtn an 81mm B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xdtn WIA(E), 1xinterpreter KIA. D/O compl 00830H to Bronco.
15	1010	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sp Scott, C/39 th Engr, at 1500H 10 Oct, BS745833, a bucket loader was stuck in mud. Left it on road. Rtn & it was partially dest & B/T. Called EOD & DIP. Bucket loader was combat loss. DIP 201700H.
16	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 0930H, BS488800, pti obsr 6-7xVC prox 600m NW & evad. 2xw/wpns. Neg arty due to prox of frnd vil. While maneuvering to night psn for eng, lost sight of en. Swept area of last obsr w/neg res.
17	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, at 0930H, BS632959, fd 1xM16 in good cond, 1xAK47 in good cond w/full mag on ground near tunnel. Will evac wpns to CHL. Will dest tunnel.
18	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 3/5 ARVN, at 0800H, BT109229, dtn 2xHoi Chanh, w/neg wpn. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
19	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, at 211750H, AT800254, mech amb det. Swept at 0750H, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 w/mag, 3xChicom H/gren CIA & DIP. Fd 1xwallet w/\$1000-\$1300 in VN money, knives & docs CIA. Will extr to West.
20	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Helix 17 at 211730H, AS863994, while on VR obsr en basecamp. Processed arty & dest 4xbnkr w/1xsecondary explo. Obsr 1xVC evad S.
21	1050	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/1-52, at 0945H, BS520800, while sweeping area of last nights contact frnd a B/T mark II H/gren w/TWFD across trail. DIP, NCD. Also fd 6xbnkr 7"x7" under struct in embankments. Signs of recent use. VC according to KCS interrogation of villagers use these bnkr. Dest.
22	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS765547 & BS748554 at 0946H to BS786548, BS777562. Cold & compl at 1005H.
23	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/1-20, conducted CA fr BS750565 & BS725588 at 0915H to BS754553, BS754577 & BS738577. Cold & compl at 0939H.
24	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1015H, BS755549, fd 45xcal ammo box hidden in hedgerow containing 9x1st aid bandages, 13xtubes morphine, 8xtubes alcohol, 2xplastic bags novacaine, 3xsyringes, 11xneedles, 2xrolls tape, 2xbottles unk type pills, 1xmed book, 1xbook of names of patients & their treatment. Med is of frnd origin. Will evac to Liz.
25	1124	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1055H, BS742561, dtn 1xVN male (age 26), neg ID, dressed in white & blk. Had back calouses on shoulders. Had 2xhealed bullet wounds in stomach. Will evac to Bronco.
26	1125	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17 Cav, at 1100H, BT065598, det B/T consisting of ammo can w/10lbs of nitro starch. Res: 1xUS KIA (A/1-1 photographer)
27	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1000H, BS521754, 1xMAM det B/T WP rd w/TWFD. D/O compl 1033H to Bronco.
28	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, at 1000H, BT269114, eng UNSEF, res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 20xChicom H/gren CIA.
29	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #931, at 0800H, BT330112, obsr 2xVC prox 500m. Process arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, (cred C/1-14).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Oct 70	2400	22 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, at 0955H, BS628972, det a concussion type mine w/PTFD, neg shrapnel. Left crater 4"x12". Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1021H to 27 th Surg.
31	1220	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17 Cav, at 1210H, BT078594, fd & dest tunnel complex. Fd 1xSKS in poor cond in area.
32	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #13, 198, & 98. At 211200H, BT119351, rec 7xHoi Chanhs & 11xindiv wpns. (Info only)
33	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #199 & 09, at 211030H, BT185505, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xPF WIA(E). En cas unk. (Info only)
34	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, RF #109, at 211100H, BT074324, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
35	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #217 & 134, at 211100H, BT200478, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA. En cas unk. (Info only)
36	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #158, at 210730H, BT119351, rec 2xHoi Chanhs. (Info only)
37	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #13, at 210800H, BT119351, rec 4xHoi Chanh. (Info only)
38	1310	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #114 & 132, at 211300H, BT155465, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
39	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, at 1220H, BT228073, fd a struct area w/signs of recent activity. 1xbnkr had cooking gear & garden. Will set up mech amb. At 1230H, fd a tunnel w/ cooking utensils & dishes. Neg recent activity. Dest.
40	1335	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1135H, AT812245, fd aid station & bnkr w/10xpers capacity. CIA: 1xmed chest & book. Bnkr & chest dest. Book extr to West.
41	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1250H, BS775528, search & clr fd 1x60mm rd w/neg B/T. Rd was intact. Res: dest.
42	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1200H, BS445693, S&C fd a hole which cont unk type B/T. Had 3xsticks on top of it. PTFD. Res: Dest.
43	1425	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, req 1xmine dog. Time: 221425H-251445H. Pick up at Div Arty pad at 1500H. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
44	1445	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, PF #198, at 0700H, BT102347, rec 2xChieu Hoi's, 2xAK47's & 1xSKS.
45	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/4-3, at 1230H, BS529899, fd 3xhuts, 10'x12'. Inside fnd docus, 1xtraining kit for unk type wpn, 1xUS canteen, 1xM16 ammo can, 2xhammocks, 5xstraw hats, bloody rags. Hut will be dest. All else evac on 1 st available bird. Will evac to CHL. Signs of recent use in area.
46	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1300H, BS465732, dest 1xstruc & 3xbnkr. Signs of recent activity in area.
47	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, R/1-6, at 1145H, conducted CA fr BS566990 to BS718918. Cold compl at 1155H.
48	1505	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/1-6, at 1410H, BS657878, req urgent D/O for 2xUS who det PTFD mine on trail. Both had shrapnel wounds. Crater 6" deep, 1' diameter. D/O compl 1420H to 91 st Evac.
49	1520	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, D/1-1, at 1445H, BT345074, obsr cultivated fields well used trails E-W. BT365067, obsr 1xfootprint in mud, 10xdays old.
50	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/3-1, conducted CA fr BS437722, BS442716 at 1300H to BS481759. Cold compl at 1350H.
51	1544	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, C/1-1, at 1535H, BT093373, plat fd 1xM72 LAW, DIP w/neg cas. Was in good cond, hidden in brush.
52	1600	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, F/17 Cav at 1510H, BT081588, 3d plat Sheridan tank det buried 105mm rd. Res: tank right front side had two road wheels & arms blown off. Crater size 4'x12'. Neg cas.
53	1604	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin, C/1-1, at 1550H, BT093371, plat fd 1xVN male body. Prox 30xyrs old. KIA by SAF. Wearing blue top, blue bottom. PF's said he was VC. Body killed 2-4xdays ago. Not a KIA.
54	1615	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, A/4-3, at 1315H, BS553899, rec 2xM79 rds fr vic BS553902. Rds fell 50m short. Again mov rec 2xM79 rds, proc arty but could not fire due to prox of frnd. Neg cas. Neg sight of en during either incident.
55	1620	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff 1830H.
56	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, at 1425H, AS979963, S&C fd 1xgrave, res: 1xVC KIA, cred to C/1-46 on 5 Aug 70.
57	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/4-21, conducted CA fr BS748366 to BS815310 & BS815312. Cold & compl at 1612H.
58	1715	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1500H, AT820242, fd 2xstruct w/2xbnkr, neg signs recent use. DIP.
59	1715	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 1400H, BS020986, S&C fd 2xstruct w/neg signs recent use. DIP.
60	1720	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, at 0845H, BT198176, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, docus CIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
61	1720	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #929, at 0750H, BT178187, fd & evac 3x140mm & 3x122mm rkts. Also 1xB40 rkt. (Info only)
62	1720	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #146, at 0700H, BT180196, CIA 6xB40 rkts. (Info only)
63	1750	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, C/1-1, at 1735H, BT106354, fd 1xburied pk containing 40xpackets of brown med. Interpreter believes it to be aspirin. Res: DIP.
64	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlson. CG, dept VIP enroute to Bayonet 0915H. Dept Bayonet enroute Bronco at 0955H. Dept Bronco enroute Liz at 1115H. Dept Liz enroute VIP pad 1150H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1320H. Dept HH enroute CHL at 1540H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Oct 70	2400	22 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M), dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr at 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP at 0800H. Dept VIP enroute HH at 0940H. Dept HH enroute VIP at 1050H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky at 1340H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Stinson 1427H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie at 1505H. Dept Dottie enroute 27 th Surg at 1540H. Dept 27 th Surg enroute 91 st Evac 1600H.
66	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Mo Duc, at 1700H, BS885288, Bridge #104, 3xVN civ were playing w/WP rd & rd det, res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H to 23d Med.
67	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1700H, BS756433, C/26 th Engr while blowing 2x4.2" WP rds, a man fr D/1-20 was walking toward top of hill & shrapnel hit him in ankle. D/O compl to Bronco at 1720H then to 23d Med.
68	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1700H, BS737615, rtn to ptl base, rec 1xrd sniper fire fr 400m N. Neg cas, rtn SAF & M79. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Checked area w/neg res.
69	1815	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, at 1805H, BT199382, fd 1xdud B40 rkt, res DIP.
70	183-	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, Biet Lops, at 1730H, BT199482, det B/T M26 H/gren w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1745H to HH.
71	1850	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, at 1640H, BS741842, eng 3xVC evad, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN CIA, 5xpks CIA, 2xUS gas masks CIA, med supplies. 2xDtn taked to IPW.
72	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 th ARVN, conducted CA at 1445H fr Arty Hill to cold LZ's at BS700957, BS697952, BS563789. Compl at 1654H.
73	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1635H, fd 1xhole 5' deep covered by sticks. Tripwire coming out of hole attached to can filled w/Petna. 1xUS hit tripwire, but it didn't det. DIP.
74	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, at 1825H, BS548700, fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PRFD. DIP.
75	2000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, PF #159, at 0930H, BT103346, rec 1xChieu Hoi w/1xAK47.
76	2000	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, at 1653H, BT222073, ptl fd 22-30 bnkrs w/overhead cover. Fd 1x122 launch site, (2xold batteries 6" in dia, dest). Bnkrs in fair cond, some caved in. 3-6xmos old. Possible stopover point. Will check further in AM.
77	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 1730H, BS515825, obsr 1xVC in treetop OP, 75m fr trail to W. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, (male age 24 yrs). 1xpistol & 1xM26 H/gren CIA. Searched body w/neg findings.
78	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1900H, BS757582, mov to NDP rec 16xrds SAF fr 250m to SE. Eng w/SAF & M60. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Will sweep at first light.
79	2055	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/5-46, at 1700H, BT363088, while on ptl fd small boat dock made of bamboo, 4'x10', 1' off water, stream big enough for sampan. Heard mov, searched & fd 5xstruc, 15'x40' w/bnkrs under each. Bnkrs 10'x10'x4'. Inside fd assorted pots & pans, 40lbs pol rice, 20lbs potatoes, 10lbs corn, pers clothing, 5xChicoom H/gren, 2xM16 mag (full 36xrds), 2xAK47 mag (empty), small amt med sup. All unusable items dest, struct burned. Evac food & mil sup to Ky Tra.
80	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 1845H, BS524796, mov to NDP rec 25-50 rds SAF fr est 3-5xVC prox 100m to E. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of vil. Swept w/neg res.
81	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, at 1530H, BT384062, on ptl heard noises. Called 81mm mort. Searched area, but were unable to complete due to darkness. Left mech amb, will sweep at first light.
82	2210	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, CP/4-21, at 2000H, BS872324, (en) BS892324, obsr 5xpers thru starlite scope mov N. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
83	2300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #25, at 2110H, BT018289, (en) BT011265, while mov to amb, eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 20m SW. VC rtn SAF. PF rtn to BT018289, fired arty & recoilless rifle. At 2045H, swept, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
84	2300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #109, at 2155H, BT019289, (en) BT018289, rpt UNSEF set off trip flare, prox 150m W of perimeter. Eng w/SAF, 60mm mort, & claymore. En evad W. Will check at first light. (Info only)
85	2310	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #266, at 2050H, BS753820, (en) BS756820, rec 30xrds SAF fr est plat VC, rtn SAF. VC evad NE. Obsr 2xbodies carried off. Swept & fd 5xM26 H/gren. (Info only)
86	2310	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-1 Cav at 1820H, BS562906, on VR along river obsr 3xVC evad S. Obsr 6xpks hanging in trees. G/S eng w/rkts. Had 2xsecondary explo. LOH confirmed 2xVC KIA, 1xblk, 1xgrn shirt. Res: 2xVC KIA.
87	2330	198 th Bde, SP Masten, PSDF, Khuong Pho at 2025H, BT450077, eng est plat of VC prox 50m to SW. Eng w/SAF, claymores & arty. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evad to SW. Swept area, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. VC dressed in blk PJ's. (Info only)
88	2355	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, HH Bnkrs 4-5-6, at 2120H, BT231315, obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 150m. Rec unk amt SAF, rtn SAF & M79 fire. Will check at first light.
89	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Connely, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 240600H-291200H. Box #16: UL BS1989, LR BS2486. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
90	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Masten, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct. Msn #158: UL BS6934, LR BS7731. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
91	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Masten, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct. Msn #160: BS435700, 4870, 4864, 424640 along AO bdry to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullins; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

America's Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

Index	Date
0001	22 Oct 70

Area	Date
2400	22 Oct 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2255	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar Site/1-20, at 222045H, BS695600, rpt'd 8xVC in wire at 100-150m to SW. Obsr thru starlite scope and det by sensor. Eng w/SAF & M79, rec 1xM79 rd. At 2110H, obsr 6xVC in river bed. At 2135H, G/S & flareship on stat. G/S expended at 2159H, w/neg findings. At 2210H, MACV Tu Nghia rpt'd obsr 2xboatloads of pers to W of radar loc, BS681602, mov toward radar loc. Radar loc on 100% alert. Rec 2xrds 60mm mort; landed 100m S of perimeter. Rds fired fr BS694592. Eng loc w/81mm mort w/unk res.
3	2325	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden. A/1-1 & PF's, at 222230H, BT206482, rec 5xrds M79 fire, res: 2xPF's WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). Will be D/O in morn. Neg arty due to prox of frnd amb.
4	2325	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden. A/1-1 & PF's, at 222115H, BT215466, rec 15xrds M79 fire, res: 3xPF's WIA(M).
5	0045	11 th Bde, Sgt Henderson, C/3-1, at 222200H, BS563732, on amb eng 2xVC mov E prox 150m fr N of psn. Eng w/SAF, 4.2 mort illum, then spotted 5xVC mov to W prox 300m fr amb loc. Eng w/4.2 mort & illum, checked area & fd 2xpacks, 1xpk w/assorted food stuff, 1xpk w/35 lbs salt & 2xChicom H/gren.
6	0140	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, at 0120H, in amb heard mov 20-30m S of loc (BT380064). Eng area w/SAF & 81mm mort. Called arty illum. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
7	0443	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC cond White. Eff: 0645H.
8	0705	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm's Maine & Ark at 0705H, BS505673, at above time & grid inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Barth; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, PFC Williams; FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV Corps, Sp Randel.
9	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, req 1xtunnel dog to be picked up at 1330H by 1-6 resupply bird. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
10	0805	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, RF #1/15, at 0400H, BT234132, eng est VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pist CIA, 1xAK44 & 1xPRC 25 (48x30 freq) also CIA. (Info only)
11	0805	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 178 th Avn, at 0730H, BT1632, rec'd unk amt SAF. Alt: 40', spd: 120K. NCD.
12	0900	Co G Ranger, Sgt Atchison. Tm's Maine & Ark at 0855H, BS505676, (en) BS513678, obsr 2xVN males at above grid. Due to weather they could not tell what they were wearing or if they had wpns or pks. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
13	0910	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, at 0815H, BT074283, fd 1xmehc amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, searched w/neg res to unit ID.
14	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1 & PF #216, at 0940H, BT096338, while working on combined op w/PF's, PF's had 9xHoi Chanh's, ages 18-24, all males. Extr to OP vic BT107351.
15	1010	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0950H, BS743558, dtn 1xMAF 23 yrs old w/neg ID, evad to N. Will evac to Bronco.
16	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO. Time: 250600H-311200H Oct. Box #17: UL BS6833, LR BS7130. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder.
17	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, at 0530H, BS545796, amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg docus or ID.
18	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS554952, amb eng est sqd VC, res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChico & 3xbangalore torpedoes CIA. Neg docus or unit ID.
19	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17 Cav, at 1040H, BT078593, fd 1x250 lb bomb, res: DIP w/NCD. At BT067612, fd 1x250 lb bomb w/explos hollowed out. Res: dest.
20	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1000H, BS512704, fd a cave w/1xrm 15'x20' containing: 1x55 gal drum pol rice (300 lbs, loc grown, good cond, 1xmo old), 2xempty 55 gal drums, 1xM26 H/gren. All dest.
21	1107	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 1040H, BS739567, (en) BS745575, rec 1xrd 60mm mort, 60m outside peri. Res: NCD. Employed arty on susp en loc. Swept w/neg res.
22	1125	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, Thang Binh Dist, at 0910H, BT105336, PF #157 rec 1xHoi Chanh & 1xSKS. Will extr indiv & wpn to Thang Binh Dist. (Info only)
23	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, at 1110H, BT096235, det B/T 81mm rd w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
24	1210	Co G Ranger, Sgt Atchison. Tms Maine & Ark at 1200H, BS505676, (en) BS518702, obsr 30xVC/NVA at above en grid. 17xVC/NVA were mov south/southeast & 13xVC/NVA were working in rice paddy. The 13 in rice paddy had neg wpns or pks, dressed in blk PJ's. The 17xVC/NVA were mov, were dressed in black PJ's, 4xhad wpns, 3xwearing white hats. Arty not fired due to prox of A/3-1 w/in 500m of loc. Air Cav was sent to 11 th Bde at 1245H by MAJ Johnson to fd VC/NVA. Ntfy: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; FSE, MAJ Sanders; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
25	1224	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1203H, BS728610, fd 1xB/T can petna w/small gren fuse, placed in hedgerow w/safety pin in fuse partially removed so any movement in hedgerow would det B/T. DIP.
26	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, at 0925H, BS719814, 1xVN fem (age 15) det B/T at BS712822, taken to A/1-6 by Civ. D/O compl 0940H to 91 st Evac.
27	1255	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 1000H, BS513872, Eagle Flt while search a vil fd: 1xrusty M1 cbn, 1xrusty K44 cbn, 1xbamboo B/T triggering device, 3xselect blasting caps, 8xnon elect blasting caps, 1xcompass, 14xsmall gren fuses, 1xhammer head, 1xscrewdriver, 1xGI canteen. Evac all to Stinson.
28	1300	Quang Nghai, CPT Pfeiffer, rec rpt fr MAJ Jay that province chief COL Binh was killed in auto accident in Saigon. Body is now in Long Binh.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Oct 70

2400 23 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1243H, BS757575, dtn 3xVN fem w/neg ID (ages 29 & 35), the 29xyr old was on black list as member of political struggle cadre wearing blk & white. Will evac to Bronco. Also w/them, 1x12xyr old fem VN, also taken to Debbie.
30	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-3/4-21, at 12120H, BS916285, while in AMC Bird, dtn 4xMAM all evad. Have ID's, taken to Debbie for interrogation.
31	1310	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 2/5 ARVN, at 1040H, BT103288, det 3xmines in minefield. Total of 15xmines. Res: 4xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. Mine sweep tm called in to dest mines. (Info only)
32	1325	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1245H, BS906293, fd 1xmulti-shot CS launcher in bad cond, still full of gas. Will DIP.
33	1335	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, at 1000H, BT227091, rec SAF fr 1xsniper prox 200m SW. Fired arty, swept, neg res.
34	1345	198 th Bde, LT Moran, R/1-52, cond'd CA fr Stinson at 0938H to BS505835, BS545864, BS521879. Cold, compl 1040H.
35	1345	198 th Bde, LT Moran, D/1-52, cond'd CA fr Stinson at 0925H to BS585866, BS528859, BS512866. Cold compl 1055H.
36	1355	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 1230H, BS558813, fd & dest B/T bomb larger than 1555 shell, was lying on side in hole. DIP. Left crater 3' deep & 9' dia. Det w/gren w/TWFD. The B/T threw shrapnel for 400m.
37	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU's Duc Pho at 1300H, BS805417, fd 2xtunnels w/2' openings into 4'x4' rooms. Neg rec use. Res: dest. At 1308H, det unk type B/T w/neg shrapnel. Res: 2xPRU's WIA(E). At 1330H at BS803417 fd & dest 1xM26 B/T w/TWFD.
38	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1325H, AT837253, swept area of mech amb det on 222130H. Fd 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID.
39	1450	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/5 ARVN, at 1320H, BT150215, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt launcher, 3xB40 rcts, & 12xChicom H/gren CIA. All extr thru ARVN channels.
40	1450	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, at 1100H, BT105234, det 1xmine buried in grnd, unk type, res: 1xARVN KIA.
41	1455	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6 at 1240H, BS695925, fd 15xtunnels, 2xstruct, area showed signs of recent use. Tunnels were 3'x2'x2' & 2'x2'x2'. Will dest.
42	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, D/4-31, conducted Egl Flt fr West at 1406H to AT835202 & rtn to West. Cold compl at 1502H.
43	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, at 1020H, BT103288, command det 155mm arty rd det on trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. (Info only)
44	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1354H, BS838304, 1 st lift of CA rec SAF, 1xUH-1H rec unk # hits w/neg cas.
45	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, at 1354H, BS838297, 2d lift of CA rec 1xhit w/neg cas fr en grnd fire. G/S obsr & eng 4xVC at BS838299, evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA, other 3xVC evad into hedgerow & rtn fire. G/S eng w/rkts w/unk res.
46	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1300H, BS566728, fr amb last night, VN children pointed out 1xVN WIA(E). Believed to be fr 222200H. Had 7x65mm unk type pistol, & ammo was of check nature. Name: Le Van Lan, age 19. Said he was member of B/17 Sup section. Said he was w/1xmale & 3xfem when amb last night & they were taking sup to Phu Traun hamlet for B/17. His home is in Nghia Lam (Tu Phuoc) in the Da San Valley. There are 7-8xmen in his unit w/6xwpns. Will evac on 1 st available bird to Bronco.
47	1550	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, Biet Lops, at 1500H, BT225494, eng 5xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh. Eng 3xNVA at same loc at 1515H, res: 3xNVA KIA. Search bodies & fd neg unit ID. (Info only)
48	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2/1-14 th Arty, at 1544H, BT617021, on VR at BT617021, obsr 30xVN walking on trail N. When obsr they began filling baskets w/vegetables. Neg eng.
49	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond Gray eff 1830H.
50	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, at 1450H, BS697930, fd 1x50cal ammo can containing 8xempty med bottles, assorted bandages, 1xwool shirt, 2xshovels, 1xpick, 1xhoe, 3xbaskets, 5xbags salt (good cond, unk weight), 1xpr sandals, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xbottle kerosene, 1xbottle LSA. Will evac to Dottie.
51	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1430H, BS838299, confirmed 1xVC KIA by 174 th Avn G/S. Fd on body & in area, 1xunk type foreign pistol, 1xpistol belt, 1xnotebook & docus, 1xsmall package had been thrown into stream.
52	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1330H, BS518702, fd base camp used in last 2xdays. Fd: 1xUS H/gren, 1xVC bed, 1x55 gal drum pol rice, 1xUS canteen pol rice, 30xM16 cans pol rice, 1x5 gal water can pol rice, 2xbaskets pol rice. Total amt of rice is 2000 lbs. Also, 2xunk type foreign rifles, 2xAK47, 2xThompson sub MG, 2xempty 55 gal drums, 1xhammock, 2xNVA ponchos, 1xempty M1 mag, 3xempty M16 mag, 400xAK rds, 150xunk type rds, 2000xrds for Chi MG, 2x105mm rds, 1xB40 rkt, 5xblasting caps, 4xBA30 batt, NVA clothing & med supplies, 2xbottles kerosene, 1xNVA flag, (red w/gold lettering, gold star in middle). Evac all to 411.
53	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21, B Co conducted Eagle Flt into BS803425, BS805417 compl at 1022H. D/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt into BS904298, BS912288, BS893288, cold & compl at 1130H. A/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt w/3xinsertions into BS833303, two of which were hot, compl at 1418H. R/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt into BS833312, cold compl at 1432H.
54	1715	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1 at 1705H, BT103345, fd 1xbody of MAM in bnkr. Had been killed by SAF & wearing blue unif. PF w/C Trp say he is VC. Neg cred for KIA.
55	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1610H, BS518704, req urgent D/O for 2xUS w/gunshot wnds fr frnd fire when KCS .45 cal pistol went off accidentally. D/O compl 1620H to CHL.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 23 Oct 70

Hour

Date

2400 23 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, at 1355H, BS549700, search of vil fd 2500 lbs unpol rice in baskets lying about. KCS questioned vil & they said rice was for monsoon season. Let villagers keep rice.
57	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1510H, BS498848, obsr net 100' long & 2xbnkr. Inserted Blues at 1515H. Extr at 1535H w/neg res.
58	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN at 231400H, BS695515, det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Bronco. (Info only)
59	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN at 1400H, BS784472, det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Bronco. (Info only)
60	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1220H, BS741359, eng 2xVC/NVA at 50m W. Swept w/neg res.
61	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1409H, BS745545, dtn 3xfem w/neg ID wearing all blk w/200 lbs unpol rice. Ages 21, 23, 25. Will evac to Bronco. Rice will be evac to Mo Duc.
62	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1515H, BS728573, fd 1xRPG rd lying in open beside trail, good cond, DIP.
63	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1520H, BS869305, dtn 1xfem age 25-30yrs, w/neg ID in all blk. She had pictures in her possession. Will evac to Debbie.
64	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #131, at 0100H, BS602613, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
65	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1600H, BS743557, fd 1600lbs unpol rice, loc grown, in good cond. Fd in huts & bnkr in baskets. 200lbs fd buried in plastic. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Haig.
66	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1630H, BS906293, searched hut & fd 2xcans explo powder, 2x30 cal rds, 50lbs shrapnel, & 30,000 P. Dtn 1xold fem who lived in hut. Will evac fem, some powder, & P back to Debbie. Rest dest.
67	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1655H, BS838307, eng by 4xVC w/wpns & pks at 50m. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1720H to Bronco. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
68	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1715H, BS452695, pti fd 120 lbs unpol rice off trail in baskets. Loc grown & in good cond. Will evac to 411.
69	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1700H, BT348082, rec 6x60mm rds fr 500m S. Impacted 150m outside perimeter. Rtn 81mm mort & arty. Swept w/neg res.
70	1750	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1737H, BS728605, (en) BS732606, rec 6-10xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.
71	1750	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 231720H, BS522718, fd 1x81mm & 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP.
72	1750	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1725H, BS524718, fd 1x81mm B/T hooked to 2xcans petna w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
73	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP at 0810H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 0935H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Pleasantville at 1045H.
74	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 0905H. Dept Liz enroute CHL at 1245H. Dept VIP pad enroute to B/123d Avn Co at 1355H. Dept 123d Avn enroute CHL at 1550H.
75	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0940H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie at 1025H. Dept Dottie enroute CHL at 1055H. Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang at 1130H. Dept Da Nang enroute HH at 1345H. Dept HH enroute to Center at 1425H. Dept Center enroute CHL at 1525H.
76	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, at 0950H, BT107292, obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns. (Info only)
77	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, at 1450H, AS913991, fd 1xshelter 8'x10'. 2xframes burned recently, last 48xhrs.
78	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, at 1530H, AS914993, rec'd 30xrds SAF fr NE prox 150m. 5-6xVC evad NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
79	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, at 1600H, BT112240, obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns. A VR sighting at 1730H obsr 1xstruct & 2xbnkr at BT098279. (Info only)
80	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1430H, BS032985, eng 2xVC w/SAF 25m W. Res: 1xMAM WIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47, 26xAK47 rds, 1xammo pouch. 1xVC evad SW w/neg pk. WIA was working w/30xVC/NVA at BT032981. They had 1xmort tube, 10xAK47's, 15xM16. 4-5xdays ago there were 20xVC/NVA at BT001978 then mov NW. Res: dtn 1xMAM, extr to HH. Wpns to Mary Ann.
81	1825	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1600H, BS843309, dtn 1xVN male (age 50) w/neg ID. Extr to Debbie.
82	1825	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1610H, BS838305, dtn 1xfem (age 35) w/child & neg ID. Extr to Debbie.
83	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, 102 Intel Plat, at 0800H, BT189155, rec 2xHoi Chanh's w/1xSKS. (Info only)
84	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #157, at 0900H, BT105336, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/SKS. (Info only)
85	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #722, at 0945H, BT188180, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC CIA. (Info only)
86	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, 3/4 Cav & PF #118, at 0815H, BT187216, flushed 3xVC fr spider hole, res: 3xVC CIA. (Info only)
87	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #46, at 0700H, BT234226, amb 1xsqd VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC, 2xAK47. (Info only)
88	1855	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #1/13, at 1045H, BT184180, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Oct 70

2400 23 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	1855	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1810H, BS838305, eng UNSEF, w/SAF. SAF rtn fr prox 35m. Obsr 1xVC WIA. Swept area w/neg res.
90	1900	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #1/10, at 1000H, BT159193, eng 1xVC plat, res: 2xVC fem KIA. Res of plat evad W.
91	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #160, at 1445H, BS725609, det B/T M79 rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). Will evac to Bronco.
92	2005	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, at 1030H, AT841212, dtn 4xVN in known VC controlled vil. 3xMAF (age 30-40), 1xMAM (age 35) w/2xchild. Evac to HH.
93	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #132, at 1800H, BT286074, obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Prox 200m to SE. Res: 3xVC KIA. Unk amt of docus CIA. Will evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
94	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, at 1830H, BT346047, in amb rec unk amt SAF. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. En prox 50m to E. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
95	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, at 1930H, BS526855, while in NDP rec 2xM79 rds fr 600m NW w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & arty (12xHE, 2xWP). Will sweep at first light.
96	2133	DTOC, AMCAL, Red Rkt. JCS, Red Rocket exercise. Arrived CHL Comm Center 231321Z. Arrived DTOC and XXIV Corps, ntfy: 231323Z.
97	1730	Hau Duc, AO Req #109: BS0800, 0898, 1498, 1401. Time: 250001H-272400H Oct. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Dennis.
98	1630	AMCAL, G-2 Air, APD Msn Req #10-24: UL BT0906, LR BS2298. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
99	1200	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 240800H-241800H Oct. Msn #161: UL BS4864, LR BS5559. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
100	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct. Box #35: UL BT3307, LR BT3900H. Box #37: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Box #37A: UL BS5887, LR BS6381. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #49: BT6406 along coast to 6202, BS6399, 6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct. Box #63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540 to start. Box #64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
104	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Box #50: BS6143, 6138, 6235, 6843 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
105	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Box #32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Box #43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Box #61: UL BS3960, LR BS4455. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
108	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #42: BT2512, 3016, 3313, 2908, to start. Box #45: UL BS4295, LR BS4889. Box #47: UL BS1088, LR BS1782. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
109	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct. Box #62: BS4874, 5472, 5668, 5664, 5365, 5359, 4970 to start. Appr: ARVN, LT Tri.
110	2400	Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.
111	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty continued to support. En losses were reported as 4 VC KIA, with 12 IWC. There were 21 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops. Amcal units conducted 5 Eagle Flights and 2 CA's while supporting 1 GVN CA. Engineers cleared 60 acres in Land Clearing Ops. Total US casualties for the day were 2 WIA(E).
112	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Oct 70	2400	24 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2040	AMCAL, CPT Vann, G-2 Ops, notification of Condition III weather warning. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 232055H; 198 th Bde, MAJ Sutton, 232100H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 232050H; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 232100H; Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 232105H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 232055H; 523d Signal, SSG Cisarousky, 232113H; 23d MP, Sp Damico, 232105H; 635 th MI, Sp Lichtenberger, 232110H; SA Quang Tin (P), LT Keda, 232125H; SA Quang Ngai (P) LT Burkes, 232120H; 328 RR Co, Sp Derickson, 232123H; 39 th Engr, Sgt Smith, 232120H; 16 th CAG, LT Abbott, 232040H; SSO, Sp Carter, 232140H; CLDC, LT Stigge, 232315H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Wereszynski; G-2, LTC Holmes.
3	0405	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is White eff 0645H.
4	0530	AMCAL, CPT Vann, G-2 Ops, Typhoon update. As of 240430H, Typhoon Kate is located 340 miles NNE of CHL mov SSW. Max winds are forecast to occur at 250900H Oct as the storm breaks the coast. Winds are forecast to be 50K, gusting to 80K. Ntfy same units as in DJF #2, above entry.
5	0705	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0635H, BS884297, sniper obsr 7xVC at 500m to SW. Eng w/SAF and M60 and sniper fire. VC attempted to evad to SW. Eng w/art. Checked area w/neg res.
6	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, DTOC, at 0730H, place max emphasis on resupplying personnel. Mov units to high ground. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; Div Arty, CPT Corothers; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Verigan; Div Engr, MAJ Parks.
7	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, at 0800H condition II. Expect 50K winds in next 24 hrs. Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Moultrie, 0730H; G-3, Sgt Verwey, 0730H; C/S, Sp Smith, 0735H; CLDC, Sp Frost, 0736H; FSE, CPT Corruthers, 0736H; G-5, Sgt Howe, 0745H; 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 0745H; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood, 0745H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 0745H; 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, 0745H; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, 0750H; 39 th Engr, SFC Quarles, 0750H; 16 th CAG, CPT Cantrell, 0830H; 523d Sig, Sgt Sheehaw, 0830H.
8	0740	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #172, at 0614H, BS914243, det a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0700H to Bronco. (Info only)
9	0810	Co G Ranger, Sgt Atchison, Tms Maine & Ark, at 0730H, BS510679, (en) BS519704, tm rpt obsr 1xVN male wearing blk clothing. Neg wpn or pk. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
10	0820	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/4-21, conducted ARMV fr BS832308 at 0756H to Bronco compl at 0805H.
11	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, A/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 0728H to BS838297, BS839301, cold compl at 0750H.
12	0840	Co G Ranger, Sgt Atchison, tm's Maine & Ark at 0835H, BS510679, were extr fr a cold PZ at BS510679 at 0835H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-2, MSG Hayes; XXIV Corps, Sp Garner.
13	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box #14. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; FSE, MAJ Waddel.
14	0850	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, at 0700H, (en) BT298054 & BT298065, eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 300-500m W, res: 32xVC KIA. A US fr 5-46 went out to the contact area & fd only 2xVC & 4xAK47's. 27xVC KIA cred RF #132; 5xVC KIA cred G/S 71 st Avn.
15	0855	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0825H, BS733603, (en) BS728603, rec 15xrds AK fire fr sniper. They rtn SAF & checked area w/neg res.
16	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 270600H-301200H Oct. Box #19: UL BS4186, LR BS4483. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
17	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0830H, BS841298, dtn 4xVN fem (age 35-40), 1xVN male (age 55). All have neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.
18	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0905H, BS721603, rec 10xrds AK fire fr BS729601. Eng w/SAF & arty. Checked area w/neg res.
19	1105	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1030H, BT082304, fd struct area, dtn 1xVN fem (age 21) w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Had 1xVN child w/her (age 4). She stated her husband was VC, she also stated she knew 6xVC working in area and VC have been staying in her struct and they left this morning. The 2xdtm will be extr to Center and then to HH.
20	1105	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 0830H, BS015985, fd & dest 1xChicom H/gren and at grid BS016982, fd & dest 7xNVA shirts.
21	1119	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, at 0920H, BS875351, VN PT boat eng 1xsampan. 4xrds impacted vic B/4-21 w/NCD. Check fire for PT boat. Boat was 3000m off shore. Rds were 7.62 SAF.
22	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, at 1010H, BS558710, obsr 20xVN working in rice paddy. When approached, some started to evad, res: dtn 1xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg ID. 1xfem age 25 tried to evad. KCS tried to tell her to stop w/neg res. KCS eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other dtn say she was VC. 2xdtm evac to 411 and others released.
23	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1015H, BT356046, while in amb site rec 30xrds SAF & 3xChicom H/gren fr UNSEF prox 40m SE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept w/neg res.
24	1235	198 th Bde, LT Moody, D/1-6, at 1120H, BS713977, obsr 10-15xVC w/pks & wpns 1300m S. Fired arty. A LOH VR'd w/neg res.
25	1230	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/1 st , req mine dog. Time: 241300H-271300H. Pick up at Div Arty pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 24 Oct 70

Hour

2400 24 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, conducted CA fr BS575579 at 1115H to BS627586. Hot & compl at 1230H.
27	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 232010H, radar fr OP3 picked up a target at BS744382, 20-25xpers stationary. C/6-11 Arty fired on target at 2017H. Fired 48xHE VT rds. 1xhr later at BS746385, radar sighted mov and what appeared to be dragging bodies at 2113H. They eng w/artly again at 2119H. At 2142H, a third sighting was made at BS741388, & arty was again fired at 2146H. Throughout the rest of the night, 1xrd of arty was fired every 5xmin until 0600H. At 0845H, R/1-20 mov fr Liz to check area. Arrived at area at 1200H 24 Oct, res: 2xNVA KBA, wearing khaki unif & NVA rucksack. In same area fd 23xChicom H/gren, 1xin good cond, 1xbangalore torpedo (good cond), 1xbouncing betty mine, 2xfirst aid pouches, 1xpistol belt, 15xNVA pks made out of sandbags w/straps, docus, med sup, approx 100 lbs pol rice in pks, 1x60mm mort tube w/8 rds, 4x105mm dud rds, all stuff found on trail leading N toward Liz and S OP. Will evac to Bronco. An initial readout on the docus fd on the KBA indicate he was a member of the 40 th Bn, a unit formerly called the 7 th Bn, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div, before it moved to Quang Ngai and was redesignated. This same unit was also identified previously by a Hoi Chanh rec by 1-20 on 29 Sep at BS754427. CIA: 200xAK47 rds, 1xdrum w/70 rds of RPG ammo, 1xanti-tank mine.
28	1245	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1100H, AT799255, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM26 H/gren CIA. AK47 extr to West, body searched w/neg res.
29	1315	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/1 st , at 1120H, BT206206, Sheridan det 80xlb mine w/PTFD, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1128H to HH, crater 8'x4'. Had belly armor. 3xsets of road wheels blown off & hull was warped. Expected combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff; C/S, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Wyrzinski; G-4, Sgt Gregory.
30	1315	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/1 st , at 1155H, BT206206, Sheridan det 80 lb nitro starch mine w/PTFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to HH. Crater 8'x4'. Had belly armor. 2xsets road wheels blown off & fuel lines dam. Hull is warped. Expected combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff; C/S, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Wyrzinski; G-4, Sgt Gregory.
31	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, RF #102, at 1000H, BT179179, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, was the CO of C/45 th , 72 VC Bn. ID'd by CO of RF #102 through docus found on body, also an RF #102 Hoi Chanh formerly knew him. (Info only)
32	1330	XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks, XXIV Corps has established typhoon tropical storm condition #1, eff 241500H Oct. Amplifying message will follow.
33	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1312H, BS755567, dtn 2xfem ages 25 & 37 w/neg ID. The 37 yr old is on black list of women's assoc. 37 yr old is named Ngu Yen/The/Phung. Will be evac to Bronco.
34	1340	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 1150H, AT878212, fd B/T'd M26 H/gren attached to an illum cannister H/gren, pin was pulled. H/gren was placed under cannister. DIP.
35	1350	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, Condition I, eff 241500H. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy 1400H; 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey 1405H; 196 th Bde, LT Lyle, 1355H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, 1350H; CS, Sp Sullivan, 1350H; G-5, Sgt Howe, 1345H; CLDC, Sp Frost, 1355H; G-4, CPT Hergenreth, 1350H; DISCOM, CPT Rauli; FSE, Sgt Herndon, 1410H; 16 th CAG, COL Vissers, 1420H; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger; 39 th Engr, Sp Scott; Sig, CPT Dix 1410H; G-3, MAJ Johnson.
36	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 Air, 11 th Bde, at 1045H, BS733273, on VR obsr 2xVC/NVA in the open. VC evad to W. Arty fired. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
37	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 232145H, BS752625, eng 1xVC/NVA w/1xrd SAF at BS750620. En appeared to be digging in ground. Swept w/neg res.
38	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1300H, dtn 1xMAF (age 40) w/neg ID at BS758575. She told them another VN fem, Pham Thi Chuoh, was selling rice to VC and 4xVC stayed with her last night at BS763583. Will evac to Bronco.
39	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Biet Lops, at 1100H, BT203507, dtn MAF who was susp VC nurse. MAF took Biet Lops to 2xbnkr, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xbnkr dest. (Info only)
40	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Thang Binh PF's at 1100H, BT203507, eng 3xVC in bnkr, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest. (Info only)
41	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, E/1 st , at 1445H, BT236174, fd B/T RPG rd w/TWFD. DIP NCD.
42	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1416H, BS868341, rec 15xrds auto wpns fire fr BS869343. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
43	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Nghia Hanh, at 1410H, BS618643, rec 1xunk type mort rd. En loc unk. Neg rtn fire, neg cas.
44	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1420H, BS849309, fd 5xburlap sacks unpol rice. Approx 500 lbs, also 100 lbs potatoes. Bags located inside hut. Rice in good cond, loc grown, 2xmos old. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
45	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1440H, BS438696, fd 3xbooby traps, all PRFD. Unk type explo. Enclosed in 3xstrands of barbed wire. DIP.
46	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1500H, BS714605, fd 3x155mm cannisters in a hole. Believed they were B/T. DIP w/1xsmall explo.
47	1550	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, at 1130H, AS922973, obsr 1xVC/NVA est 175m E, wearing blk PJ w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF & VC/NVA evad E. Searched w/neg findings.
48	1550	198 th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-52, at 1520H, BS553832, det B/T 105mm rd w/PTFD buried beside 2xbushes. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H to 91 st & 27 th Surg. Crater 2'x4'.
49	1555	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1420H, AT814554, fd & dest 1xsampan & 1xcncoe.
50	1605	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff 1830H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 24 Oct 70

2400 24 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Hanah, A/3-1, at 1500H, BS528709, fd B/T'd 105mm rd w/TWFD, also fd 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD that was covered. DIP. At BS528720, fd 1xdud 155m rd. DIP.
52	1725	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1130H, BS705858, dtn 1xVN male mov fr W to E. Neg ID & unk age. Was wearing neg pk or wpn. He had poncho & bag of rice. Extr to Dottie.
53	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1535H, BS732609, mov to high ground, obsr 1xVC evad S. Eng w/SAF & M79 at 300m to S. Res: the 1xVC was WIA & evac to Bronco. Prior to D/O arriving at Bronco, VC died. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xUS H/gren CIA (M26), 1x1st aid packet containing docus CIA. Docus evac to Bronco.
54	1745	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1625H, BS755561, dtn 1xVN boy age 14 w/ID & was carrying homemade pack. Believed ID no good. Had black PJ & flashlight. At same time obsr 4xVC/NVA evad N at BS768544. Maneuvering rec 10xrds SAF fr prox 100m. Rtn SAF. On sweep dtn 2xmales (age 41) dressed in blk w/neg ID. KCS says 1x VC tax collector. Will evac to Bronco.
55	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, at 1730H, BS588455, eng est VC sqd at 50m, res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xBAR, 12xChicom H/gren, 2xAK47 mags, 1xcircular MG mag. (Info only)
56	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie 0905H. Dept Dottie enroute Hawk Hill, 0935H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute CHL 1100H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1245H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1420H.
57	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr, 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann, 0908H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Hawk Hill 0955H. Dept Hawk Hill, enroute West, 1105H. Dept West enroute Center 1140H.
58	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute 91 st Evac 0835H. Dept 91 st Evac enroute Center 0900H. Dept Center enroute West 0940H. Dept West enroute Hawk Hill 1002H. Dept HH, enroute VIP pad 1055H.
59	1800	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #216 & 157, at 1330H, BS114355, rec'd 2xHoi Chanh's. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
60	1800	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #157 & 10, at 0630H, BT101348, rec'd 2xHoi Chanhs, extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
61	1800	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #13 & 198, at 0600H, BT103360, CIA 2xVC cadre. 1xwas sup agent, other worked for civil affairs. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
62	1800	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102 at 1220H, BT103360, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: numerous docus, 200 kilos rice. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
63	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1645H, BS735618, while mov to high ground rec 30xrds SAF & AWF fr BS735623. Neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Checked area w/neg findings.
64	1805	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/4-3, at 1705H, BS634958, while in NDP, rec 50-60 rds AWF. Direction NE, prox 600-700m. Neg frnd cas. Rtn SAF & called arty. Area not swept because en pos not exact.
65	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/5 ARVN, at 1645H, BT153211, eng 6xVC res: 2xVC KIA, 4xNV WIA(E). CIA: 1xAK47. D/O compl to HH 1800H.
66	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, E/1 st , at 1805H, BT207210, ACAV det est 80 lbs petna mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D.O compl at 1812H to HH. 1xroad wheel & track blown off. Engine hit by shrapnel. Hull is cracked. Combat loss. Crater 3'x5'. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers.
67	1900	AMCAL, SSG Travis, G-2 Ops, Typhoon Kate currently 120mi E of DaNang mov W at 10K. Expected to reach land at 250600H approx 30mi N of Chu Lai. At 2400H expect increase in wind & rain. At 0300H, winds NW 25K, gusting to 40K. At 0600H, winds NW at 35K gusting to 55K. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2130H; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood, 2105H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Dyer, 2100H; 1-1 Cav, Sp Albin, 2100H; DIVARTY, CPT Witzeling, 2107H; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, 2130H; 523d Sig, CPT Carlson, 2130H; 23d MP, Sp Damico, 2120H; 635 th MI, Sp Lichtenberger, 2120H; SA Quang Tin (P), LT Ikeda, 2112H; SA Quang Ngai OP, LT Burkes, 2110H; 1-14 th Arty, CPT Witzeling, 2107H; 328 th RR Co, Mr Thomas, 2135H; 39 th Engr, Sgt Smith, 2145H; 16 th CAG, LT Tomlin, 2100H; SSO, Sp Imler, 2150H; CLDC, Sp Overman, 2120H; DISCOM, Sp Phelps, 2105H.
68	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1820H, BS751608, CO det unk type mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xRF fr #712 WIA(E). D/O compl 1825H to 91 st Evac. (Mine believed to be 60mm mort rd dud)
69	1910	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/O 601, at 1505H, BT165224, rec'd unk amt AWF at 50' & spd 50K. NCD.
70	2125	AMCAL, CPT Blevins, DTOC, at 2115H, according to visual recon of map by CPT Blevins, the following unit loc looked poor in view of the current weather situation: A/1-20, D/1-20, & R/3-1. This information was passed to the 11 th Bde at 242115H and at 242125H. LT Pack ntfy'd CPT Blevins that LTC Lynch checked the pos and gave his approval.
71	2130	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1005H, BS758575, ptl det homemade B/T (can of petna) w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1010H to Bronco.
72	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1354H, 23 Oct, BS838299, fd on body of 1xVC KB G/S (174 th Avn). Kill previously rpt'd. CIA: 1xruksack containing: docus, 1xcanteen w/unk type pills, 1xCannon 35mm camera w/bullet thru lens, 4xrolls film, 4xfilm containers, 1xmackeral can, 1xcann cream, 1xset brown clothing, 1xbox photo paper, 2xbillfolds. Indiv appears initially to be fr MR5 on a picture taking mission.
73	2215	AMCAL, CPT Blevins, DTOC, 2200H, according to map recon by CPT Blevins the 198 th Bde had the following units in bad psns in view of the current weather situation: 1H/17 th Cav, C/1-6. This was rpt'd to the 198 th Bde and the pos were checked and ok'd by MAJ Vickery.
74	2225	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #713, at 1915H, BS519886, (en) BS518688, rec SAF fr est 2xVC plat, prox 300-400m to N.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Oct 70	2400	24 Oct 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PSDF, at 242210H, BT429112, eng est 20xVC w/SAF, prox 200m to W. Fired arty & illum. Obsr VC evad to W. Will swept at first light.
3	0030	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, PRU's, A/4-3, at 242050H, BS522926, 6xPRU's & 2xUS fr A/4-3 RTO's in night amb site. PRU was in charge of amb site. Obsr 27xNVA mov N along trail into hamlet Binh Ven #2. NVA were carrying pks & wpns. Unif similar to US trps. Did not eng due to size of en force. At 2120H, NVA rtn w/some # of pers walking S on trail. Amb eng NVA approx 25m w/SAF, Claymore mines & H/gren. Also fired Arty blocking fires. NVA rtn w/SAF & evad in unk direction. Res: 1xPRU WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2130H to 91 st Evac. Will sweep at first light. (0810H, LT Garwood said they swept this morn & fd 1xVC KIA, also quite a bit of blood in area.
4	0030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #41, at 242044H, BS678788, in amb psn had 1xVC walk into amb site, was not eng by PF's, had neg wpn or pk. PF claimed he is intel person. He will be taken to Sin Tinh in morn. S2/1-6 will check out indiv at Son Tinh tomorrow. (Info only)
5	0355	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC code White, eff 0645H.
6	0730	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Bnkr 318 evac. Bnkr 325 evac. Bnkr 324 dest, Bnkr 323 evac, bnkr 321 evac. Bnkr 319 dest, bnkr 601 evac, bnkr 613 evac, bnkr 620 evac, bnkr 621 dest. All due to weather conditions.
7	0910	196 th Bde, LT Cobb, 2-1, req time ext on AO #105 until 270600H Oct. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; FSE, SFC Dennis.
8	0950	Tam Ky, Sgt PIPPS, between 190001H-250700H Oct, ARVN Surg ops fr above times are: En: 322xKIA, 59xCIA, 84xHoi Chanh, 93xIWC, 2xCWS (30 cal), 8xrks, 2xrados. Frnd: 17xKIA, 45xWIA (4xwere US fr 196 th Bde).
9	1205	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1 at 1100H, BT208098, spotted 4xVC/NVA mov ESE prox 700m. Arty fired. Will sweep.
10	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20 at 0840H, BS745560, (en) BS748561, obsr 2xNVA mov into mangrove swamp. Eng w/arty & swept w/neg res.
11	1145	39 th Engr, Sp Scott, A/39 th at 0845H, BS603920, while on QL#1, looking for weather damage, rec 25-30xrds SAF, res: NCD. Source of ire not obsr'd so continued driving. (One vehicle, ¼ ton, 2xpeople)
12	1205	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1, at 1130H, BT214098, spotted 2xVC/NVA prox ESE 700m. Arty fired 14xHE's & VC/NVA evad SE. When weather lets up will sweep.
13	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Canceled weather cond I. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark, 1330H; G-5, Sgt How, 1330H; CLDC, Sgt Lawhorn, 1335H; 196 th Bde, Pfc O'Grady, 1335H; 198 th Bde, Sp Foor, 1340H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, 1340H; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, 1340H; 39 th Engr, Sp Frank; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenal; SIG, MAJ Alexander 1340H; G-2 Admin, MAJ Reese, 1335H; G-3, MAJ Johnson, 1330H; FSE, SFC Dennis; Quang Ngai, LT Morris; Quang Tin, LT Dailey.
14	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1230H, BT347084 & BT346086, det 2xmech amb w/in 15 min. Swept w/neg res.
15	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, A/4-21 at 1500H, BS838299, ref docus & capt equip fd on en KIA. Docus cont intro for two pers signed by the security commander of Central VN dated 8 Aug 70. Capt equip incl 35mm & 16mm film which will be evac to XXIV Corps for processing. Indiv msns were to take pictures of revolutionary pers in Binh Son (D) for education purposes. Capt was 16mm movie lens, receipt for radio dated 21 Oct. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Hetrick.
16	1400	XXIV Corps, MAJ Brisco, XXIV Corps concurs w/Corps weather bureau that AMCAL Div is off condition I.
17	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1250H, dtn 1xVN male age 45 w/neg ID at BS568836. He was near hut w/expended M16, M79, & M60 rds in area. At BS567819, dtn 1xVN fem age 20 w/neg ID. Will evad to Stinson.
18	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1300H, BS572816. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. In hedgerow fd 1xdiary & 1xUS poncho. Will evad all to Stinson.
19	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1430H, BS502844, fd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. Crater 1 ½' x 2'.
20	1535	CLDC, Sgt Johanh. CLDC alert condition Gray eff 1815H.
21	1600	ADE, MAJ Packs, A/26 th Engr, BT237326, rpt 3/4 of road washed out & not passable. Will put in 23'4" dry span, est compl by 1830H. At BT245314, 6" of water on road but not passing traffic (single lane).
22	1605	196 th Bde, LT Cobb, HHC/3-21, req EOD Tm pick up at 260645H. Believed round jammed in 90mm. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: EOD, CPT Pedley; 196 th Bde, LT Cobb.
23	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, at 1525H, BS544984, dtn 2xVN. 1xhad M16 & said he was PF but had no ID. Neither tried to evad. Were evad to IPW.
24	1735	Tam Ky, Sgt Richards, RF #102, at 0800H, BT180174, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
25	1735	Tam Ky, Sgt Richards, RF #102, at 1900H, BT180184, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
26	1735	Tam Ky, Sgt Richards, RF #102, at 242000H, BT196172, amb eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 100xlbs rice. (Info only)
27	1755	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1430H, BT074304, pti eng 2xNVA prox 100m S of loc w/SAF. En evad to S. Swept & fd 1xAK47 & 1xmag & 34 rds ammo, 1xpk. Checked nearby hut area. Fd & dtn 1xVN w/1xchild & 1x78 yr old fem. Believed they were feeding NVA. Extr all to Center.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #190, at 1610H, BT654015, (en) BT659002, rec SAF fr prox 5xVC at 400m, res: 1xPF WIA, D/O compl to 91 st Evac. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
29	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1500H, BT360068, obsr 1xVC prox 2000m W dressed in blk w/wpn. Neg pk. Called arty. Neg sweep due to prox of frnd.
30	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav at 1645H, BT287143, obsr a 50 cal pit w/foxhole. BT282129, obsr footprints going across rice paddy.
31	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1615H, BT352055, while on ptl fd 2xstruct, 1x12'x20', 1x12'x12'. Res: dest. Neg signs of recent activity.
32	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1715H, BS830309, obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA prox 300m N. 2xen had wpns. En rtn 60xrds AK fire w/NCD. En evad N to vil. Swept area & went into vil. Res: 1xmale age 17 dtn wearing blk & blue clothes (same as en evad) w/neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.
33	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1715H, BS495846, while searching struct dtn 3xMAM. 1xhad ID card age 36, other 2 had neg ID (ages 20 & 25). Fd 400 lbs rice in bad cond, dest. KCS interrogating had 1xVN say he would lead them to his SKS. Will evac to IPW.
34	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1650H, to 1810H, VR'd Box #62: At BS526638, dest 12xhuts 15'x25'; at BS552652 dest 10xhuts 10'x15'; at BS550654, dest 5xhuts 10'x15'. Signs of recent activity.
35	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1900H, BS840342, while searching struct they fd 5xtons unpol rice Fd in large bnkr & 55 gal drum. Rice in good cond, loc grown, 1 ½ mo old. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Pack.
36	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/5 ARVN, at 0300H, BT164223, det M16 Apmine, res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E).
37	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, at 1730H, AT810253, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
38	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/5 ARVN, at 1800H 24 Oct, BT157228, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA. (info only)
39	2105	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, RF #131, at 1400H, BT088339, rec 1xChieu Hoi. Brought wife & child & M16 (SN: 825086).
40	2110	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, at 1400H, BT207078, obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn. Fired arty & sniper eng 2 more VC/NVA. All evad S into woodline prox 1300m S. Swept w/neg findings.
41	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Radar Site/1-20, at 1950H, BS695600, spotted suspected mov to SSW of perimeter wire. Called arty & illum. Eng w/M79 & H/gren. Rec prox 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort & arty.
42	2130	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, A/4-3, at 1735H, BS515916, fd 1xempty M16 ammo can, 1xbottle iodine, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xcanteen cup, 1xplastic bag w/2xdocus, 1xbook 1xbag powder (unk type), 1xM16 bayonet, 1xstruct (11'x30'), 1xbnkr 8'x6'x5'), 1xAK47 mag (empty), 1xbottle white pills, 2xknitting needles w/thread, 1xtablecloth & 1xbag seeds, 1xpr blue pants, 2xVN newspapers, 1xM16 cleaning kit. A trail running NE-SW, recently used. Papers & newspapers will be evac to CHL. All else dest.
43	2225	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Radar/1-20, at 2155H, BS695600, rec 1xrd SAF fr 100m S. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. At 2210H, rec 1xrd SAF fr 75m SW. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.
44	2310	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 2240H, BT079290, had VC/NVA crawl up 10' fr perimeter. D/3-21 eng w/SAF, H/gren & 1xclaymore w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (At 0700H, swept area w/neg res).
45	2310	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1655H, AT823247, eng susp en loc w/M79 & M60, rec secondary explo, proc arty w/unk res. Wil sweep at first light.
46	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct. Msn #10-24: UL BT0906, LR BS2298. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
47	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct. Msn #161: UL BS4864, LR BS5559. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.
48	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
49	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct. Box #4: UL BT1533, LR BT1929. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, (initials) LAR. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
50	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box #49: BT6406, along coast to 6202, BS6399, 6899, along coast to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
51	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct. Box #64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Box #63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
52	1400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct. Box #35: UL BT3307, LR BT3900. Box #37A: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
53	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct. Box #20: UL AT9513, LR BT0209. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Cadenhead.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Oct 70	2400 26 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0210	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, at 0010H, BS697809, rec 10xrds SAF & 1xHG fr SW of their loc w/NCD. Rtn w/artly & illum. RF #190 rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
3	0415	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/3-21, at 0255H, BT079290, while in NDP rec 3xrds fr 400m to E of their loc. Rtn w/SAF, res: 7xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). Arty fired HE & illum w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. D/O compl 0510H to HH.
4	0450	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, CLDC alert condition White eff 0645H.
5	0530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0440H, BS835313, while mov into blocking psn, rec 1xHG. Rtn w/SAF & swept. Res: 2xVC KIA. Heard unk number of pers evad through hedgerow 50m to NE dragging unk number of wnd VC. Still checking area. 1xVC had sandbag of med sup & docus.
6	0725	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0655H, BS838312, on search of contact area of 0440H, fd 1xVC KIA in green unif w/pk & 5xID. Had wallet w/pictures; also fd small amt rice & misc clothing in pk. Neg unit ID. Fd 7xbirth certificates, two pages of records, 1xletter to family, 1xmag on National Liberation Front, 2xreceipts for gold equal to 4,430 P, 1xltr family Hoa Chi Minh, 3xsets clothing, 1xplastic poncho, 511 lbs rice, 1xpk tobacco. All CIA to Bronco.
7	0730	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Rangers will det 2xlb C4 charge on their beach at 0900H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-3, SGM Meir.
8	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 0655H, BS502852, on search of hut area, obsr 1x82mm rd in packing tube, 4' long, 4" dia, w/neg B/T. DIP.
9	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 0650H, BS519836, pti obsr 1xVN male evad S. Tried to dtn but cont to evad. Eng w/SAF & male stopped, res: 1xMAM dtn w/neg ID. Had docus. Will walk into Stinson.
10	0837	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0825H, BS838312, fd 1xrucksack cont docus, 3xdays rations, & misc pers items.
11	0840	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, at 0700H, BS565730, dtn 2xMAM (age 35 yrs) w/neg ID. Both had fresh hair cuts & rucksack marks on backs. Will evac to 411. DELAYED – At 0855H, vil chief showed up w/the 2xMAM's ID cards & they were released.
12	0845	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17 Cav at 0820H, BT130455, Rattler #20x tail #024X, while landing on LZ Baldy w/resupply for F Trp, 1xUS hit in head w/rear rotor blade while mov around rear of bird. Chopper responded itself to get man out, got stuck in mud. They shut engine off & now it will not start. Man was medevac by Marines to DaNang.
13	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, conducted CA at 0800H fr BS824342, BS834366, BS840342 to BS738362. Cold & compl at 0845H.
14	0940	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops, rec msg fr XXIV Corps, G-3, that TFS & Tulare Falls will be reopened for ops.
15	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, ref rice find of 251900H Oct. MACV Duc Pho informed 4-21 that rice belongs to PF. Will secure until PF's arrive to secure. (BS840342)
16	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 0845H to 0945H, BS669403, obsr 12-16xbnkr, old but in good cond. At BS685344, obsr 3xbnkr & 1xhut. Recent activity in area.
17	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box #19. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Sanders, 198 th Bde, LT Bright.
18	1010	AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti, G-3 Ops, msg to Cav & 196 th Bde. Cav: Op Tulare Falls may be starting shortly. Hold C Trp at HH. Ntfy: Sp Snyder at 1000H. 196 th Bde: Op Tulare Falls may be starting shortly. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady.
19	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, at 0947H, BT077298, fd 1xB/T w/TWFD laying on trail w/82mm mort rd susp in bush, well cam. Res: DIP.
20	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, B/4-3, conducted CA at 0735H fr BS632958, BS655975, BS640975 to BT665039, BT663033, BT665023, BT672019 & BT678031. Cold & compl at 0950H.
21	1050	198 th Bde, LT Howard, C/5-46, req tracker tm, time: 261100H-291100H. Pick up at DIVARTY pad at 1110H. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, SFC Romano; 198 th Bde, LT Howard.
22	1115	196 th Bde, LT Cobb, B/4-31, req mine dog. Time: 270645H-300645H Oct. Will pick up at DIVARTY pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; 196 th Bde, LT Cobb.
23	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1030H, BT350080, fd struct frame 7'x6' w/bnkr 4'x6' underneath. Also fd inside 4xunif w/blood stains & shrapnel holes. Area showed signs of rec activity. Will dest struct & frame.
24	1120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1015H, AT834251, fd 1xstruct containing 500 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, unk age, in non-edible cond. All dest. (Loose rice laying in a bin). No signs of recent activity. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Callison.
25	1120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1020H, AT855242, fd 2xstruct w/2xbnkr w/400 lbs unpol rice, unk age, loc grown, non-edible. Also 250 lbs corn in unmarked sacks, docus. Struct, bnkr, rice dest. Docus & corn evac to West. No signs of recent activity.
26	1120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1040H, BT078303, pti while search area where they eng 2xNVA on 25 Oct fd 1xNVA KB SAF, dead approx 24hrs. Was approx 25yrs old. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cred D/3-21 for 25 Oct contact. Body searched w/neg findings.
27	1120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1040H, AT806253, fd & dest 1xstruct that showed signs of activity w/in past 48 hrs.
28	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 0700H, BS580659, eng est VC sqd, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xpk, 10xkilos rice, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1105H, BS739569, fd 2xholes, 4'x2 1/2' x 2 1/2', res: dest. Neg recent activity.
30	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, at 1100H, BS738361, fd 1xB/T 60mm rd w/TWFD across trail w/neg recent use. DIP.
31	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1120H, BS526709, fd B/T 82mm rd w/TWFD placed across trail. Res: DIP.
32	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1000H, BT355052, rec'd unk amt of 30xcal & SAF fr prox 30-50m S. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1027H to 27 th Surg. Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res.
33	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 th Engr, at 1240H, BS836312, fd 1xRPG rd in area of last nights contact. Fd in rice paddy & dest in place.
34	1250	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1040H, BT094284, obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 40m N. En dropped AK47 & evad into hvy brush. While following blood trail, 1xVN male w/eng ID jumped up waving a rag. He turned in 2xChicom H/gren. KCS said he was point man for 20xman NVA unit armed w/AK47's & 1x60mm mort tube & 2xRPG launchers. Extr to Center AK47 & dtn. Will cont to follow blood trail.
35	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1300H, BS738622, rec 5xAK47 rds fr 200m N w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
36	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/4-21, req mine dog. Time: 270700H-300700H Oct. Bring down on 1 st hook in morn. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz.
37	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, at 1045H, BS538972, fd & dest 1x105mm rd w/neg B/T.
38	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PRU, at 1230H, BS523928, entered vil & obsr 3xVC evad, 1xw/wpn. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. 2xVC evad in unk direction. (Info only)
39	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, at 0810H, BS637994, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA while going in LZ on CA. Were inserted at grid. Fd 1x30 cal, M1 cbn & 1xpk w/docus. Will evac to CHL. Heard mov & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (naked). CIA: 1x9mm pistol, 1xrucksack, 1xbag rice, & clothing. Will evac to CHL.
40	1358	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, at 1300H, AT817262, fd & dest 1xdud 250 lb bomb. DIP w/NCD.
41	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1320H, BS568827, rec 5-10xrds SAF, prox 100m SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF, neg arty due to frnd. D/O compl 1400H to 27 th Surg. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, 2/4 ARVN, conducted Eagle Flight fr BS796380 to BS905293, 892320, & 895305, compl & hot 1325H. While inserting into 2d LZ, rec SAF fr BS901314 w/NCD. Rtn fire & swept w/neg res.
43	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 st Avn, at 1345H, enroute to Center, mail bag fell out of bird. Approx loc, UL BT1133, LR BT1331. F/8 Cav has been diverted to search for lost mail bag.
44	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, at 1300H, BS898306, as result of CA they dtn 76xVN, all males, all mil age & all were in fishing boats. 26xhave been evac to Dragon for interrogation. 26xhave neg ID's. (Info only)
45	1513	CLDC, Sp Overman, Alert cond is CLDC Gray, eff 1815H.
46	1545	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #16. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
47	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, req tunnel dog. Pick up at 1700H, tail number 510. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
48	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1530H, BS734623, fd 4xB/T, 1xHG w/TWFD, 1xWP H/gren w/TWFD, 1xcan petna w/TWFD, & 1x155mm rd w/PTFD. All loc on trail w/neg rec use. All DIP.
49	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1430H, BS405584 obsr 2xVC/NVA evad W w/neg wpn or pks. Eng w/unk res. Blues swept w/neg res.
50	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, at 1600H, BS577457, eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xChicom H/gren & 50 lbs rice. (Info only)
51	1800	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, Sniper 1-6, at 1700H, BS727857, (en) BS734874, obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC w/pks & wpns prox 1500m. VC evad N thur vil. Neg arty due to prox of vil.
52	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0940H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1155H.
53	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Peppers. Eff 261800H Oct, 1-20 Bn relieved of security responsibility for LZ Snoopy. Frag Order will follow. DIV ARTY will assume responsibility.
54	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP enroute Debbie at 0910H. Dept Debbie enroute Center at 1110H. Dept Center enroute HH at 1320H. Dept HH enroute Baldy at 1405H. Dept Baldy enroute to 27 th Surg at 1530H.
55	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0910H. Dept Stinson enroute 411 at 1000H. Dept 411 enroute Liz at 1020H. Dept Liz enroute Bronco at 1055H. Dept Bronco enroute Debbie at 1130H. Dept Debbie enroute Dottie at 1250H. Dept Dottie enroute 4-3 CP at 1330H. Dept 4-3 CP enroute HH at 1355H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1600H.
56	1830	196 th Bde, AP Req #111: BT2417, S, AO bdry, W to AO Bdry. Time: 261815H-271800H Oct. Appr: 1-1 Cav (initials) RLA; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
57	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1630H, BT095275, 2xMAF said 2xVC were in struct 200m E. 1xUS obsr 2xMAF 20-17 yrs old & 1xMAM 18xys old trying to evad. Dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM. KCS said MAM was VC. Obsr 2xVC 200m E evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg pks or wpns. Dtns evac to Center. Neg unit ID or docus.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 26 Oct 70

2400 26 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Stolb, A/2-1 at 1530H, BT232158, last lift of ARMV obsr unk amt VC. Inserted & eng. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, & 1xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
59	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Avn at 1525H, BS823438, HELIX #33, while on VR obsr 1xbnkr, 2xsleeping psns & sandbags, appearing that they had something in them, 1xset clothes. HELIX #33: eng area, also fired arty in area. At 1700H, Primo rtn back to same grid & obsr 7xbnkr. Eng & called arty. Res: 1xVC KBA by C/1-82, 1xVC KIA by Bde Avn.
60	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1835H, BS738361, fd 1xChicom Claymore believed to be B/T, placed behind rock on trail. DIP.
61	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1830H, BS823438, inserted on ground & fd 1xM26 H/gren, 400m trip wire, 2xChicom elect blasting caps, 6xpressure blasting caps, 1x45 rds, small amt med sup, 1xlb docus including page 75 of DA Pamph 310-3. Fd 1xVN fem, ID card name Boy Muoi, age 12, fr Pho Xuan hamlet, Duc Pho district. Will be evac to Bronco.
62	1955	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, at 1540H, BS576843, mov to NDP detained 1xMAM w/neg ID, prox 27xys old wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Will evac 27 Oct at first light to Div IPW.
63	2010	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, at 1830H, BS668552, on S&C det unk type B/T, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1900H. (Info only)
64	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, at 1840H, BT232158, obsr mov & eng w/SAF. Checking area det M33 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 2xlitter & 1xamb. D/O compl to CHL at 1923H. Checked area w/neg res.
65	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1900H, BT094275, trip flare det by 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF prox 15m. Had 1xwpn & 2xpks. Fd 1xpr sandals, 1xrucksack w/clothes & toilet articles, 1xNVA helmet w/3xbullet holes. Neg blood trail.
66	2115	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1920H, BS724606, rec 25xrds SAF fr 400m E. NCD. Eng w/arty fr Snoopy. Will sweep at first light.
67	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 2000H, BS566728, 1xVN civ gave them 1xblack wallet w/23xsealed letters in it. He said he fnd wallet where B/3-1 wounded 1xVC on 23 Oct at 1400H. Will evac wallet & letters to Bronco 27 Oct.
68	2150	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 2030H, BS446694, saw mov 600m to their W. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 st light.
69	2200	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 th Avn, at 1530H, BT232158, on ARMV obsr 5-6xVC w/pks & wpns. 116 th Avn G/S eng, A/3-21 inserted. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 6xpks, 30lbs rice, docus CIA evac to Nui Chap Tra. 2xKIA cred to 116 th Avn, rest to A/3-21. 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). Dtn evac to HH.
70	2200	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1700H, BT096306, eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 100m to N. VC evad N. Checked area & fd 1xVN fem WIA. Dtn & D/O to CHL. Res: 1xVN dtn (WIA).
71	2230	AMCAL, Sgt Counts, DTOC, rec frag order #131-70. Ntfy: Div Arty, CPT Weathers 2235; 16 th CAG, COL Visser 2350H; 196 th Bde, LT Wyman, 270500H.
72	2255	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 2140H, BS518835, ptl det unk type B/T w/PTFD 400m SW of NDP. Crater was 8"x18" wide in APC Track trail. Shrapnel was wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2215H to 91 st Evac.
73	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 2050H, BS748359, mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.
74	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 2118H, BS832295, rec hvy SA, M79, & RPG fire fr est reinforced sqd. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty. Contact broken at 2153H w/NCD. Swept at first light w/neg res.
75	0750	11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 270800H-271800H Oct. Msn #164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1300	198 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 270800H-271800H Oct. Msn #98-1: BT3305, 3901, 3997, 3096 to start. Msn #98-2: BT4302, 5102, 5296, 4396 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Suttan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.
77	1400	196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 270800H-271800H Oct. Msn #11: UL AT8401, LR AS9197. Msn #14: UL BT0124, LR BT0620. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
79	1400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct. Box #35: UL BT3307, LR BT3900. Box #37A: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Sutton; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
80	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box #49: BT6406, along coast, 6202, 6399, 6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct. Box #63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540 to start. Box #64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
82	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Oct. Box #21: UL BT0531, LR BT1026. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav (Initials) DSL. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

America's Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

Node	Date
0001	26 Oct 70

Area	Date
2400	26 Oct 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0235	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 2400H, 26 Oct, BS526713, heard mov 40m to SE. Rec 1xHG w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 4.2mm mort. Will sweep at first light. (Checked w/neg res)
3	0245	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, HHC/11 th Bde at 0130H, BS812383 (Bronco), obsr thru Starlite Scope 2xpers crawling in front of bnkrs 19 & 20 outside wire. Eng w/spotlight. Neg res. Neg fire due to prox of building area.
4	0340	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #07, at 0745H, BS661980, (en) BS660975, while in amb were eng by est 10xVC w/SAF. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty prox 400-500m SW. At 0155H, VC broke contact & evad W. Res: 1xB40 rkt CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA, 2xM26 H/gren CIA, 3xhammocks CIA. Will sweep again at first light.
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, CLDC alert condition White eff 0645H.
6	0745	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, MACV Tm #80, at 1500H 26 Oct. BT091333, 1xChieu Hoi rtn w/wife & SKS. Res: 1xSKS CIA.
7	0745	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, MACV Tm #80, at 262000H Oct. BT120350, 4xrds of 81mm mort fire landed 400-500m to NW of their OP. Arty fired, res: unk. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
8	0750	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #178, at 262220H, AT995284, mech amb det, fired mort & swept w/neg findings.
9	0750	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, A/2-1, at 261944H, BT232158, mech amb det. Checked area at 1 st light & fd bloody place where it looked like a body had been dragged off. Neg further findings.
10	0910	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, at 0800H, AT862218, fd 1x105mm dud rd. Res: DIP.
11	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN, at 0800H, BS608558, det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
12	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0835H, BS756567, det B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0838H to Bronco. 10xmeters away fd B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. DIP.
13	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0825H, BS753621, 2xUS det B/T 155mm rd w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O at 0825H to Bronco.
14	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21 at 0857H, BS749358, fd 1xM60 barrel in open field. Good cond. Evac to Debbie.
15	0935	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 0804H, BS592834, det B/T M18A mine w/TWFD, res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H to 91 st Evac & 27 th Surg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks; C/S, MAJ Cox; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
16	0935	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 0910H, BS565819, search vil dtn 1xVN male age 40 w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson then to IPW. Dtn was classified CDID by IPW Stinson.
17	0947	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 280600-011200H Nov 70. Box #21: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 th Bde, LT Haskins.
18	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 280600H-021200H Nov 70. Box #20: UL BS5070, LR BS5367. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
19	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0915H, BS753621, fd 2xB/T, 1xcan Petna & 1xB/T 155mm rd w/PTFD. DIP.
20	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 0855H, BT358057, while in day def psn, rec 2xChicom H/gren fr unk source. Direction S, prox unk. Rtn w/SAF, res: 1xKCS WIA(M). Swept w/neg res. KCS will dustoff later.
21	1055	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, at 0944H, BT225094, on mov to PZ det B/T 82mm rd w/PTFD on trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1010H to 91 st Evac.
22	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 1000H to BS768358, cold compl at 1046H.
23	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, at 1015H, BS738361, fd behind rock 4xcast iron cannisters 2" long & 4" dia. Contained composition B. Each cannister had finned fuse at each end w/lot #LOP 1-4A-8-66. Res: DIP.
24	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1045H, BS758618, fd trail marker consisting of an arrow pointing S. Arrow was wood & nailed to a tree. Arrow had 2xhalf moons on it. One opening to W other opening to N. KCS said it was telling VN fem it was safe to S, but B/T to W & No. CO will draw a sketch & will evac to Liz.
25	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/4-31, at 1153H, AT860233, fd 1xspider hole 2xwks old, 1xstruct w/bnkr. Neg activity last 48 hrs. All dest.
26	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3-1, at 1045H, BS512750, at 1045H VN fr a vil near OP #1 told the personnel at OP1 that a young girl had told them that she had seen a black soldier killed by the VC. 198 th Bde sent their S3 to check out the story. Later a report was rendered that the body had been found by 4/6 ARVN. This rpt refuted by MACV. Units making a check of their personnel and have not reported anyone missing. At present the matter stands as uncorroborated by VN National which is being investigated.
27	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, at 1135H, BS603803, fd 1xmine w/PRFD, res: DIP. Crater size: 3'x2'.
28	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, at 1215H, BS598774, fd & dest 1xbouncing betty mine located in hvy vegetation.
29	1335	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #103, at 1230H, BS914243, amb by unk en force while driving down road in 1xDodge truck, res: 3xRF's WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to Bronco. Neg en res. Truck was mov S of QL#1. They were alone & rec unk amt SAF. (Info only)
30	1350	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, OP for 1-1 Cav closed Baldy 1120H. Operational 1200H. A/1-1 & D/2-1 closed Baldy 1200H. D/1-1 closed Baldy 1145H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 27 Oct 70

Hour

2400 27 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1410	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21 at 1130H, BT078302, on ptl fd a struct area & obsr 1xVC 100m N. Eng w/LAW, VC evad N. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID ages 35 & 38. CIA: 1xChicom H/gren & DIP. KCS questioned MAF & she said 10xVC w/wpns lived in struct area. Extr to LZ Center.
32	1450	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21 at 1000H, BT024217, obsr 1xstruct 6'x8' w/1xMAF age 25 w/child. Obsr 2xVC evad NW. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Believed 1xVC WIA, successfully evad. MAF & child neg ID evac to LZ Center.
33	1455	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, at 0900H, BT234158, while mov to PZ rec unk amt SAF. Eng en w/SAF prox 250m E. Swept area & fd 1xpk containing small amt of food. Continue to sweep. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad E. Eng w/SAF at 250m w/neg res. Neg arty processed due to A Co PZ.
34	1453	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, at 1000H, BT024217, fd 1xpk contents clothes, tobacco & lighter. All dest.
35	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS743562 at 1305H to BS746417, 730415, & BS745405. Cold, compl at 1438H.
36	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1420H, BS753558, fd 650lbs unpol rice. Fd under false floor in a hut. It was in 7xburlap bags (100lb bags), good cond, loc grown, 2xmos old. Bags unmarked & wrapped in plastic. Will evac to Mo Duc. Also in same hole w/rice fd a believed arty fuse 1 1/2" wide & threaded. Evac fuse to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
37	1510	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, at 1407H, BS598777, det a homemade B/T, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1432H to 27 th Surg. Crater size: 4"x6", made fr C ration can w/3xprong fuse.
38	1530	CLDC, Sgt Jones. Alert condition Grey, eff 1815H.
39	1540	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 1430H, AT866218, dtn 2xVN, 1xMAF, 1xMAM w/5xchild, all w/neg ID. Will extr to West.
40	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1525H, BS738361, fd 2xB/T, 1x60mm rd w/TWFD across trail, other 1x81mm rd & M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP.
41	1610	1 st MAR, Sgt Lemasters, req time ext on AO #108, until 102400H Nov 70. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman.
42	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1600H, BS753558, fd spider hole 4xft behind bnkr. Had thatched roof, 18" door opened to room 6'x6'x3 1/2' w/reinforced bamboo wall & 2xair vents. Inside were 2xVC pks made of US poncho liners. Contained 1xmosquito net, 1xflashlight, 1xhammock, 1xwallet, 1xM26 H/gren & some docus. Will evac CIA to Liz & dest spider hole & bnkr.
43	1700	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, A/26 th Engr at 0817H, BT151452, 1/4 ton jeep hit 3xciv on a motorbike. Res: 1xciv D/O to 91 st Evac w/concussion. 2xciv taken to Tam Ky w/minor injuries. 2xUS are being held hostage w/their vehicle by non-hostile civilians. CPT Wiseman went to pay for damages & secure release of the vehicle at 1330H. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse.
44	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG departed VIP pad enroute HH 0915H. Dept HH enroute CHL at 1025H. Dept 198 th CP (CHL) enroute VIP pad at 1107H.
45	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0930H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1200H.
46	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S) dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute to DaNang at 1325H.
47	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1416H, BS763507, while covering final extr obsr 3xVC/NVA. All were carrying pks. Elm of A/1-20 inserted & dtn 2xMAF. Many signs of B/T in area. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM26 H/gren, flashlight w/docus, clothes & pk. Evac to Bronco. VC KIA was identified by Mo Duc Dist Chief as member of Duc Thau vil committee.
48	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, at 1811H, BS595786, rec 5xrds SAF, rtn SAF & arty. Will sweep. Neg cas. A/1-6 rtn w/SAF & arty prox BS599795. Will sweep at first light.
49	1925	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 1800H, BS525857, while mov to NDP obsr 1xVC w/wpn dressed in brown prox 300m to E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 7-8xAK47 rds & 3xM79 rds. Swept w/neg res. Res fr rtn fire 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1840H.
50	1945	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/1-6, req mine dog. Pick up 0700H at Arty Hill pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
51	1945	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, at 1800H, while on ptl fd struct 8'x10'. Also fd 2xbodies dead 4-6xmos. Fd 1xcanteen & 1xpistol belt. Will evac all items except bodies to CHL.
52	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1926H, BS847309, trip flare det. Eng w/SA & M79. Rec 6-10xrds SAF fr NW. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
53	2000	26 th Engr, LT Salmon, A/26 th Engr at 0800H151452, 1/4 ton vehicle hit motorcycle w/3xVN fem. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E) to 91 st Evac, 2xVN civ WIA(E) to Tam Ky. 1xmotorcycle dest. VN civ holding 2xUS & 1/4 ton hostage at an ARVN compound (loc presently unk) until rec payment for damages. G-5, MACV, & Bn representatives are present to effect transfer. Damage to jeep unk. US have minor bruises.
54	2055	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, HHC/1-6, at 1815H, BS630855, rec 14x82mm WP mort rds fr W unk prox. 2xrds det on W of perimeter, 50-75m outside. 12xrds det 5-75m on E side of perimeter. Neg frnd cas. Processed arty w/unk res. G/S on sta at 1825H checked w/neg sightings.
55	2109	QN MP, Sp Gile, Quang Ngai MP, at 0930H, Quang Ngai airfield, Sp Pierce, A/23d S&T was charged w/assault by the Quang Ngai MP's for the following incident. A VN boy was caught by members of A/23d S&T for stealing at approx 0930H. The boy (age 12) was tied to a vehicle & drug thru the mud; his head was shaved & was tied to a post w/his feet

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 70	2400 28 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2330	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, 260600H, BS836312, cordon & search screened 120 pers. (By Pho Trang Vil Chief & R&D Cadre Chief). Dtn 4xMAF (age 30-50 yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
3	0005	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, Binh Son at 271815H, BS706948, rpt vil of Van Tuong rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xVN WIA(E).
4	0130	23d MP, CPT Goodwin. MP's at 0025H, bldg #32, Orderly Room of A Co 23d Med Bn, not occupied at this time had 2xexplo, 1xat either end of the bldg. Explo were susp res of H/gren. There was light dam to bldg. CID is invest.
5	0435	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, CLDC cond White eff 0645H.
6	0530	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, B/2-1, at 271925H, BT231112, 1xmech amb det, will sweep at 1 st light. Swept w/neg res.
7	0530	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, C/2-1, at 1950H 27 Oct, BT219077, 1xmech amb det, will sweep at 1 st light. Swept w/neg res.
8	0530	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #12, at 0300H BT043300, while on amb eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad. Arty illum processed. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Will be evac at 1 st light. (Info only)
9	0645	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 2/6 ARVN, at 0001H, BS484842, amb elm obsr est VC plat. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xBAR, 15xChicom H/gren, & 2xpks CIA. (Info only)
10	0645	AMCAL, MAJ Peppers, DTOC, all personnel traveling on QL#1, will have steel pots on & carry flak jackets & indiv wpns. This includes pers traveling to Chu Lai for stand down Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill; 196 th Bde, Sp Albin; 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; SPT CMD, Sgt Arsenault; 23d MP, Sgt Bornkamp.
11	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, LZ Center, Bnkr #20 at 0015H, rpt explo 5' fr fighting psn, origin unk. Explo left hole 4' dia & 1' deep. Neg cas or dam.
12	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0730H, BS838307, while on pre dawn cordon & search questioned 50-60xVN w/help of Pho Trang vil chief. Res: 4xfem dtn, ages 20-35yrs. Vil chief says they are womens assoc members, 3xhave ID, one does not. Will evac to Bronco.
13	1120	TFB, CPT Parrish, D/1-1, at 1020H, BT084444, VR LOH took hvy AWF, res: NCD. Cobra initiated fire on area & obsr 8xNVA in green unif evad into mountains. A/1-1 Cav wil move into area & sweep.
14	1125	198 th Bde, Sp Lark, D/5-46, at 0945H, BT357053, while in NDP, rec 25xrdS SAF fr UNSEF 50-75m SE. Rtn w/SAF & 82mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
15	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-1, at 1123H, BT081461, fd 1x155mm rd w/neg B/T. Res: DIP.
16	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1, at 1145H, BS569876, fd & dest 1x105mm WP rd w/neg B/T.
17	1205	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1140H, BT072303, in struct area eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 75m NW. VC had neg pk or wpn. VC evad to NW. Fd in struct docus & dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Center.
18	1320	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/6 ARVN, at 1140H, BS668827, eng UNSEF, res: 9xVC KIA, 1xlight MG, 1xM72 LAW, & 14xHG CIA. No further info (Info only).
19	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, HHC/4-3, at 1315H, SJH, (en) BS633378, obsr 2xVN in khaki unif 200m S of SJH carrying unk something. Eng w/105mm direct fire, M79, & 155mm fr Liz. 2xVN last seen evad behind rocks. Swept w/neg res.
20	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1310H, BS739614, det unk type B/T w/PTFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1335H to Bronco. Dustoff bird rec sniper fire w/neg hits.
21	1545	CLDC, Sgt Jones. Eff 1815H, alert condition Gray.
22	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/4-21, req mine dog. Time: ASAP-1 Nov 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
23	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1500H, BT099275, eng 2xNVA w/SAF w/pks & wpns 20m E. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 2xpks, 2xfull AK mags w/additonal 50xAK rds, med sup consisting of pills, gauze & scissors, 2xhammocks, 1xpr fatigues, 3xhomemade H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren. Bodies searched & fd 2xwallets, 1xletter. KCS said letter had info about the NVA's girlfriend who worked in CHL. Picture of gf, name is "Ma Thi Khang," one other name on picture was "Chien." Neg unit ID. H/gren DIP. All else evac to Center. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Johnson; MP, LT Hunter; IPW, CPT Van Pamler; MI, MSG Sakurai.
24	1605	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/5 ARVN, at 1440H, BT137274, 1xVN det 1xM16 AP mine, res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1525H.
25	1625	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1320H, BT355080, rec unk number 60mm mort rds & M79 rds, prox 500m NE. NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, at 1420H, BS533773, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 5xChicom H/gren. Neg cas & neg unit ID.
27	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1500H, 27 Oct, BS763506, elm fd B/T unk type w/PRFD. Fd fresh dust w/fireing device sticking out of grnd. Weather caused extraction of trps. After extr, fired 42x105mm rds.
28	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1805H, BS759559, while in ptl base rec 3xM79 rds fr 300m W. Landed prox 35m outside perimeter. Neg cas. Rtn w/M79 fire & swept area w/neg res.
29	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, HHC/4-3, at 2115H, SJH (BS634380), bnkr #16 rec 3xM79 rds fr the W. They landed prox 15' in front of bnkr w/NCD. Rtn w/M79 & 4.2" mort w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 28 Oct 70

2400 28 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	2245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #248, at 2225H, BS550740, Tin My vil rec 5xB41 rds. NCD. Rtn w/4.2" mort fr Hill 411. Res: unk.
31	2300	11 th Bde, CO 11 th Bde, D/1-20, at 1800H 27 Oct, BS734582, members of 1/1D/1-20, allegedly used unnecessary force in interrogating vil at above grid. As a result, 6xVN civ required med treatment. A field grade officer has been appointed to investigate the alleged incident. (Ref: Msg 281210Z Oct 70).
32	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #108, at 2235H, BS635590, rec 5x60mm mort rds. NCD. Susp en loc BS628585. Eng w/arty fr Ngia Hanh w/unk res. (Info only)
33	1700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, req time ext for LRRP Box #17 to 021200H Nov. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins; 11 th Bde, MAJ Jew. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
34	0845	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 310600H-051200H Nov. Box #1: UL BS6348, LR BS6645. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; 11 th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
35	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 310600H-051200H Nov. Box #2: UL BS6648, LR BS6846. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
36	1250	Tra Bong, AO Req #110: UL BS3894, LR BS4488. Time: 300600H-101800H Nov. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
37	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Jones. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct. Msn #10: UL BT0504, LR BT1400. Msn #13: UL BT0731, LR BT1025. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
38	1400	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct. Msn #162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632 to start. Msn #164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
39	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct. Msn #98-1: BT3305, 3901, BS3997, 3096 to start. Msn #98-2: BT4302, 5102, BS5296, 4396 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
40	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct. Box #12: UL BT0625, LR BT1220. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
41	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
42	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62: BS4468, 4572 along river to 4975, 5472, 5668, 5366 to start. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #65: UL BS5946, LR BS6440. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
43	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
44	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct. Box #63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
45	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. (ADDED: Box #49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start.)
46	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
47	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as arty provided support. En losses were reported as 2 NVA KIA, with 2 IVC. There were 9 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 11 Ops. Weather characterized by high winds forced cancellation of all normal air activity. Engr's cleared 90 acres in land clearing ops. There was one US WIA(E) today.
48	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 29 Oct 70

2400 29 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0445	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC alert condition White, eff 0645H.
3	0445	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #937, at 0300H, rec 6xHG in their defensive wire fr UNSEF (BS752640). Rtn w/SAF & arty illum w/neg res. (Info only)
4	0545	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, HHC/3-21, at 1935H, 28 Oct, BT052253, bnkr 22 & 23 approx 100m S of bnkr, trip flares went off. Eng area w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Bnkr 3 saw susp mov prox 75m to their front. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
5	0650	AMCAL, CPT Vann, G-2 Ops at 0650H. Fr 290700H-292200H Oct: winds NE at 25-35K, 2" rain next 12 hrs. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Bright, 0655H; 196 th Bde, Sgt Chatman, 0655H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 0700H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 0655H; 16 th CAG, LT Tomlin, 0655H; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 0705H; CLDEC, CPT Strubel, 0705H; DIVARTY, CPT Witzeling, 0710H; SSO, LT Blazeak, 0710H; 328 th R&R, Sp Atwell, 0715H; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, 0700H; 523d Signal, PFC Spall, 0703H; 23d MP, Sp Wall, 0705H; 635 th MI, Sp Lichtenberger, 0707H, 39 th Engr, Sp Frank, 0710H.
6	0858	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, at 0730H, AT841212, dtn 3xMAM, 15xVN fem, 30xchildren. Will extr to HH when weather clears.
7	0912	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0847H, BS797375, fd 1xdud LAW M72 rd Lot # AA1-24. Will DIP.
8	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, at 0850H, BT248125, rec unk amt sniper fire fr prox 400m E. They rtn SAF & arty fired. At 0857H, contact broken. Swept w/neg res.
9	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1000H, BS724574, obsr 2xVN pers, one dressed in green, one dressed in blk, prox 100m N. Indiv were told to stop. They evad N into woodline. Warning shots fired, checked area w/neg res.
10	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, at 1100H, BT082315, pti obsr 2xVC mov to NE wearing blk PJ w/pack, neg wpn. Ptl eng at 15m, res: 1xVC KIA (age 20). 1xVC evad successfully NE. Neg ID. Pack cont clothes & misc toilet articles. All dest.
11	1405	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1155H, BT351070, rec 3xChicom H/gren fr 30m SE fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & pursued. En evad S. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. NCD.
12	1425	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, HHC/196 th Bde, at 1350H, BT101510, HHC ¼ ton vehicle, (2R6754) rec 2xM79 rds w/NCD. Veh was returning fr Da Nang alone.
13	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, 48xhr forecast: Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman, 0922H; 39 th Engr, Sp Scott, 0920H; 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 0915H; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 0915H; 198 th Bde, LT Bright, 0915H; 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 0920H; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, 0920H; G5, Sgt Howe, 0920H; G2, Sp McAllist, 0920H; G-3, Sgt Verwey, 0925H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 0930H.
14	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Cancelled AO ext #78, #105, #75 eff immediately. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
15	1615	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, D/3-21, at 1520H, BT071317, det 1xA/T mine w/PTFD. Crater 3' dia. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS in shock. D/O compl 1545H to HH.
16	1630	CLDC, Sgt Johnson. Alert cond Grey, eff 1815H.
17	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 0530H, 28 Oct, BS561720, mech amb det w/neg res.
18	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 282000H, BS487745, mech amb det w/neg res.
19	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1535H, BS735619, (en) BS730624, rec 30xrds AWF fr 1xsniper w/NCD. Maneuvered until coming across unfordable stream. Rec 10xrds SAF fr BS733619, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H to Bronco. Rec 3xrds SAF fr BS733620. Eng w/SAF, arty & G/S covering D/O w/unk res.
20	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG dept HQ enroute Co G 75 th Rangers at 0840H. Dept Co G 75 th Rangers enroute HQ at 0925H. Dept HQ enroute HH at 1000H. Dept HH enroute HQ at 1315H.
21	1925	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, at 0700H, BS781477, on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xVN dtn. CIA: 1xCbn, 8xChicom H/gren. Will evac dtn to Dragon. (Info only)
22	1925	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, at 0600H, BS825314, on S&C dtn 1xMAM. Will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
23	2045	198 th Bde, COL Richardson. (SIR) Sp Buddy C. Shannon, of A/1-14 th Arty went to 1-6 Inf RS pad to test fire his wpn before going on guard. After he had fired a few rds, his battery CO called him & ordered him to cease fire because R/1-6 Inf was to move through the area tonight. The man then moved to the 1-14 th Arty resupply pad and along w/2 other indiv began test firing wpns. There were some ARVN bnkr over the edge of the RS pad w/approx 3xARVN's in each one. The indiv was not aware that the bnkr were there or that they were occupied. One rd fr Shannon's wpn struck an ARVN soldier in the chest killing him. The soldier turned out to be an ARVN Company Commander. The ARVN Bn CO, MAJ Ho demanded the man's name, which was given to him, but did not demand that the man be delivered to him. MAJ Ho and his troops were quite upset & feelings were running high. COL Minh, the 6 th Regt CO at Arty Hill called MAJ Ho and ordered him to calm his men down & informed him that he would be at LZ Dottie tomorrow morn to investigate the incident. The 1-6 Inf CO, LTC Weorner & MAJ Ho have the situation under control & the units are separated. MAJ Ho has req a joint US/ARVN Mil police tm report to Dottie ASAP tomorrow to invest the incident. Their req has been passed to the MP Desk Sgt for action. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan; G-1, CPT Sprouse.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 29 Oct 70

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 29 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, HHC/4-3, at 2045H, rec 3x82mm mort rds on W side of perimeter w/NCD. Eng w/4.2" mort, 81mm mort & M79. At 2050H, rec sporadic SAF w/NCD. Eng w/4.2" mort, 81mm mort, SAF & M79. At 2135H, rec more SAF, Bnkr #16 rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. At 2150H, 2xUS in Bnkr #21 eng a light at a distance of 40m w/SAF, at this time 1xUS ran fr Bnkr #20 which was next to them & ran in front of their line of fire. Res: 1xUS KNB (US fr B/4-3). At 2200H, rec 2x82mm rds, rtn w/81mm mort, 4.2" mort w/NCD Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack; G-1, CPT Sprouse. (Incident occurred at SJH, BS634380).
25	2315	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1710H, AT838242, obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF & fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 st light.
26	2315	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1800H, BT037008, VN fem (age 20) dtn 26 Oct, came down w/unk type illness. Urgent D/O req. Will be extr when weather breaks. VN fem died due to lack of D/O due to weather.
27	1145	AMCAL, Sgt Verwey, DTOC, travel between CHL & Quang Ngai. Road is under 18" water fr 75m on southern approach of bridge at BS594932. Only emergency veh will pass this point. Only light traffic will be allowed on other portions of the road between CHL & Quang Ngai. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Crabee; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfield; DIVARTY, MAJ Sanders; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 198 th Bde, Sp Foorey; 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady; 16 th CAG, Sp Chaf.
28	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAY, Sgt Verwey, DTOC, ref Cofs msg AVDF-DS, dated 230700Z Oct: Conference is postponed. Ntfy: 16 th CAG, CPT McDonald; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady; DIVARTY, MAJ Sanders; 26 th Engr, Sgt Shaw; 523d Signal, Sp Newton; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault.
29	1335	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde. AO Req #114: BS8024, 9024, 9018 along AO bdry to 8020 to start. Time: 281200H-042400H Nov. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
30	1600	198 th Bde, AO Req #115: UL BS4288, LR BS4486. Time: 282400H-152400H Nov. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
31	0800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, req a LRRP AO time ext on Box #17 to 041200H Nov. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
32	2145	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, AO Req #112: BS410688 to BS4171 to BS449710 along river to start. Time: 290001H-032400H Nov. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Kauffman; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
33	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct. Msn #162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632 to start. Msn #164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
34	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct. Box #10: UL BT0504, LR BT1400. Box #13: UL BT0731, LR BT1025. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
35	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct. Msn #98-1: UL BT3310, LR BT3901. Msn #98-2: BT4302, 5102, BS5296, 4396 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
36	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
37	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Oct. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box #49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
38	1400	196 th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct. Box #12: UL BT0625, LR BT1220. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
39	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
40	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62: BS4468, 4572, along river to 4975, 5472, 5668, 5366 to start. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box #65: UL BS5947, LR BS6440. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
41	2400	Inclsure #1: Unit Locations.
42	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 1 VC KIA. The 2-1 Inf compl a mov fr the Ky Tra area (vic BT2210) to HH today. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Weather characterized by high winds and rains forced canc of all normal helicopter support. US losses were 1 KIA & 3 WIA(E).
43	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 30 Oct 70

2400 30 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0025	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46292400H, LZ Mary Ann, E-3, McHugh, Gary R. SSN: 353-44-9578, P11B20, died fr ingestion of C4. Res: 1xUS dead of self-imposed toxic material.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC condition White. Eff 0645H.
4	0650	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, RF #109, at 0350H, BT024288, rpt bnkr caved in due to wet weather. At this time, B/3-82d fired illum to assist RF's in digging out man. At 0430H, 1xRF KNB. (Info only)
5	0845	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, at 0810H, BT072303, 1xMAF dtn by D/3-21 on 28 Oct was released on order of LTC Saint because her child was ill.
6	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops canc LRRP Box #21. Ntfy: G-3, Sgt Verwey; FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 th Bde, Sp Cruz.
7	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #3: UL BT4007, LR BT4404. Time: 010600H-061200H Nov. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
8	0850	AMCAL, MSG Murray. 198 th Bde, at 291945H, BS630855. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS630855 (LZ Dottie). (3) 291945H Oct 70. (4) A/1-14 th Arty. (5) 1xUS pers (Sp Buddy C. Shannon), was test firing his wpn prior to going on guard. He was unaware of ARVN troops occupying bnkr in his line of fire. One rd fatally struck an ARVN Company Commander in the chest. (6) 1xARVN KNB. (7) M16 5.56mm. (8) Investigation is being conducted.
9	0850	AMCAL, MSG Murray. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS634380, Quang Ngai Prov, RVN (SJH). (3) 292150H Oct 70. (4) HHC/4-3 Inf. (5) Perimeter rec incoming mort & sporadic SAF. Bnkr #20 eng target at 40m. 1xUS fr next bnkr (#21) ran in front of Bnkr #20's line of fire. (6) 1xUS KNB (US was member of B/4-3). (7) M16, 5.56mm. (8) Invest follows. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack; G-1, CPT Sprouse; CG & Cofs in 0800H briefing.
10	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP Time Ext Req. Box #1: 071200H; Box #2: 071200H; Box #17: 061200H Nov. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Williams; FSE, SFC Dennis.
11	1250	198 th Bde, LT Howard. 1x30' boat fr junk fleet believed going down at 1130H. Last known grid BS7475. Call sign of boat was TANGO 11. Freq: 63.20. At 1325H req was passed to Air Sea Rescue in DaNang. At 1350H, rpt possible sighting at BS750750 by Son Tinh.
12	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, canc LRRP Boxes #1 & #2. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
13	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, at 0230H 28 Oct, LZ Mary Ann. Medic rec rpt that 4xpers had eaten some C4. All pers were treated 2 hrs prior for convulsions but medic had neg knowledge of having eaten C4. At 292400H, 1xUS died, 3xUS in poor cond. It had been reported that the 4xpers were attempting to rec opiate effects fr the C4.
14	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #4: UL BT3903, LR BT4200. Time: 010600H-071200H Nov. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
15	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/1-52, at 1230H, BS567834, while rtn fr resup point, rec 100 rds sniper fire fr est 7-8xVC/NVA vic BS564831, prox 400m SE of D/1-52. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) while move to PZ rec 100xrds of sniper fire at BS563838 prox 450m NW. Rtn SAF. D/O compl at 1340H to 27 th Surg. Swept area & at 1515H, BS564832, fd 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's. Searched body w/neg findings of unit ID.
16	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/5-46, at 1430H, BT343074, while mov to Ky Tra rec 10xrds AK47 sniper fire prox 400m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.
17	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 at 1335H, BS738614, rec sporadic sniper fire fr 400-500m SE. NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty. Neg sweep of area.
18	1630	CLDC, Sgt James. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
19	1635	AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #20: UL BS5070, LR BS5367. Time: 280600H-081200H Nov. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Burns; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: SFC Dennis, FSE.
20	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG dept HQ enroute 198 th CP at 0940H. Dept 198 th CP enroute HQ at 1020H.
21	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1630H, BS734608, D/O req for 4xUS, 3xurgent, 1xroutine. The US were believed injured by 4xrds 155mm HE fired by B/1-52. Also lost in action was 1xXM203. D/O compl at 1707H to Bronco. Invest will follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack; G-1, CPT Sprouse; C/S at 0800H Briefing.
22	2020	Quang Ngai, CPT Anderson. Quang Ngai at 2015H, there are 7xUS stranded in the vic of BS733545. Quang Ngai TOC req a TAC(E) for these people. The CO of 14 th Avn Bn, LTC Boyle, turned down the msn until first light because the weather conditions do not meet the minimum flying conditions. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy; CofS, COL Clark; G-3, LTC Saint; CPT Anderson, Quang Ngai TOC; LTC Boyle, 14 th Avn.
23	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, At 2015H, Bs857319, the earth beneath the bridge approach at the above loc has washed away. The bridge is unsafe for traffic but it can be fixed.
24	2040	AMCAL, Sgt Kajder, G-3 Ops, called out for current Company & Troop resupply status: (1) When each Co was last resupplied. (2) How many days food they have left now. (3) If out of food, when were they out. (4) Are there any local food sources available. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; 1-1 Cav, Sp Haughman; 196 th Bde, PFC Stoll; 198 th Bde, Sp Masten.
25	2130	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, at 2000H, Air Cav Box: UL 7187, LR 7484. Insertion BS723858 fr 4288-4286-4484-4786-4986-4983-4883-4880-4980-4979-5279-5281-5382-5384-5484-5487-5288-to start. BS584811 (Insertion)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Oct 70	2400 31 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti, G-3 Ops, to 11t & 198 th Bde. Submit Air Cav boxes that supplement your Eagle Flight Plan to include insertion points for Blues. Insertion points should be based on best available intel. Plans requested NLT than 0630H 31 Oct. Pass to: 11 th Bde, Richardson; 198 th Bde, Sp Masten.
3	0600	CLDC, COL Fell. Due to weather, Sub-Sector #5: all guards were not in psn until 302230H. 1x3/4 ton & 1x2 ½ ton truck were stuck in the process. Tower #62 has been condemned & is not manned. #63 has broken guy wire & cannot be manned until repaired.
4	0520	196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #12 at 301945H, BT044292, obsr 1xVC in wire. Prox 30m. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/1xChicom H/gren. Evad to W. (Info only)
5	0500	CLDC, LT Stigge. CLDC alert cond White eff 0645H.
6	0815	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/1-52, at 0650H, BS529809, dtn 3xMAM, 2xhad neg ID, 1xhad ID, 20-35yrs old. Evac to Stinson.
7	0900	AMCAL, MSG Murray. 11 th Inf Bde. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS734608 (4km NE Snoopy). (3) 301630H Oct 70. (4) B/1-82 Arty; C/1-20 Inf. (5) Urgent D/O req for 4xUS believed to have been wounded by 4xrds 155mm HE Arty fired by B/1-82 Arty. (6) 3xUS WNB (Urgent), 1xUS WNB (Routine), lost in action 1xM203. (7) 155mm HE Arty. (8) Invest follows. Ntfy: CG & CofS in briefing. XXIV Corps, LT Mack; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
8	0905	198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, R/1-52, at 0645H. While mov into a vil on a raid obsr 1xVC at BS529803 prox 150m SE of R/1-52. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn. Body search w/neg docus or unit ID. Rtn for raid obsr 1xVC at BS529805 prox 150m NW of R/1-52. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. Body search w/neg docus or unit ID.
9	0925	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, at 301900H, AT990250, while eating C-rations in a bnkr, 1xindiv fr B/4-31 picked up his M14 & accidentally discharged it. 1xUS fr C/3-82 was wounded twice in the right thigh & once in left calf. PFC Randall P. Fostervald was the man's name. He will be D/O when weather permits. Ntfy: CofS, MAJ Cox; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
10	1010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at BT070280, dtn MAM 18yrs old on 26 Oct 70 at BT095275. During the night of 30-31 Oct 70 MAM escaped. MAM was tied at the hands & feet & was probably untied by MAF w/D/3-21. Escaped MAM was not found in subsequent search.
11	1010	AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti. G-3 Ops, Memo for record: CH47 acft may be utilized to transport refugees & RF & PF on an emergency basis below 2500' at pilots discretion. US trps may not be transported by CH47 below 2500' w/out approval of the commanding general. Priorities for acft are: (1) Aerial survey for dam & recon w/maximum coordination w/Province & District. (2) Emergency resupply. (3) Tactical ops. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; 196 th Bde, Sgt Moran; 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Haddill; Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; Tam Ky, Sgt Davidson; DivArty, MAJ Sanders.
12	1050	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG called & stated that the ceiling in the Quang Ngai area is 800'. He directed that CH47's be dispatched to the area.
13	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G-2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #17. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins.
14	1310	196 th Bde, LT Hoover. A/4-31, at 1105H, AT835243, while on sweep dtn 1xMAM in bnkr w/neg ID. (35 yrs old) Dtn wil be extr to West.
15	1315	11 th Bde, CPT Green, S2/11 th Bde, follow-up: The 83xdtn's taken on 28 Oct by 2/4 ARVN to Duc Pho have been classified: 80x innocent civ; 2xVCI; 1x45yrs of age & a family section leader. The other was not available for questioning. 1xVCS, 13yrs of age. Many of the dtn were women & children.
16	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at 1200H, AT938009, on S&C msn fd 1xgrave. Contained 1xNVA body wearking khaki unif, wrapped in NVA poncho. Believed to be result of mech amb. Cred to A/1-46, Radio Relay team on 29 Sep 70 at 0605H, at AT932033. Neg further findings.
17	1505	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1400H, BT064263, obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF prox 150m S. VC evad to S successfully. Eng arty due to prox of frnd.
18	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1000H 30 Oct, BS741617, while evacuating due to hvy flooding, 1xboat w/2xUS capsized. Pers in another boat jumped into water on rescue of capsized boat. 1xUS on rescue party panicked, grabbed another man who had to break away because both were going under. Res: 1xUS MIA. Search of area now in process.
19	1610	CLDC, Sgt Johanssen. Alert cond Gray eff 1815H.
20	1635	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #136 & #154 Thang Binh, at 1400H, BT205465, amb prox 1xplat VC. Plat had prox 30xmen. Res: Neg frnd cas, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 (SN 3046762) CIA. Wpns extr thru PF channels.
21	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, SJH 4-3, at 1535H, BS628371, obsr 3xVC w/pks & neg wpns in green unif. Fired arty & swept w/neg res.
22	1700	TFB, PFC Stanley, D/1-1, at 1530H, BT143502, LOH rec fire. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks evad by swimming across river. LOH eng. Res: 2xVC KIA.
23	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1400H, BT356047, on ptl fd chain of B/T. Was a large daisy chain type made up of US H/gren, explo C-ration cans. Res: pulled back fr area & fired 16xrds 81mm on area. Checked area & explo were dest.
24	1800	AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1010H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1140H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1415H. Dept Bronco enroute Quang Ngai at 1515H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute 91 st Evac at 1605H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai Prov HQ at 0940H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute 411 at 1040H. Dept 411 enroute Dottie at 1125H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad at 1150H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky at 1310H. Dept Tam Ky enroute HH at 1340H. Dept HH enroute Baldy at 1430H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP pad 1455H.
26	1905	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6 at 1822H, BS700806, req urgent D/O for 2xUS who were firing M60 & flash supressor came off. 1xrd hit supressor & ricocheted hitting the two US. D/O compl 1845H to 91 st Evac. Res: 2xUS WNB(E).
27	2035	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, at 1615H, BT147484, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Baldy.
28	2035	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1 Cav at 1720H, BT147484, LOH rec SAF, neg hits. G/S eng w/40mm cannon. Res: 2xVC KIA.
29	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #08 at 1500H, BT164483, rec 2xChieu Hoi's. (Info only)
30	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 2115H, BS872324, trip flare went off in front of bnkr #4. Saw person evad N at 100m. Eng w/SAF & fired illum. Checked out area w/neg findings.
31	2215	AAE, CPT Cantrell, Tower #62, at 2150H, saw C130 rec fire at an azimuth of 115 degrees fr their loc: BT577032. The fire was an undetermined distance along this azimuth.
32	2300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #08, at 1615H, BT215565, eng 10-15xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16, 1xM79, 1xAK47 CIA & evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)
33	2305	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #120, at 1850H, BT202158, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
34	1430	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, APD Msn Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov. Msn #162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
35	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynyhradnyk.
36	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Nov. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877, to start. Box #49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
37	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Barth, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-311200H Oct. Box #1: BS9026, 915260, 915178, 900178 to start. Box #2: BS8730, 8723, 8023, 8030, 8230, 8227, 8527, 8530, 8730 to start. Box #3: BS6443, 7145, 7240, 6537 to start. Box #4: BS5063, 5768, 5964, 5259 to start. Box #5: BS4467, 4669, 5064, 4963, 4764 along bdry to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Kozul.
38	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov. Box #40: BS4489, 4490, 4792, 5591, 5589, 4788 to start. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #43: BS5180, 5483, 5783, 5786, 5986, 5978, 5178 to start. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
39	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS5863. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
40	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov 70. Box #32Y: UL BS6586, LR BS7283. Box #35Y: BT3512, 3914, 4110, 3910, 3906 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
41	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Loctions.
42	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units report light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 6 VC & 1 NVA KIA. There were 4 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. There were no US combat cas today. An assessment of flood dam caused by recent hvy rains revealed that QL #1 had been cut in 9 places. Four cuts have been repaired. QL #1 remains open N of CHL to Quang Ngai. Below Quang Ngai the road is cut in five places.
43	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops